ORDER NO. KM49302449A3

Service Vanua and Technical Guiden TELEPHONE ANSWERIN SYSTEM WITH EACOLAID

and Technical Guide

TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH FACSIMILE

KX-F230B

(for Asia, Middle Near East and Other areas)

Please use this manual together with the Service Manual for model No. KX-F230, order No. KM49301413C1. This Service Manual indicates the main differences between; Original KX-F230 and KX-F230BX.

■ SPECIFICATIONS (Change of original page 4)

4. GENERAL

Power Supply:

AC 120 V, 60 Hz

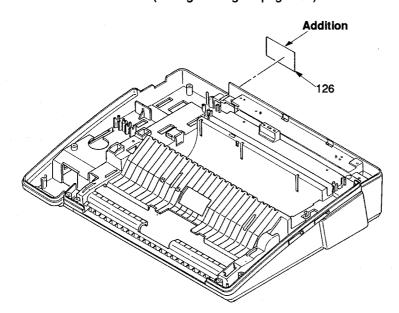
AC 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz

(Model KX-F230)

(Model KX-F230BX)

■ CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

2. UPPER BODY SECTION (Change of original page 197)



Panasonic

■ REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (Change of original pages 203~212)

port and product retention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2. Important safety notice 2. Important safety 2. Important safety notice 2.	COVER	SPRING, DOCUMENT FEED GUIDE SEPARATION RUBBER ANGLE-L, PANEL SIDE SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SCREW ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQUS10008Z PQHR10056Z PQHR10038Y PQMH10017Z PQUS10015Z PQHD10010Y PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10018Z PQMS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKPRING-R, PANEL OF CONNECTOR, 20P CONNECTOR,	230BX 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	Model KX-F2 or this item. I will continue allability is laws governing able.	ation Time is limited to n production, the iten etention period of av accordance with the will no longer be avail	d) s that the Reter this assembly ir d of time. The sembly, and in the assembly w	on Time Limite (RTL) indicates ontinuation of t a specific perio	RTL (Retenti The marking			
1. RTL (Relention Time Limitide) The marking (REI) Indicates that the Relention Time is limited for this fiern. After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the liters will continue to be available to a specific period of time. The relention product of available is dependent on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the items governing part and product referention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2 important about referention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2 important about referention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 3 important and product referention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 3 important and the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 3 important and the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 3 important and the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 3 important and the end of this period, the end of this period. After the end of this period, the end of this period. After the end of this period	COVER COVER COVER	GUIDE SEPARATION RUBBER ANGLE-L, PANEL SIDE SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SCREW ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQHR10056Z PQHG10038Y PQMH10017Z PQUS10015Z PQHD10010Y PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10018Z PQJS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKPARATION RUBB SPRIATION RUBB SPRIATIO	32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	or this item. In will continue allability is laws governing able. portant for saler's specified	n production, the Item etention period of av accordance with the vill no longer be avail	s that the Reter this assembly in d of time. The in esembly, and in the assembly w	(RTL) indicate: ontinuation of t a specific perio	RTL (Retenti The marking			
The marking (RTL) indicates that the Retention Time is limited for this litem. After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the flow will continue to be available for a specific period of Item (Province on the Province of Item (Province on the Province of Item) (Province of Item) (P	COVER COVER COVER	SEPARATION RUBBER ANGLE-L, PANEL SIDE SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SCREW ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQHG10038Y PQMH10017Z PQUS10015Z PQHD10010Y PQMH10015Z PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQUS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2	to be 34 35 36 37 38 39 ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	n will continue allability is laws governing able. portant for safer's specified	n production, the Item etention period of av accordance with the vill no longer be avail	s that the Reter this assembly in d of time. The in esembly, and in the assembly w	(RTL) indicate: ontinuation of t a specific perio	The marking			
available for a specific period of time. The retention period of availability is dependant on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws governing part and product retention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2. Important safely notified by the ft. mark special characteristics important for safely. When replacing any of these components, use only immunicaturer's specified parts. 3. The S mark indicates service sampled parts and may differ from production parts. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS United otherwise specified. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS United otherwise	COVER COVER COVER	ANGLE-L, PANEL SIDE SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SCREW ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMH10017Z PQUS10015Z PQHD10010Y PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z PQMH10018Z PQJS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQVER, RECORDIN	ng 35 36 37 38 39 ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	allability is laws governing able. portant for saler's specified	etention period of av accordance with the vill no longer be avail lat characteristics im	d of time. The issembly, and in the assembly w	a specific perio	After the disc			
depondant on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws governing part and product retention. After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2. Important stepty protice. Components (sue only manufacturer's specified parts. 3. The 5 mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 4. IRCSISTORS & CAPACITORS. 4. IRCSISTORS & CAPACITORS & CAPACITORS. 4. IRCS	COVER COVER COVER	SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SCREW ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQUS10015Z SPRING-L, PANEL CONNECTOR, 20P PQMH10016Z PQMH10016Z SPRING-R, PANEL OF ANGLE-R, PANEL OF A	ng 36 37 38 39 ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	laws governing able. portant for saler's specified	accordance with the rill no longer be avail ial characteristics im	sembly, and in					
Description SCREW After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 37	COVER COVER COVER	SCREW ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQHD10010Y PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQUS10016Z PQMH10018Z PQMS20R83Z PQKS100194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQHX10193Z PQHX10193Z PQKS10007Y2	ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	able. portant for sal er's specified	rill no longer be avail	the assembly w					
Amer the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available. 2 Important statery protice Components identified by the 2-hank special characteristics important for salely. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacturer's specialed parts. 3. The 5 mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS Unless otherwise specified, All resistors are in InMIGRO FARADS (µF) P – µµF Type a Wattage of Resistor Type ERC: Solid ERX: Metal Film ERS: Fusible Resistor FORDIO: Carbon ERG: Metal Oxide ERS: Fusible Resistor TORDIO: Carbon ERG: Metal Oxide ERS: Fusible Resistor FORDIO: Soni-Conductor ECCA, ECCAP, ECCAP, Evoly Proprietive ECCA, ECCAP, E	COVER COVER OVER	ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMH10015Z PQMH10016Z PQUS10016Z PQMH10018Z PQMS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQHX10194Z PQHX10193Z PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 ANGLE-L, PANEL OI ANGLE-R, PANEL OI ANGLE-R, PANEL OI ANGLE-R, PANEL OI ANGLE-L, PANEL OI ANGLE-R, PANEL OI ANGLE	ety. parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	portant for saf er's specified	ial characteristics im		1 21				
2. Important safely notice	COVER COVER OVER	ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMH10016Z ANGLE-R, PANEL O PQUS10016Z SPRING-R, PANEL C PQMH10018Z CONNECTOR, 20P QKK10015X2 LID, TAM PQHX10194Z SHEET PQBX10062Y2 BUTTON, DIRECTOR PQHX10193Z SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	ety. 39	portant for saf er's specified	ial characteristics im		uct retention.	part and prod			
Components identified by the Δ-mark special characteristics important for safely. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacturer's specified parts. 3. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS? Unless otherwise specified, All resistors are in him (20 1 k=1000ft, M=1000ft,	COVER COVER OVER	SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQUS10016Z PQMH10018Z PQJS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQBX10062Y2 PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 SPRING-R, PANEL C ANGLE-R, PANEL C CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTOR SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	ety. 40 parts. 41 42 43 44 45	er's specified	ial characteristics im use only manufactur	a A mark spac	of this period,	After the end			
When replacing any of these components, use only manufacturer's specified parts. 3. The 5 mark inclidates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACHTORS Unless otherwise specified, All resistors are in others (1) K-10000, M-100000, All capacitors are in MCRO FARADS (μF) P= μμF Type AWattage of Resistor Type [ERC: Solid ERG: Metal Film PO4R: Carbon ERG: Metal Film PO4R: Carbon ERG: Metal Film ERG: Carbon ERG: Metal Film ERG: Femily Film ERG: Semi-Conductor Type [ERC: Semi-Conductor ECCD, ECCD, ECCD, ECGB, POGBC Ceramic ECCD,	COVER COVER OVER	ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMH10018Z PQJS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQBX10062Y2 PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQWF1, PANEL SI CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD	parts. 40 arts. 41 42 43 44 45	er's specified	ial characteristics im use only manufactur	a A mark spac	Important safety notice				
3. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 41	COVER COVER OVER	ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMH10018Z PQJS20R83Z PQKK10015X2 PQHX10194Z PQBX10062Y2 PQHX10193Z PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQKV10013Z2 PQWF1, PANEL SI CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD	arts. 41 42 43 44 45	er's specified n production p	use only manufactur	Components identified by the Amark special characteristics important for safety.					
1. The S mark indicates service standard parts and may differ from production parts. 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS	COVER COVER OVER	CONNECTOR, 20P LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQJS20R83Z CONNECTOR, 20P PQKK10015X2 LID, TAM PQHX10194Z SHEET PQBX10062Y2 BUTTON, DIRECTOI SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	arts. 41 42 43 44 45	n production p		e components,	ng any of thes	When replace			
Unless otherwise specified, All realistors or in hims (Ω K-1000Ω, M-1000KΩ	COVER COVER OVER	LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQKK10015X2 LID, TAM SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTOI SHEET PQHX10193Z SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	43 44 45		s and may differ from	e standard part	ndicates servic	The S mark i			
All resistors are in divinory (1) k=10000, M=1000KΩ	COVER COVER OVER	SHEET BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQHX10194Z SHEET PQBX10062Y2 BUTTON, DIRECTOR PQHX10193Z SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	44 45			RS	& CAPACITO	RESISTORS			
All capacitions are in MICRO FARADS (µF) P= µµF	COVER COVER OVER	BUTTON, DIRECTORY SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQBX10062Y2 PQHX10193Z BUTTON, DIRECTOR SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	45				vise specified,	Unless other			
Type	COVER COVER OVER	(2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQHX10193Z SHEET (2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN			=1000KΩ	i) K=1000Ω, M	re in ohms (Ω	All resistors a			
Type	COVER COVER OVER	(2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION) TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	(2. THERMAL HEAD PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	46) P= μμF	FARADS (µF	are in MICRO	All capacitors			
ERIX: Metal Film	COVER COVER OVER	TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN				•	age of Resistor	*Type &Watt			
ERIC: Motal Cycle PORD: Carbon ERIC: Motal Cycle PORD: Carbon ERIC: Metal Film ERIF: Fament Resistor	COVER COVER OVER	TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN						Туре			
	COVER COVER OVER	TRAY COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQKE10007Y2 TRAY PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN			3	Metal Film	ERX:	ERC: Solid			
Waitage 10, 16, 1/9W 14, 25, 82: 1/4W 12, S1: 1/2W 1: 1W 2: 2W 3: 3W 1/9PE PGGP100122 PANEL, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, PANE	COVER COVER OVER	COVER, RECORDING PAPER PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQKV10013Z2 COVER, RECORDIN	111					ERD: Carbon			
10,16: 18W 14, 25, 82: 1/4W 12, S1: 1/2W 1: 1W 2: 2W 3: 3W Type 12 15 12 12 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15	COVER COVER OVER	PANEL, RECORDING PAPER GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	1		itor	ERF: Cement Resis	Metal Film	n ER0:				
Sample	COVER COVER OVER	GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	POGP10014Z PANEL, RECORDING									
ECFD: Semi-Conductor ECCD, ECKD, ECGT, POCBC: Ceramic ECCE, Styrol ECCE, ECGY, ECGC: POpt ECCE, ECGY, ECGC: Polyester ECCE, ECGY: Polypropylene ECCE, ECGC: Polyeropylene ECCE, ECCE, ECGC: Polyeropylene ECCE, ECCE	COVER COVER OVER	GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	Individualization Incident and a second		The state of the s							
ECOE: ECOV. Chip ECOE. ECOV. ECOE: Polypester ECOM. Chip ECOE. ECOV. Chip ECOE. Ecorolytic ECO. Polypropylene ECO. Polypropylene ECO. Type ECO.	COVER COVER OVER	GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER				A.M. EAST						
Carrier Carr	COVER COVER	ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	1 1 1	111				Conductor				
CCOMS: Mica	COVER	1	1 1	111	ster							
Voltage	OVER					•			,			
FCQ Type	OVER		,			olypropylene	ECQP: P	<u> </u>				
This 50V 05: 50V 05: 3.15V 0J: 6.3V 1V: 35V 71 72 70 70 71 70 72 70 71 70 72 70 70 70 70 70 70		1 '	1				1====					
This Sov		PHAME, RECORDING PAPER COVER	PQMD10008Z FHAME, RECORDIN	11 69	ners	OI OI	ECSZ Type	ľ	ECQ Type			
22: 100V		ADMI	DOLIDADOFAZ ADNAL	——- ₋ ,	I av. orv	01.001						
2E: 250V 2P: 200V 1V: 35V 1C: 16V 1J: 63V 2A: 100V 2P: 500V 2			\$ · ·	111		l .						
Part No.			I I	311		B .						
Ref. No.			1	111								
Ref. No. Part No. Part Name & Description Pcs 76		•			2H: 500V 0J: 6.3V 1E, 25: 25V 2A: 100V							
CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS		•			Ref. No. Part No. Part Name & Description Pcs							
CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS				11	'	. Name a Description	ran	Part No.	Hel. No.			
1			l I		DTC	ID ELECTRICAL DA	CUANICAL A	CADINET ME				
1		■			ni 3	ND ELECTRICAL FA	CHANICAL AI	CABINET, IVIE				
1	1	1	1		n .	N DANEL SECTION	// OPEDATIO					
PQGV10005Z TRANSPARENT PLATE, TEL. NO. CARD 1 80 PQMH10014Z ANGLE-R THERMAL HEAD CARD, TEL. (LARGE) 1 81 PQJS15R78X CONNECTOR, 15P PQGG10013Y2 OPERATION PANEL 1 83 PQHX10080Z INSULATOR SHEET-A PQBP10025Z LED COVER-B 1 85 PQDF10003Z SHAFT PQBV10059Z2 BUTTON, FAX MENU, ITS 1 86 PQMH10044Z SPACER PQMS10059Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 1 100 PQKX10060Y2 PQBX10065Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 1 100 PQKX10060Y2 PQBX10058Y2 BUTTON, DIAL 1 100 PQKX10069Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 1 100 PQKX10069Z2 BUTTON, DIALER 3 101 PQHX10092Z SHEET CABINET BODY, HANDSET 1 102 PQKX10058Y2 BUTTON, DIAL 1 102 PQKX10058Y2 BUTTON, SP-PHONE 1 103 PQHR576Z TRANSPARENT PLATE, TEL. CABINET BODY, HANDSET 1 104 PQHP53ZX CARD, TEL. (SMALL) SPEAKER PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 1 104 PQLP53ZX CARD, TEL. (SMALL) SPEAKER PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 1 106 PQLS02R70Z CONNECTOR, 2P PQDE10010Y LEVER, READ DETECTION 1 109 PQHG556Z RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 1 109 PQHG556Z RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 1 109 PQHG556Z RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 1 100 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHONE 1 100 PQJM128Z		or rima ri, rinace it	l doorest lot internitation	3 1	"	ANT ANEL GLOTIO	1,	:D10020V	1 1000			
3		ANGLE-R	POMH10014Z ANGLE-R	3 1	CARD	NT PLATE TEL NO						
Not Used Section Sec	s	1	•	11	. 0,,,,,							
5	1			1 1	1	DATIGE)	JOAND, TEE. (
6		•		11	l	PANFI	OPERATION					
7 PQGP10025Z LED COVER-B 8 PQGP10026Z LED COVER-B 9 PQBX10059Z2 BUTTON, FAX MENU, ITS 1 1 85 PQMH10044Z SPACER 10 PQBX10060Y2 BUTTON, FAX MENU, ITS 1 1 86 PQMH10045Z SPACER 10 PQBX10060Y2 BUTTON, FAX MENU, ITS 1 1 1 00 PQKX10045Z SPACER 10 PQBX10065Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 11 PQBX10065Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 12 PQBX10065Z2 BUTTON, FAX FUNCTION 13 PQBX10041X2 BUTTON, DIALER 14 PQBX10058Y2 BUTTON, DIALER 15 PQBC10047Z1 BUTTON, DIAL 16 PQBC10047Z1 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 17 PQBC10044Z2 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 18 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 19 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 11 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, STOP/CLEAR 11 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 12 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 13 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 14 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 15 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 16 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 17 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 18 PQBC10045Z1 BUTTON, START 19 PQDE10010Y LEVER, READ DETECTION 10 PQBS10015Y2 BUTTON, HOOK		1	i i				1					
8		1	1 '	111								
9 PQBX10059Z2 BUTTON, FAX MENU, ITS 1 87 PQMH10045Z SPACER 10 PQBX10060Y2 BUTTON, TAM 1 1		1		11			1		1			
10 PQBX10060Y2 BUTTON, TAM		1	1			_						
11	- 1] 3			
11	1	1		1		А	BUTTON, TAI	X10060Y2	10 POF			
12	1	(3. UPPER BODY SECTION)	(3. UPPER BODY SE	11			1					
13 PQBX10041X2 PQBX10058Y2 BUTTON, DIALER 3 101 PQHX10092Z PQKM10035Z2 SHEET 15 PQBC10047Z1 PQBC10047Z1 BUTTON, SP-PHONE 1 103 PQHR576Z TRANSPARENT PLATE, TEL. CAPARTON, STOP/CLEAR 1 104 PQHP532X CARD, TEL. (SMALL) CARD, TEL. (SMALL) 17 PQBC10046Z2 PQBC10045Z1 PQBC10045Z1 PQDE10010Y BUTTON, START 1 106 PQJS02R70Z PQBC10010Y SPEAKER 19 PQDE10010Y PQDE10010Y LEVER, READ DETECTION 1 107 PQBH10006Y2 PQBD10015Y2 ROBER PARTS, MIC COVER BUTTON, HOOK KNOB, OPEN RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 20 PQUS315Z PQDE10009Z PQDE10009Z LEVER, DOCUMENT DETECTION LEVER PQDE10009Z 1 109 PQHG556Z BULTIN-MICROPHONE		i'	I I'				1					
14		1	1	11								
15		,	,	11			li .		1			
16	ARD	TRANSPARENT PLATE, TEL. CARD							- 1			
17							1 '		II .			
18	İ		I ' '	11					l l			
19		l .		1.1	1							
20 PQUS10019Z SPRING-A, DOCUMENT DETECTION LEVER 1 109 PQHG556Z RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 21 PQDE10009Z LEVER, DOCUMENT DETECTION 1 110 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHONE		•	•									
20 PQUS10019Z SPRING-A, DOCUMENT DETECTION LEVER 1 109 PQHG556Z RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER 21 PQUS315Z SPRING-B, DOCUMENT DETECTION LEVER 1 110 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHONE	i	1	1 '	11	1			•	"			
21 PQUS315Z SPRING-B, DOCUMENT DETECTION LEVER 1 22 PQDE10009Z LEVER, DOCUMENT DETECTION 1 1110 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHONE	ļ	· ·			ION LEVER	OCUMENT DETECT	SPRING-A. D	IS10019Z	20 POL			
22 PQDE10009Z LEVER, DOCUMENT DETECTION 1 1 110 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHONE				11			1					
		BUILTIN-MICROPHONE	0 PQJM128Z BUILTIN-MICROPHO	11								
23 PQUS10011Z SPRING, ROLLER 2 111 PQBD10014Z3 KNOB, VOLUME		KNOB, VOLUME	1	11								
		LEVER, OPEN/CLOSE SENSOR		11								
25 PQDR16Z SUB ROLLER-B 1 113 PQDG10004Z GEAR, RECORDING ROLLER			1									
26 PQDF10004Z SHAFT-A, SUB ROLLER 1 1114 PQDJ10001Z SPACER, ROLLER			1 I	11	j							
27 PQDF9057Z SHAFT-B, SUB ROLLER 1 1115 PQDN10001Z ROLLER, RECORDING PAPER									F			
28 PQUS10022Y SPRING, SUB ROLLER 1 1116 PQKR10004X2 GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER	.]	Inoccen, accombing rarea	1	11					l l			
	·								1			
118 PQQT10383Z INDICATION LABEL		GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER	1	1 1117					1. 30			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER CABINET BODY	7 PQKM10034S2 CABINET BODY									
31 PQUS10010Z SPRING, SEPARATION 1 120 PQHR10066Z SPACER	1	GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER CABINET BODY	7 PQKM10034S2 CABINET BODY 8 PQQT10383Z INDICATION LABEL			ATE	READING PL	IX10078Y	30 PQF			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs	Ref. N
121	Not Used		 	M7
122	PQDX10005Y	PAPER CUTTER ASS'Y	1	M8
123	PQHX10208Z	SHEET, PAPER CUTTER	1 1	M9
124	PQQT4337Z	CAUTION LABEL	1	M10
125	PQNW500U	WASHER	2	M11
126	PQGT10431Z	NAME PLATE	1 1	M12
		L. LOUER BORY OF STICK		M13
	DOOTADOOT	(4. LOWER BODY SECTION)	1 .	M14
131	PQST1B02Z PQJS2L94Z	SWITCH, POWER	1	M15
132 133	PQJS2L94Z PQJP03S07Z	CONNECTOR, 2P AC INLET	1 1	M16 M17
134	PQKV10008Z2	COVER, FRONT	1 1	M17
135	PQJQ10005Z	RX MOTOR	;	M19
136	PQUA10003Z	CHASSIS-J, GEAR	1 1	M20
137	PQJS05R66Z	CONNECTOR, 5P	1 1	M21
138	PQDG10003Z	GEAR-B, MIDDLE	3	M22
139	PQDG10002Z	GEAR-A, MIDDLE	2	M23
			l	M24
140	PQDE10001Z	LEVER-JL	1 1	M25
141	PQDE10008Z	LEVER, RECORDING PAPER SENSOR	1 1	M26
142	PQMD10005Z	ANGLE-J	1 1	M27
143	PQUS10017Z	SPRING-J	1 1	
144	PQDE10002Z	LEVER-JR	1	L
145	PQDE10003Z	LEVER-SL	1	A1
146	POMD10006Y	ANGLE-S	1 1	A2
147	PQDE10004Z	LEVER-SR	1 1	A3
148	PQUS10018Z	SPRING-S	1	A4
149	PQDN10002Z	ROLLER, SEPARATION	1	A5
				A6
150	PQDJ10002Z	SPACER, ROLLER	6	A7
151	PQUS10014Z	SPRING, SEPARATION ROLLER	1 1	A8
152	XUC2FY	RETAINING RING	1	
153	PQDG10006Z	GEAR, SEPARATION ROLLER	1 1	A9, 10
154	PQDG10005Z	GEAR, FEED ROLLER	2	
155	PODN10003Z	ROLLER, DOCUMENT FEED	2	A11
156	PQHG10065Z	RUBBER FOOT	4	A12
157	PQHM171Z	LID, ROM CHANGE	1 1	A13
158	PQMD10012Y	FRAME, BOTTOM	1	A14
159	PQJS05R67Y	CONNECTOR, 5P	1	A15
160	PQJQ10004Z	TX MOTOR	│	A16
161	PQUA10004Z			A17
162	PQHX10081X	CHASSIS-S, GEAR INSULATOR SHEET-B		A18 A19
163	PQMD10011Y	CHASSIS, POWER SUPPLY BOARD		1 1
164	PQHR10139Z	ICOVER	1	P1
165	PQHR136Z	CLAMPER	4	P2
	Not Used	OLAWI EN	"	P3
	PQHX10082Z	INSULATOR SHEET-C	1	P4
100	FQHX10002Z	INSOLATOR SHEET-C	1 '	P5
		(5. CCD UNIT SECTION)		
200	PQ0G10001Z	GLASS	1 1	i I
201	PQUA10001Z	CHASSIS	1 1	PCB1
202	PQVDKMK02A30	LED ARRAY	1	' ' '
203	PQMD10013Z	ANGLE		
204	PQ0M10002Z	MIRROR-2	1 1	
205	PQ0M10001Z	MIRROR-1	1	IC1
206	PQ0M10003Z	MIRROR-3	1 1	1C2
207	PQUS272Z	SPRING-B, MIRROR	2	IC3
208	PQUS216Z	SPRING-A, MIRROR	4	IC4
209	PQHR9725Z	SPACER	1 1	IC5
210	PQUV10003Z	COVER	1	IC6
211	PQ0L6Y	LENS	1	IC7
212	PQUS217Z	SPRING, LENS	1	IC8
		1		IC9
				IC10
		(6. CASSETTE DECK SECTION)		IC11
	PQFM9909Z	MOTOR ASS'Y	1	IC12
M1	PQFD9913Z	PINCH ROLLER ASS'Y	1	IC13
M1 M2	PQFF9909Y	FLYWHEEL ASS'Y	1	IC14
		WASHER-C	1	IC15
M2	PQFN35Z			
M2 M3	PQFN35Z PQFG9904Z	IGEAR ASS'Y		IC16
M2 M3 M3-1		GEAR ASS'Y WASHER-D	1	IC16 IC17
M2 M3 M3-1 M4	PQFG9904Z		1	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
M7	PQFD82Y	HEAD BASE PLATE	1
M8	PQFW42Y	HEAD BASE	1
M9	PQFS73Z	SPRING, RECORD/PLAYBACK HEAD	1
M10	PQJH1M2X	HEAD, RECORD/PLAYBACK	1
M11 M12	PQJH6M2Z PQFS109Z	HEAD, ERASE	1
M13	PQFS110Z	SPRING, PINCH ROLLER SPRING, HEAD PLATE	1
M14	PQFJ2Z	TERMINAL	1
M15	PQFC9909W	CHASSIS ASS'Y	1
M16	PQFI14Z	RUBBER PARTS, MOTOR SPACER	2
M17	PQUP589Y	P. C. BOARD, REED SWITCH	1
M18	PQJS9B30Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	1
M19 M20	PQFN33Z PQFB12Z	WASHER (FOR OIL CUT) BELT	2
M21	PQFD64Z	PLATE SPRING	1
M22	PQFS82Z	SPRING, REEL TABLE	2
M23	PQFP126Y	PLUNGER	1
M24	PQHD15Z	SCREW	2
M25	PQFN49Z	WASHER (FOR LOCK OF FLYWHEEL)	1
M26	PQSE91Z	REED SWITCH	1
M27	ERDS2TJ563	RESISTOR, 56KΩ	. 1
	ACCESSO	PRIES AND PACKING MATERIALS	
A1	PQJA59V	CORD, TEL. AS	1
A2	PQJA223Z	CORD, AC	1
A3	PQJA212N	CORD, HANDSET	1
A4	RT-N30-JT1P	MICRO CASETTE TAPE	1
A5	PQDJ10003Z	SPACER, RECORDING PAPER	2
A6	PQHP10023Z	RECORDING PAPER	1
A7 A8	PQQX10327Z PQQW10218Y	INSTRUCTION BOOK INSTRUCTION BOOK	1
Ab	Pagwiozist	(QUICK REFERENCE) (ENGLISH)	' 1
A9, 10	Not Used	(GOION HEI ENEROL) (ENGLISH)	
A11	PQQW10110Z	CARD, DIAL	1
A12	PQPP10005Z	PROTECTION COVER (DOCUMENT)	1
A13	XZB20X20A04	PROTECTION COVER (CORD)	1
A14	PQJX2PFA409Z	HANDSET	1
A15	PQPH92Z	PROTECTION COVER (UNIT)	1
A16 A17	PQUS230X PQKE10008Z2	SPRING STACKER	1 1
A18	PQPH106Z	PROTECTION COVER (STACKER)	
A19	XZB10X28A04	PROTECTION COVER (SPRING)	i
	DODKA SOF AV	OIET DOV	
P1	PQPK10354Y PQPN10102Z	GIFT BOX]]
P2 P3		ACCESSORY BOX	1
P4	PQPN10118X PQPN935Z	CUSHION-L/R (COMPLETE)	1
P5	PQPN10182Z	PAD	1 1
 ` 	I GUITOTOZZ	DIGITAL BOARD PARTS	
PCB1	PQWP1F230M	DIGITAL BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1
l		(ICs)	
IC1	PQVIZ8400L8V	IC .	1 1
IC2	PQWIF230M	IC	1
IC3	PQVIC58257CL	IC IC	1
IC4 IC5	PQVIMS6242BS PQVIR96DFX		1
IC6	PQVIH96DFX PQVIE58R72F	lic	1
IC7	MN4464S08LL	ic s	
IC8	PQVISN7H244S	ic	1
IC9	PQVIPD7H245G	ic s	i
IC10	PQVIMM1045BF	ic	i
IC11	PQVIMS8C5A2G	ic s	1
IC12	PQVILC89066M	IC .	1
IC13	PQVINJM2901M	IC .	1
IC14	PQVINJM082BM	IC	1
IC15	PQVINJM082BM	IC	1
IC16	PQVINJM4558M	IC	1
IC17	PQVITC4053BF	IC	1
IC18 IC19	PQVINJM4558M PQVIBA12003	IC IC s	1 1
1019	II MAIDHIE003	<u>1</u> ℃ 5	<u> </u>

Col. POWNTHOME Co. S. 1 Co. Co. POWNTFEMEND Co. Co. POWNTFEMEND Co. Co. POWNTFEM	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description		Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs
C22 POVINTIPAGE C	IC20	PQVIBA12003	IC	s	1	C30	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
C22				s	1	C31	PQCUV1C334ZF	0.33	1
C1.2 2881322 TRANSISTORS C2881227R C38 C36U+H18DLD 18P 1		PQVITC7S00FL	IC	s	1	C32, 34	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	2
C1.2 2881322 TRANSISTORIS C28813278) 2 C38 POCUVITIBOUC 12P 1 C3811240AR TRANSISTORIS C28513178) 2 C39 POCUVITIBOUC 12P 1 C3811240AR C38		İ				C36	PQCUV1E473MD	0.047	1
Col.	1					C37	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1 1
Col.			(TRANSISTORS)	١		C38	PQCUV1H180JC	18P	1
0.0 4 S891240AR	01.2	2SB1322	1,		2	C39	PQCUV1H120JC	12P	1
Dec SED1819A	4 '	1				<u> </u>			İ
2891218A		1		s		C40	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1 1
Composition Composition		1			1	C41	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1 1
Color	1	1	· ·	s		C42	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
Colore C	Q8-11	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	s	4	C43	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1] 1
DI	Q12	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	C44	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
D1	Q14	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN5211)		1	C45	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 1
D102						C46-49	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	4
155120			I'						
185120			1 ' '						1 '
155129		1		- 1					1
Display				- [l .		1 '
185147		3	1 ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '			1 1	l .		1
D7		1				1 1	1		1
D8	1						1	II.	1
Display					1	1 1	1		1 '
DIODES D		4				1 1			1 .
D11						l coa	INGCOVIETU4MD	J ^{0.1}	1 '
D13			, ,	- 1			DOCUMETA NAD	l.,	١.,
D15				- 1		3 1			
D15								P .	1
DIG						1)	ì	No. 1	ı
D17	1			1))	1		1
D18						1 1	i e		1
D21			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ı		1 1 1	1	F	1 '
Cab			1 1 1	- 1					1 '
POUNT POUN	D21	PQVDHZS3A1	DIODE(SI)		1	1 1		I I	1 .
POUNT EXCEMT 220B NOISE FILTER 1		1.		- 1		1 1	1	•	1
COL	l		,			C69	POCUVIH682KB	0:0068	1 1
RA1, 2 PORSLD4X103J RESISTOR ARRAY 2 C76 POCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		8	}			070	DOCUMENTA	l	١.
RA1, 2 PORSLD4X103J RESISTOR ARRAY 2 C75 ECEAJK221 220 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	L ²	POLORIEI	COIL		1			•	1 '
RA1, 2 PQRSLD4X103J RESISTOR ARRAY 2 C75 C76 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						1 1			1
RA1, 2 PORSLD4X103J PESISTOR ARRAY 2 C76 POCUVIE104MD 0.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1	(SOLEDONICATE SOLEDINATIONS)						1 '
CAPYENTAL OSCILLATORS CAPYENTAL OSCILLATOR 1 CAPYENTAL OSCILLATOR	ln44 a	DODG! DAVAGO!			_				
CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS 1	HA1, 2	PUHSLD4X1030	HESISTON ARRAY		2			•	
X1	l	1	(CDVCTAL OCCULATORS)			1 I		· ·	I .
X2	V.	DOVC IO400NOZ		ı		''	POCOVIRIOISC	1001	1 '
X3		•	I .	- 1			F0F 4401/404	1400	1 .
C1,2,3 PQCUV1E104MD O.1 O.1 O.1 O.5 ECUV1H560JCV S6P O.1		1	2					All controls and the control of the	
C1, 2, 3	lx3	PQVCJ1600N9Z	CHYSTAL OSCILLATOR	- 1	1		1 "		
C1, 2, 3				- 1					1 1
C4	l		,		_				1 1
C5						1 1			1 :
C6		•	1	-		1 1			1 :
C7			\$						
C8			l .						1 '
C9			I .		t e				I
C10, 11 PQCUV1H180JC 18P 2 C91 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C13 PQCUV1C334ZF 0.33 1 C92 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C14 ECEA0JK221 220 1 C93 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C15 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 C94 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C16 PQCUV1H390JC 39P 1 C95 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C17 PQCUV1H180JC 18P 1 C96 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C18 PQCUV1H102J 0.001 1 C97 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C19 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C98 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C20 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C98 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C21 PQCUV1H102J 0.001 1 C98 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C22 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C99 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C23 PQCUV1H331JC 330P 1 C100-103 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C24 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C100-103 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 1 C25 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C104 PQCUV1H270JC 27P 1 C26 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1 1			I .			C89	ECUV1H560JCV	56P	1
C10, 11	l _{Ca}	PQCUV1E104MD	JU.1	ı	1	1 1000	FOLINALIES : 2017	Iran	1 .
C13	l			ı	_				1 :
C14		1	ł					5	1
C15		1						5	1
C16	1		•	ı				3	1
C17 PQCUV1H180JC				ı	ř.		1	1 .	1
C18		1	1					1	1
C19			1 1	ļ				B .	1
C20			1	ı				•	1 1
C21			t .	Į.	+	1 1			
C22 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 C100-103 ECUV1H560JCV 56P 4			1	s		C99	ECUV1H560JCV	561	1 1
C23 PQCUV1H331JC 330P 1 C104 PQCUV1H270JC 27P 1 C24 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C25 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047			•	ı		I I	l		1
C24 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 S 1 C106 PQCUV1H472KB 0.0047 1 C25 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1 1			•						4
C25 PQCUV1E104MD 0.1 1 1 C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1 1 1 C27 C28 C2			330P		1			The state of the s	1
C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1	C24	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	s	1	C106	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	1 1
C27 ECEA0JK221 220 1	C25	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	ı	1	I I	ļ.	İ	l
	C27	ECEA0JK221	220	į	1	1 1	1	1	1
[UZO, 29 EUCATURIUT 100 Z	C28, 29	ECEA1CK101	100		2	l L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>l</u>

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Po
		(RESISTORS)		R86	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
31	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	R87	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	1
34,5	PQ4R10XJ000	0	2	R88	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	1
₹6	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1	R89	ERDS2TJ561	560	1 1
17	PQ4R10XJ123	12K		1			'
18	ERDS2TJ3R3	3.3		R90	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1
	l .	47K			1	330	1
19	PQ4R10XJ473	14/15	'	R91	ERDS2TJ331	i e	1 1
i				R92	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1
,	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R93	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1
	PQ4R10XF8662	86.6K	2	R94	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
113	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1 1	R95	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 '
114	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1 1	R96	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	ļ ·
115	PQ4R10XF1002	10K	1 1	R97	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	.
	PQ4R10XF3652	36.5K	1 1	R98	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8K	.
	ERDS2TJ221	220		R99	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	.
				Las	FG4R10A0472	4./1	1
	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1	I			1
119	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1	R100	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
l			1 1	R101	PQ4R10XJ391	390	1
721	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1 1	R102	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K		R103	ER016CKF1201	1.2K	Ι.
	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	;	R104		1.8K	
					ER016CKF1801		
1	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	R105	ER016CKF1501	1.5K	1
	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R106	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	'
₹26	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1 1	R107	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1 1	R108	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	
	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	lil	R109	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	
		I	1 . 1	1		1	1
I	DO4D40V 1404	1001/	1 . 1	D440	DO ADADY 1454	1.50	Ι.
	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	R110	PQ4R10XJ151	150	'
	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	R112	PQ4R10XJ275	2.7M	1 '
₹32	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1 1		1		İ
333	PQ4R10XJ471	470	1 1	R120	PQ4R10XJ101	100	
R34	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1 1	R121	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 .
	PQ4R10XJ475	4.7M	1 1	R122	PQ4R10XJ563	56K] ;
		•				I .	
	PQ4R10XJ471	470	1 1	R123	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1
	PQ4R18XJ000	0	1 1	R124	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1
R38	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1 1	R125	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1
R39	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R126	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1
			1 1	R127	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1
R40	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1 1	R128	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1
	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	;	R129	1		
- 4		1		11129	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	2				l .
	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R130	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1
R45	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	R131	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
₹46	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R132	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
₹47	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1 1	R133	PQ4R10XJ101	100	l 1
	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1 1	R134	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K				1	
145	FQ4HTUXJ30Z	15.0K	1 ' 1	R135	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1 !
				R137	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	1	1	I	1
751	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1	R147	ERDS2TJ681	680	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ331	330		R148	PQ4R18XJ821	820	Ιi
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K		R149	PQ4R18XJ821	820	Ιi
	PQ4R10XJ000	0		J, 75	3.1110,00021		Ι '
			1	Desa	Ino and assess	1	1
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	R150	PQ4R18XJ470	47	1
₹56	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1 1	R151	PQ4R10XJ100	10	1
R57	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1 1]	R153	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1 1
	ERDS2TJ122	1.2K		R154	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	Ιi
	ERDS2TJ562	5.6K		R155	ERDS2TJ102	1K	Ιi
.55	L. IDOE 1000Z	J	1 ' 1	11199	LUDOE IN IVE	1"	1 '
. <u>. </u>	DO 40 4	I	1 . 1			1	1
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1			(BATTERY & CONNECTORS)	1
₹63	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1 1	BA1	PQPCR2032H09	LITHIUM BATTERY	1
165	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1		I .	1	1
3	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K		CN1	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1
	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	2	CN2	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1
		1		i i		N .	
169	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	CN3	PQJP12A22Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	1
		1		CN4	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1
70, 71	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	2	CN5	PQJP08G100Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	•
	PQ4R10XJ101	100	8	CN6	PQJP09G100Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	1
[1	1 1	CN7	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P] ;
	EDNOSTIONS	2 21/	1 . 1	,		1	4
1	ERDS2TJ222	2.2K	!	CN8, 9	PQJP05G100Z	CONNECTOR, 5P	3
	PQ4R10XJ821	820	1 1	CN10	PQJP4D94Z	CONNECTOR, 4P	1
83	ERDS2TJ222	2.2K	1 1	CN11	PQJP3D94Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	1
	PQ4R10XJ821	820	1 1	CN13	PQJP03G100Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	1
04 1							1

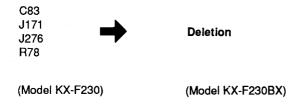
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description		Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
	I	ANALOG BOARD PARTS				DOLE406	(COILS)	
	T==:-:-				L1	PQLE106		1
PCB2	PQLP10002M	ANALOG BOARD ASSY (RTL)		1	L2	PQLE106	COIL S	1
					L3	PQLE106	COIL S	1
		l			L4	PQLE106	COIL S	1
104	DOVICE TOOK 4.8	(ICs)			L11, 12	PQLQR1ET	COIL (FERRITE BEAD)	2
IC1	PQVISC79054A	IC	_	1	L11, 12	POLUMIET	COIL (FERRITE BEAD)	-
IC2	POVINJM4558D	ic	S	1				
IC3	PQVIMT3274AE	ic	S	1			1	l
IC4	PQVINJM4558M	IC		1	1		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)	l .
IC6	PQVITC4066BF	IC		1	PC1	PQVIPC814K	PHOTO COUPLER A	
IC7	PQVITAD001M1	IC		1	PC2	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO COUPLER A	1
IC8	PQVINJM4558D	IC	S	1	PC3	PQVIPC817CD	PHOTO COUPLER	1
IC9	PQVITC4066BF	IC		1	PC4	PQVITLP627	PHOTO COUPLER	1
		ļ. <u>.</u>			1		(met avo	1
IC10	PQVINJ4053BM	IC .		1	lnı va	DOC! 4057	(RELAY)	1
IC11	AN6181NK	IC .		1	RLY1	PQSL135Z	RELAY	'
IC12	PQVIBA6220	lic .		1			1	
IC13	PQVINJM4558M	IC		1			(VARISTORS)	
IC14	PQVINJM4558D	IC	S	1	SA1	PQVDRA311PT2	VARISTOR (SURGE ABSORBER)	1
IC15	PQVI672191F	IC	S	1	SA2	PQVDDSA102MS	VARISTOR (SURGE ABSORBER)	1
IC16	PQVINJM4558M	IC		1			1	İ
					-			İ
	1				<u> </u>		(SWITCHES)	l .
	l	(TRANSISTORS)			S1	PQSS2A27Z	SWITCH, DIALING MODE	1
Q1	2SA1627	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	S2	ESE14A211	SWITCH, HOOK	1
Q2	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	s	1	S3	PQSS3A17Z	SWITCH, RINGER	1
Q3	2SC2235	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	S4	ESE14A211	SWITCH, COVER	1
Q6	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	S	1	S5	PQSS3A17Z	SWITCH, HANDSET VOLUME	1 1
]	j			
Q10	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	S	1	1	i		l
Q11	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	S	1	1		(TRANSFORMERS)	l
Q14	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	T1	ETA14Y180AY	TRANSFORMER AS	1
	i	(or 2SA1576R, 2SA1602F, 2SA1603R)	S	1	T2	PQLT8F5A	TRANSFORMER A	1 1
Q15	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	S	1 1]
Q16	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	ŭ	i 1	1]		1
		, ,			1		(VADIADI E DEGICTORS)	l
Q17	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	S	1	1		(VARIABLE RESISTORS)	Ι.
Q18	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	S	1	VR2	EVNDXAA03B52	SEMI-FIXED RESISTOR, 500Ω (B)	1 1
Q19	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	S	1	VR3	EWAUCCT50625	VARIABLE RESISTOR, VOLUME	1
Q20	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		-1	İ		(CERAMIC RESONATOR)	
Q21	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	s	1	хз	PQVBT4.19G2	CERAMIC RESONATOR	1 1
	1		S		^°	1 47014.1942	OETAMIO NESONATON	l '
Q22	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	3	1	1		(OADAQITODO)	1
Q23	2SC1740S	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	1_		(CAPACITORS)	l .
Q24	2SC1652	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	C1	ECQE2E224JZ	0.22	1
Q25	2SC1652	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1 1	C2	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1
Q26	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	S	1	C3	ECEA1AU221	220 S	1
Q27	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	S	1 1	C4, 5	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	2
Q28	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	S	1 1	C6, 7	ECKD2H681KB	680P	2
Q29	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	C9	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	1 7
uz.	20013347	Thursday Childry		' I		1 400 1 111025	0.001	, '
Q30	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	s	1	C10	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1
Q31	2SD2136	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	C11	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1
	I: 	1		·	C12	ECEA1HKS100	10	li
					C13	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	;
•		(DIODES)				1	•	I .
١	l	(DIODES)		,	C14	PQCUV1H392KB	0.0039	1
D1	MA4150	DIODE(SI)		1 1	C15	PQCUV1H121JC	120P	1
D2	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		1	C16	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1
D3	POVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1	C17	PQCUV1H392KB	0.0039	1
D4	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1]	C18, 19	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	2
D8	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		1	C20	PQCUV1H470JC	47P	1
	 	Diens (en		.	C21	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1
D11	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1	C22	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	1 1
D14	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		1	C23	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	1
D15	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		1	C24	PQCUV1H470JC	47P	1
D16, 17	MA4056	DIODE(SI)		2	C25	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 1
	MA4068	DIODE(SI)		1	C26	ECEA0JU102	1000	1
	1	1 '			C28	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1
		DIODE(SI)		4	C29	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1 S	F .
D25, 26	1SS131	DIODE(OI)		7 .				
D25, 26 ,28, 29	188131	DIODE(OI)		,				l
	1SS131	Siooe(oi)			C30	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
	1SS131 PQVDS1YB40F1	DIODE(SI)		1		PQCUV1E104MD ECEA1EU470	0.1 47 S	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	3	Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs
C33	PQCUV1H272KB	0.0027	1	_	C111	ECEA0JKS220	22	1
C34	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1 S	1	- 1	C112	ECEA1HKS010	1	1
C35	ECEA1HKS010	1	1		C113		0.01	1 1
C36	ECEA1HKS010	1	1		C114	ECEA1AU101	100 S	
C37	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1 S		- 1	C115	ECHU1C682GA	0.0068	1
C38	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1 S 47 S	1		C116 C117	PQCUV1H103KB	0.0068 S 0.01	;
C39	ECEA1CKS470	3	'		C118	PQCUV1H331JC	330P	1
C40	ECEA1HKS2R2	2.2	1		C119	PQCUV1E104MD		li
C40	PQCUV1H561JC	560P	1	- 1	0.13	1 4007 12 10 1110	0.1	,
C42	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1	- 1	C120	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1
C43	ECEA1HKSR22	0.22	1	1	C121	ECQG1H682JZ	0.0068 S	1
C44	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1		C122	ECEA1CK101	100 S	1
C45	PQCUV1H222KB	0.0022	1		C123	ECEA1HKSR22	0.22	1
C46	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	1	- 1	C124		0.01	1 1
C47		0.068	1		C125	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	1
C48	ECEA1HKS010	1	1	ŀ	C126	ECEA1AU221	220 S	1
C49	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1	ı	C127 C128	PQCUV1C683MD ECEA1AU101	100 S	
C50	ECEA1CK101	100	1		0128	LCLAIAOIOI	100	l '
C51	ECEA1CKS100	10	1		C130	ECEA1AU221	220 S	1
C52, 53, 54		0.01	3		C131	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	1
C55	ECEA1AU101	100 S	1	ļ	C132	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1
C56	PQCUV1H153KB	0.015	1	1	C133	ECEA1EU101	100 S	1
C57	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	1		C135	PQCUV1H332KB	0.0033	1
C58	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1	- 1	C137	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1
ŀ	l		1.	ĺ	C139	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1] 1
C60	ECQE2E104KZ	0.1	1				ا ا	١.,
C61		0.0047	1		C140	ECEA1AU101	100 S	
C62, 63	POCUVIC683MD	0.068	2		C141	PQCUV1H103KB ECEA1AU101	0.01 100 S	1 1
C64	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056 220 S	1 1		C142 C143	PQCUV1H103KB		1 1
C65 C66	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1			C144	PQCUV1H682KB	0.0068	
C67	1	0.068	1		C145	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	li
C68	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1		C146	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1
C69	ECEA1HNR47S	0.47	1		C148, 149	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	2
			l					
C70		0.01	1		C151	PQCUV1H332KB	0.0033	1
C72	ECEA1EU101	100 S			C153	PQCUV1E104MD		1
C73	1	0.068	!		C155	ECEA1CK101	100	1
C74 C75	PQCUV1C683MD	220 0.068	1 1		C1000	ECUX1E223MB	0.022	1
C76	ECEA1AU101	100 S			01000	LOOKILZZSIVID	0.022	· '
C77		0.1	1					
C79	ECEA1HKSR47	0.47	li	-			(RESISTORS)	
					J12	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	- 1
C80, 81	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	2					
C82	ECEA1HKS010	1	1	- 1	J150, 151, 152	PQ4R18XJ000	o	3
C83	Not Used		l		J158	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1
C84, 85	PQCUV1H103KB	0:01	2			•	,	
C86	PQCUV1H681JC	680P	1		J171	Not Used		İ
C87	PQCUV1C683MD	1	1 1		J173	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1
C88	ECEA0JU331	330	1		J174	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
COC	ECEAC WOOd	220	١.	l	J178	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C90	ECEA0JK221	220	1 !		J179	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C91 C92	PQCUV1H103KB PQCUV1H221JC	0.01 220P		1	J180	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C92	ECEA1HKS010	220P 1	;		J180 J181	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C93	PQCUV1C683MD	1.	;		J182	PQ4R18XJ000	lo lo	1 1
C95	ECEA1AU101	100 S		ł	J183	PQ4R10XJ000	lő	1
C96	ECEA1HKSR22	0.22	li		J184	PQ4R10XJ000	lő	1
C97	PQCUV1H223KB	0.022	i		J185	PQ4R10XJ000	ľ	1
C98	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1		J186	PQ4R10XJ000	О	1
C99	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01 .	1		J188	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
	1		l		J189	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C100	ECQG1H682JZ	0.0068 S		1			1.	
C102	ECEA1HKSR22	0.22	1		J190	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C104	1	0.0015	1		J191	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C106	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 1	1	J196	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C107	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7	!		J197	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
C108	PQCUV1E473MD	[0.047	1		1200	DOADAON IOGO	ا	
C109, 110	ECEA1CKS100	10	2		J200 J202	PQ4R10XJ000 PQ4R10XJ000	0 0	1
	ł	ľ			J202 J203	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1
L	1	L	<u> </u>		0203	II CHILIANOOO	I o	

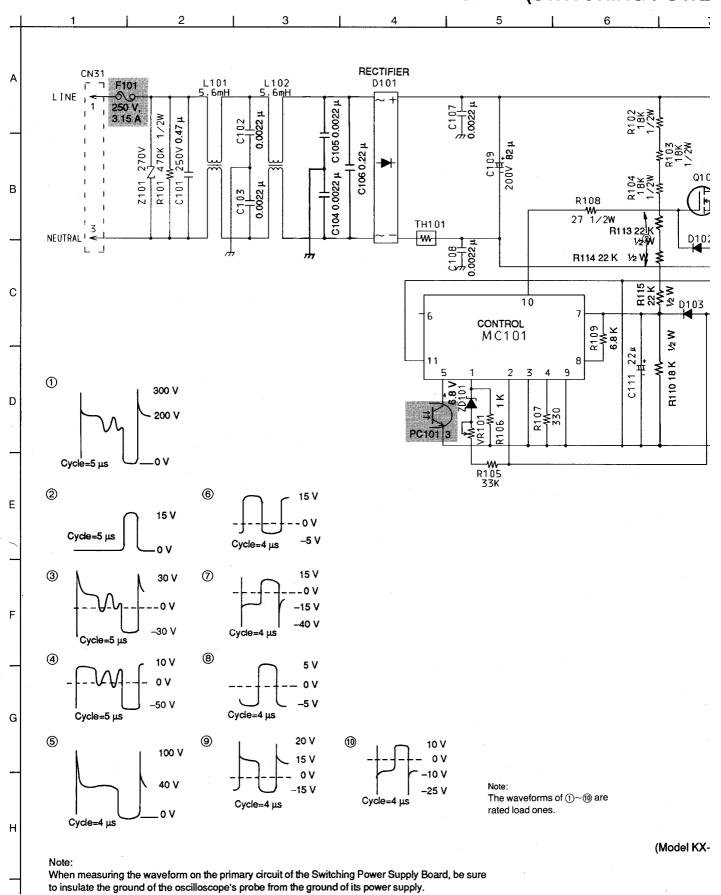
Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs
J204	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R48	PQ4R10XJ124	120K	1
	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	lil	R49	ERDS2TJ473	47K	1
	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1 1			1	
	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1 1	R50	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
J208	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R51	PQ4R10XJ822	8.2K	1
J209	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R52	PQ4R10XJ393	39K	1
i]]	R53	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
J210	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1 1	R54	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1
J212	PQ4R10XJ000	lo -	1 1	R55	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1 1
J213	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	11	R56	ERDS1TJ153	15K	1
J214	PQ4R10XJ000	0	l 1 l	R57	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
J215	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1 1	R58	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1
	PQ4R18XJ000	lo	1 1	R59	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1
J218	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1				i
i l			1 1	R60	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
J234	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R61	PQ4R10XJ100	10	1
J235	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1 1	R62	PQ4R18XJ103	10K	1
J236	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R63	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
. 1				R64	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
J274	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R65	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
J275	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1 1	R66	PQ4R10XJ564	560K	1
J276	Not Used	!		R67	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1 1
1	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1 1	R68	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
		1		R69	PQ4R10XJ335	3.3M	1 1
J280	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1 1				
, 1		1		R70	PQ4R10XJ185	1.8M	1
R1	ERD25TJ473	47K	1 1	R71	PQ4R10XJ474	470K	1
R2	ERDS2TJ101	100	1 1	R72	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1
R3	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	R73	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1
R4	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	R74	PQ4R10XJ475	4.7M	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1 1	R75	PQ4R18XJ122	1.2K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1	R76	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	lil
	PQ4R18XJ473	47K	1	R77	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	i
	PQ4R10XJ153	15K		R78	Not Used	1	'
	PQ4R10XJ104	100K		R79	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
				1			, i
R10	ERDS2TJ472	4.7K	1 1	F180	PQ4R18XJ124	120K	1 1
R11	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1 1	R83	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ564	560K	1 1	R85	ERD25TJ223	22K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ102	lık	1 1	R86	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1 1	R87	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ275	2.7M	1 1	R88	PQ4R10XJ184	180K	lil
	PQ4R10XJ103	10K		R89	PQ4R10XJ393	39K	;
	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K		1.100	1 4 1110,0000	OSIK	'
	PQ4R18XJ562	5.6K		R90	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	
	ERD25TJ564	560K		R91	PQ4R10XJ272	2.2K	!
ון	END2313304	1500K	1 ' 1			1	
maa	DO 4D40V 1074	070	,	R92	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	!
	PQ4R10XJ271	270	1 1	R93	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
	ERDS2TJ182	1.8K	1 1	R94	ERDS2TJ391	390	1
	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1	R95	PQ4R10XJ103	10K] 1
	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	3	R96	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
	ER016CKF5360	536	1 1	R97	ERDS1TJ330	33	1
	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1	R98	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	R99	PQ4R10XJ225	2.2M	1
R29	PQ4R10XJ102	1 ^{1K}	1	 D4 0 0	DO 4D45V 145	1501	.
l	DOAD GOV 140°	1.7	,	R100	PQ4R18XJ154	150K	!
	PQ4R18XJ4R7	4.7	1	R101	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1
	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1	R102	ERDS2TJ5R6	5.6	1 1
	ER016CKF2201	2.2K	1	R103	ERDS2TJ333	33K	1
	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1	R104, 105	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2
	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	2	R106	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1
	ER016CKF2201	2.2K	1	R107	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1
	ER016CKF6190	619	1	R108	ERDS2TJ120	12	1
	ERDS2TJ104	100K	1	R109	ERD25TJ103	10K	1
R39	PQ4R10XJ334	330K	1	1	[[
				R110	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
R40	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1	R111, 112	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	2
R41	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1	R113, 114	PQ4R10XJ471	470	2
R42	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	R115	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1
	PQ4R10XJ392	3.9K	1	R116	PQ4R10XJ151	150	1 1
1	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1	R117	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
	PQ4R10XJ273	27K	1	R118	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	
	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1	R119	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1
	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K		1	3411070100	1	'
<u></u> 1		[لبـنـــن		<u> </u>	1	L

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description
R121	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1	R199	PQ4R10XJ155	1.5M
R122	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1 1		1	1
R123	PQ4R10XJ394	390K	1 1	R200	PQ4R10XJ104	100K
R124	PQ4R10XJ563	56K		R202	ERDS2TJ473	47K
R125	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1 1	R203	1	ł .
1		3			PQ4R10XJ103	10K
R126	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	1	R204	PQ4R10XJ103	10K
R127	PQ4R10XJ121	120	1 1	R205	PQ4R10XJ103	10K
R128	PQ4R10XJ334	330K	1 1	R206	PQ4R10XJ153	15K
R129	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1			
R130	PQ4R10XJ224	220K	1.			(SPACER, CONNECTORS & JACKS)
R131	PQ4R10XJ104	100K		E1	PQHR9451Y	SPACER, HOOK SWITCH
R132	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	lil	-'	GI 11154511	STACEN, HOOK SWITCH
R133	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	0.14	20.0044.407	
	4			CN1	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P
R134	PQ4R10XJ822	8.2K	1	CN2	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P
R135	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	CN3	PQJP11A17Z	CONNECTOR, 11P
R136	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1 1	CN4	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P
R137	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1 1	CN5	PQJJ2TAA2Z	JACK, TEL.
R138	PQ4R10XJ2R2	2.2	i	CN6. 7	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P
R139			1 1		1	
11100	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1	CN8	PQJJ1TB18Z	JACK, HANDSET
D4.40	DO ADAGO	Lau		CN9	PQJP09A18Z	CONNECTOR, 9P
R140	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	111		OPERATION AN	ID JAM SENSOR BOARDS PARTS
R141	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1 1	<u></u>		
R142	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1	PCB3	PQLP10007M	OPERATION & JAM SENSOR
R143	ERD25TJ103	10K	1 1	1		BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)
R144	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	lil		-	
R145	ERDS2TJ330	33	1 ' 1	ı		1400
				l		(IC)
R146	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1 1 1	IC301	PQVI672191F	IC
R147	PQ4R10XJ273	27K	1			1
R148	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1			(TRANSISTORS)
	1			Q301-317	PQVTDTA114YU	TRANSISTOR(SI)
R150	PQ4R10XJ392	3.9K	1 1		PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)
R151	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K		1,,		1
R152	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K		1	1	(DIODES)
	B	ľ	1 1	l	l	(DIODES)
R153	ERDS2TJ6R8	6.8	1	D301, 302	188131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R154	PQ4R10XJ474	470K	1	D303	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R155	ER016KF10641	0.64K	1	D304	188131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R156	ER016KF21281	1.28K	lil	D305	155131	1
R157	PQ4R10XJ224	220K		i i		DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
			1 1	D306	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R158	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	D307	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R159	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1	D308	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
	1	1		D309	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)
R160	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1	1	· ·	
R161	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	LED301	PQVDSLZ281B1	LED
R162	PQ4R10XJ393	39K		1		
	1	•		LED302, 303	LN242RP	LED
R163	ER016KF21281	1.28K	1	LED304	LN342GPX	LED
R165	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1	LED305	LN342GPX	LED
R166	ERDS1TJ330	33	1 1	LED306	PQVDSLZ181B1	LED
R167	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	lil	LED307	PQVDSLZ181B1	LED
7168	PQ4R10XJ104					ł
	1	100K	1 1	LED308	PQVDSLZ281B1	LED
7169	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	LED309	LN342GPX	LED
7170	PQ4R10XJ103	10К	1	LED310	LN342GPX	LED
R171	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	[1 L	LED311	LN342GPX	LED
R172	PQ4R10XJ101	100		LED312	LN342GPX	LED
7173	PQ4R10XJ224	220K				
R174				LED313	LN342GPX	LED
	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1		LN342GPX	LED
R175	PQ4R10XJ564	560K	1 1	LED315	LN342GPX	LED
R176	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1 1	LED316	LN342GPX	LED
R177	PQ4R18XJ473	47K		LED317	LN342GPX	LED
7178, 179,	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	3		2.3072G1 X	
180 R181	PQ4R10XJ123	12K				(NI IOTO EL FOTTIS
		1		I		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)
1183	PQ4R10XJ184	180K	1 1	PS301	PQVISGKP01	SENSOR, DOCUMENT
R184	PQ4R10XJ124	120K	1 1	PS302	PQVISGKP01	SENSOR, READ POSITION
3186, 187	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2	l i	PQVIPS6002	SENSOR, JAM
R188	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1 1			
1189	PQ4R10XJ273	27K	i			(SWITCHES)
	DO4D40V 1400	404		S301-304	PQSH1A43Z	SWITCH
	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1 1		EVQ22405K	SWITCH
	IDO ADAGY IACO	15K	1	10000 040	PQSH1A43Z	SWITCH
1191	PQ4R10XJ153	ION	1 1 1	S309-312	FUSITIM43Z	
R191	ERDS1TJ330	33		1		
R192		1	1 1	S313-316	EVQ22405K	SWITCH SWITCH

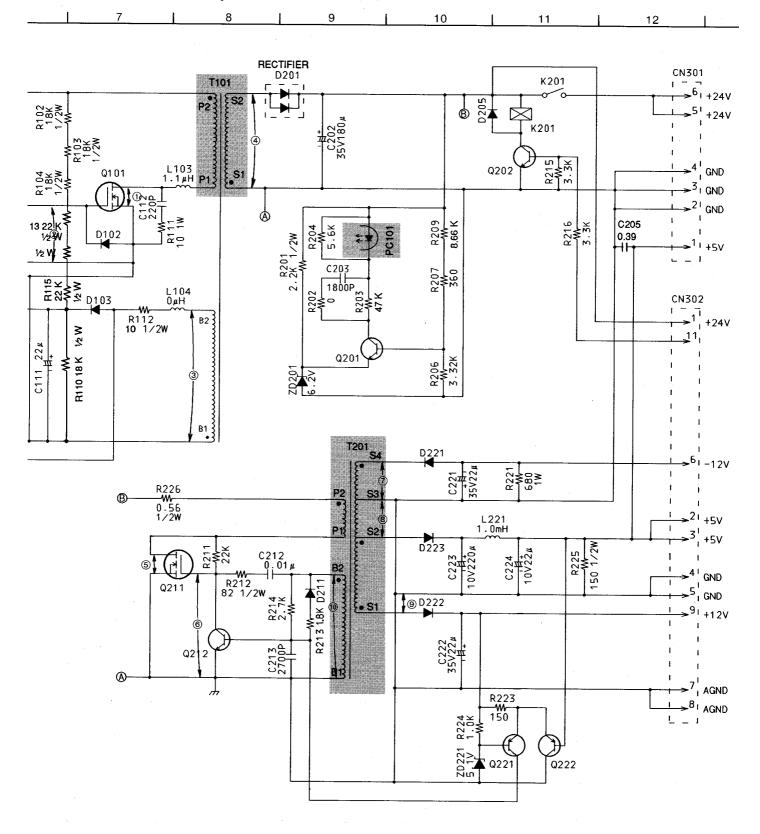
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD) (Change of original pages 175~180)
- SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (ANALOG CIRCUIT) (Change of original pages 172~174)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SWITCHING POWE







(Model KX-F230BX)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
		(CAPACITORS)	-
C301	PQCUV1E104MD	lò.1	1
C302	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
C303	PQCUV1E104MD	lo.1	1
C304	POCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
C305	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1
C306	ECEA0JKS101	100	1
C308	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	1
	FQCOVIII1020	0.001	•
C310	PQCUV1H102J	0.001	1
		(RESISTORS)	
R301-305	PQ4R18XJ331	330	5
R306	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1
R307-311	PQ4R18XJ331	330	5
R312	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1
	ŧ .	330	3
	PQ4R18XJ331	ł	
R316, 317	PQ4R10XJ331	330	2
R319	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R320	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
R321, 322	PQ4R18XJ103	10K	2
R323-328	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	6
R329	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1
R330	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1
R331	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
R332	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1
R333	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1
R334	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R335	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R336, 337	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2
CN301 CN302 CN303 CN304	PQJP12A21Z PQJP08A21Z PQJP14A32Z PQJS03R73Z	CONNECTOR, 12P CONNECTOR, 8P CONNECTOR, 14P CONNECTOR, 3P	1 1 1 1
	SWITCHING	POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS	
PCB4	ETXA07D8E	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1
		(TDANSICTORS)	
Q101	2SK1341	(TRANSISTORS) TRANSISTOR(SI)	1
Q201, 202	2SC3311	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4640) S	2
Q211	2SK1060	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SK1299, 2SK1804) S	1
Q212	2SC1318	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC2274)	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
		(DIODES)	
D101	PQVDS1VBA60	DIODE(SI)	1
D102	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1
D103	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	1
Doos	MA649	DIODE(SI)	1
D201 D205	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1
5200		5.555(2.)	
D211	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1
D221	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	1
D222	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	1
D223	PQVDERA81004	DIODE(SI)	1
ZD101	MA4068	DIODE(SI)	1
ZD201 ZD221	MA4062 MA4051	DIODE(SI)	1
ZDZZ1	MA4UDI	DIODE(SI)	'
		(FUSE)	
F101	PQBA2C31TRLW	FUSE 🛆	1
1/004	DOC: 4007	(RELAY)	4
K201	PQSL138Z	RELAY	1
		(COILS & FILTER)	
L101	ELF18D290G	CHOKE COIL	1
L102	ELF18D290	CHOKE COIL	1
L103, 104	EXCELDR35	BEAD INDUCTOR	2
L221	ELEV1R0KA	CHOKE COIL	1
		(PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD)	
MC101	ML32E1	MODULE	1
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER)	
PC101	PQVITLP634	PHOTO COUPLER ▲	1
		(THEDMICTOR)	
TH101	PQRRTH13D120	(THERMISTOR) THERMISTOR	1
			· ·
		(TRANSFORMERS)	
T101	ETB28BF118	TRANSFORMER 🛕	1
T201	ETB19KA15	TRANSFORMER ⚠	1
		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
VR101	TEASA01B54	SEMI-FIXED, 50KΩ(B)	1
,	, c, to, to to	02.00.100.00.000	
		(VARISTORS)	
Z101	ERZC10DK471	VARISTOR	1
		(CARACITORS)	
C101	ECQU2A474MV	(CAPACITORS) 0.47	1
C102-105	ECKRNS222ME	0.0022	6
,107, 108	COMMOZEEME	0.0022	
C106	ECQU2A224MN	0.22	1
C109	EC0S2GA820CA	82	1
0444	FCE #41/FC000	00	
C111 C112	ECEA1VFS220 ECKD3D331KBN	22 330P	1
	LONDOD CO TRAIT	333.	·
C202	ECA1VFZ181	180P	1
C203	ECQB1H182KF	0.0018	1
C205	ECQV1H394JZ	0.039	1
C212	ECQB1H103JF	0.01	4
C212	ECQB1H103JF	0.01 0.0027	1
			,
C221	ECEA1VFS220	22	1
C222	ECEA1VFS220	22	1
C223	ECA1AFZ221	220P	1
C224	ECEA1AGE220	22	1
		L	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
		(RESISTORS)	
R101	ERDS1TJ474	470K	1
R102, 103, 104	ERDS1TJ183	18K	3
R105	ERDS2TJ333	33K	1
R106	ERDS2TJ102	1K	1 1
R107	ERDS2TJ331	330	1
R108	ERG12SJU270	27	
R109	ERDS2TJ682	6.8K	
R110	ERDS1TJ183	18K	
niio	END3 (13 163	ION	'
R111	ERG1SJU100	10	1 1
	i e		
R112	ERDS1TJ100	10	1
R113, 114, 115	ERUSTIJZZJ	22K	3
Door	EDDO4T1000	0.014	
R201	ERDS1TJ222	2.2K	1
R203	ERDS2TJ473	47K	1
R204	ERDS2TJ562	5.6K	1
R206	ER0S2TKF3321	3.32K	1
R207	ER0S2TKF3600	360	1
R209	ER0S2TKF8661	8.66K	1
	·		1
R211	ERDS2TJ223	22K	1
R212	ERDS1TJ820	82	1
R213	ERDS2TJ182	1.8K	i
R214	ERDS2TJ272	2.7K	i
R215, 216	ERDS2TJ332	3.3K	'n
		J.J.	*
R221	ERG1SJU681	680	1
R223			
	ERDS2TJ152	1.5K	
R224	ERDS2TJ102	1K.	1
R225	ERDS1TJ151	150	1
R226	ERX12SJUR56	0.56	1
CN31 CN301 CN302	PQJP2D98Z PQJP6G100Z PQJS11X41Z	(CONNECTORS) CONNECTOR, 2P CONNECTOR, 6P CONNECTOR, 11P CCD BOARD PARTS	1 1 1
			- 1
PCB5	PQWPF150M	CCD BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1
		` '	
IC2	PQWPF150M	(IC) IC (SUPPLIED BY CCD BOARD ASS'Y)	1
Q401, 402	2SD1819A	(TRANSISTORS) TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R) S	2
VR401	EVNDXAA03B14	(VARIABLE RESISTOR) SEMI-FIXED, 10KΩ(B)	1
		(CAPACITORS)	l
C401	ECA1CFQ331B	330	1
	PQCUV1E104MD	l i	3
C406	ECEA1CKS100	10	1
0.100		(RESISTORS)	
J401-405	PQ4R18XJ000	0	5
R401, 402	PQ4R10XJ101	100	2
R403	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1
R404	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
R406	PQ4R10XJ470	47	1
R407	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	1
R408, 409	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	2
., 100, 400	- GHILLONDELE		-
D410	DOADANY IOOA	220	,
R410	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1 1
R411	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
R412	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1
	PQ4R10XJ180	18	1
R415	,		
R415			1

,					
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs		
	RECORDI	NG PAPER SENSOR BOARD PARTS			
PCB6	PQLP10009M	RECORDING PAPER SENSOR BOARD PARTS ASS'Y (RTL)	1		
		, ,			
PC501	PQVIPS4506	(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER) SENSOR S	1		
		(RESISTOR)			
R501	ERDS2TJ331	330	1		
CN501	PQJS03R68Y	(CONNECTOR) CONNECTOR, 3P	1		
O/1001	1 4000011001	001111201011,01	·		
		LCD BOARD PARTS			
PCB7	PQLP10004M	LCD BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1		
. 00,	, GE1 1000 III	200 207.11.13 7100 1 (1112)	, i		
IC701	PQVIHD66702A	(ICs) IC	1		
C701	PQCUV1E104MD	(CAPACITORS)			
C702	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1 0.1	1		
		(RESISTORS)			
R702	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1		
R703	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1		
R704	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1		
R705	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1		
R706	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1		
R707	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1		
		(OTHERS)			
LCD	PQADCG957TS	LCD	1		
E700	PQHR10103Z	LCD GUIDE	i		
E701	PQJG10007Z	CONNECTOR	2		
CN701	PQJS14X49Z	CONNECTOR, 14P	1		
		·			
FIXTURES AND TOOL					
EC4	DO770V407	EXTENSION CORD OF			
EC1	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	3		
EC2	PQZZ2K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	1 1		
EC3	POZZ3K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 3P	1		
EC4	POZZ5K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5P	2		
EC5	PQZZ6K14Z	EXTENSION CORD, 6P	. 1		
EC6	PQZZ8K15Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	1 1		
EC7	PQZZ9K7Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	1		
EC8	PQJS9K2Y	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	1		
EC9	PQZZ12K8Z	EXTENSION CORD, 12P	1		
EC10	PQJS11K3Z	EVTENSION CODD 11D	.		
EC11	PQZZ11K8Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P EXTENSION CORD, 11P	1		
EC11 EC12	PQZZ4K6Z	•	3		
		EXTENSION CORD, 4P	!		
EC13	PQZZ3K11Z PQZZ8K16Z	EXTENSION CORD, 3P	1		
EC14	PGZZON 10Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	1		
	QZZMWA or	TEST TAPE (Refer to page 87.)	,		
	POZZLCT2401A	TEST TALE (Neier to page 67.)	'		
			- [
CT	PQZZF150M	CCD TOOL	1		
		Notes:	ĺ		
			ł		
		1. CCD Tool, Test Tape and Extension	ŀ		
		Cords (Ref. No. EC1, EC2, EC5, EC6, EC10)	j		
		are necessities for servicing.	ı		
		2. Extension Cords (Ref. No. EC3, EC4, EC7,	1		
		EC8, EC9, EC11-14) are useful for servicing.	- 1		
		(They make servicing easy.)			
		4	·		

ORDER NO. KM49301413C1

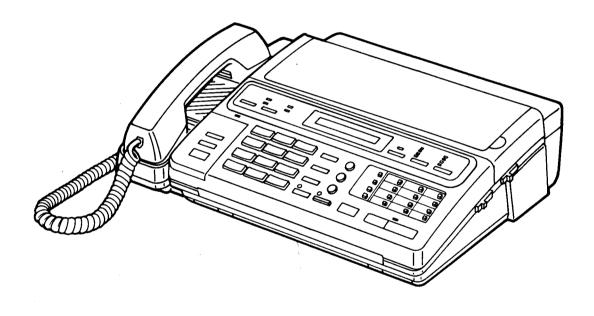
Service Manual

and Technical Guide

TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH FACSIMILE

KX-F230

(for U.S.A.)



www.manualscenter.com

Panasonic

TABLE OF CONTENTS (General)

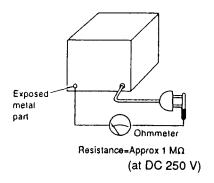
	page
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	3
INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST	3
FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS	3
SPECIFICATIONS	4
CONNECTION	5
LOCATION OF CONTROLS	6~10
NEW FEATURES	11~20
MAINTENANCE ITEM	21~24
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	26~73
DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS	74
HOW TO REPLACE FLAT PACKAGE IC	85
ADJUSTMENTS	86~91
CIRCUIT OPERATIONS	93~162
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	162, 169~174, 181, 183, 184, 189, 190, 191
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	163~168, 175~182, 185~188, 191
TERMINAL GUIDE OF IC'S, TRANSISTORS AND	DIODES192, 193
CONNECTOR LEAD AND EXTENSION CORD CO	NNECTING METHOD194
CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PART	TS LOCATION195~201
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS	202
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST	203~212

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- 1. Before servicing, unplug the power cord to prevent an electric shock.
- 2. When replacing parts, use only manufacturer's recommended components for safety.
- 3. Check the condition of the power cord. Replace if wear or damage is evident.
- 4. After servicing, be sure to restore the lead dress, insulation barriers, insulation papers, shields, etc.
- 5. Before returning the serviced equipment to the customer, be sure to make the following insulation resistance test to prevent the customer from being exposed to a shock hazard.

INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

- 1. Unplug the power cord and short the two prongs of the plug with a jumper wire.
- 2. Turn on the power switch.
- 3. Measure the resistance value with ohmmeter between the jumpered AC plug and each exposed metal cabinet part, such as screwheads, control shafts, handle brackets, etc.
 - 'Note: Some exposed parts may be isolated from the chassis by design. These will read infinity.
- 4. If the measurement is outside the specified limits, there is a possibility of a shock hazard. The equipment should be repaired and rechecked before it is returned to the customer.



FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS

ICs and LSIs are vulnerable to static electricity.

When repairing, the following precautions will help prevent recurring malfunctions.

- 1) Cover the plastic parts boxes with aluminum foil.
- 2) Ground the soldering irons.
- 3) Use a conductive mat on the worktable.
- 4) Do not grasp IC or LSI pins with bare fingers.

SPECIFICATIONS

This specifications is for U.S.A.

Refer to this simplified manual

(cover) for other areas.

version only.

1. Integrated Telephone System (ITS) Section

Type:

K type handset, Single line ITS Push button type 12 key dial pad

Speaker Phone (Volume control type)

12 stations automatic dialer (30 digits)

Auto redial

Combination dialing 100 speed dialer

Ringer control (3-steps control type) Pulse dialing or DTMF (Tone) Dialing

Handset Receiver Volume (3-steps control type)

2. Automatic Telephone Answering System (ATAS) Section

1 micro cassette automatic logic control mode Type:

Semiconductor record/playback mode OGM

DTMF tone remote control

Function: Remote turn on

Message memo (Remote record/playback type)

2 way record

Call counter (Remote listening) Operation selectable 3 digits ID code

CPC control

TEL, FAX, TEL/FAX, ANS/FAX selector

Paper curl reduction

3. Facsimile Section

Function:

Type: Desk top

Public switched telephone network Applicable Lines:

Compatibility: CCITT G3

Document Size: MAX. 216 mm (81/2") in width, MAX. 600 mm (235/8") in length

Effective Scanning Width: MAX. 208 mm (83/16")

216 mm (letter)×30 m roll (81/2"×98 ft roll) Printing Paper Size:

Effective Printing Width: 208 mm (83/16")

Transmission Time*: Approx. 30 sec/page (G3 Normal mode)

> Approx. 15 sec/page (Original mode) Horizontal 8 pels/mm (203 pels/inch)

Scanning Density: Vertical 3.85 lines/mm (98 lines/inch)—Standard

7.7 lines/mm (196 lines/inch)—Fine 15.4 lines/mm (392 lines/inch)—Superfine

Image Sensor Type:

CCD image sensor Printer Type: Thermal printer

Data Compression System: Modified Huffman (MH), Modified Read (MR)

Modem Speed: 9600/7200/4800/2400 bps; Automatic fallback Function: 12 stations automatic transmission

> Automatic document feeder (Max. 10 page), Polling Paper save function, Extension Copy, Silentfax Receiving,

Remote Fax Activation, Paper Cutter

4. General

Power Supply: AC 120 V, 60 Hz Approx. 50 W Power Consumption:

1 Battery 3 V (Lithium Battery)...for Memory Backup and Timer Backup

LCD: 20×2 line

5 cm (131/32") PM dynamic Speaker:

Condensor microphone (for OGM, MEMO/2 WAY, SP-Phone) Microphone:

112×379×300 mm (4¹³/₃₂×14²⁹/₃₂×11¹³/₁₆) Dimensions $(H \times W \times D)$:

Weight: 5.6 kg (12 lb. 5.5 oz)

*Transmission Time: Transmission time applies to text data using CCITT No. 1 test chart, between same machine models at

maximum modem speed.

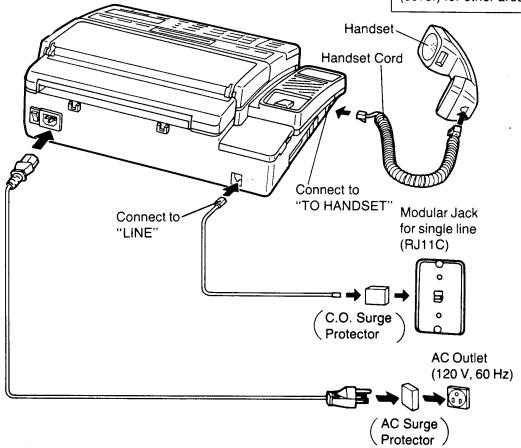
Transmission time varies in actual usage.

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONNECTION This connection is for U.S.A.

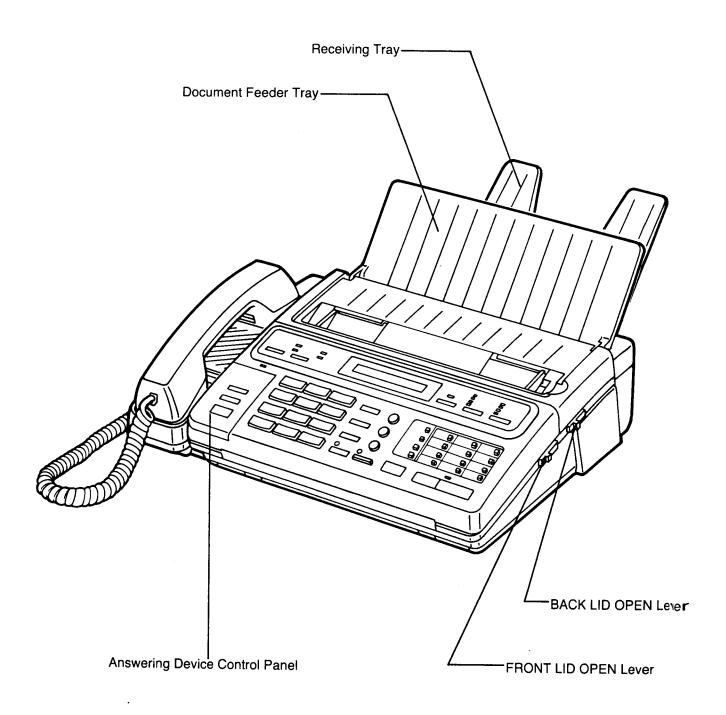
Refer to this simplified manual (cover) for other areas.

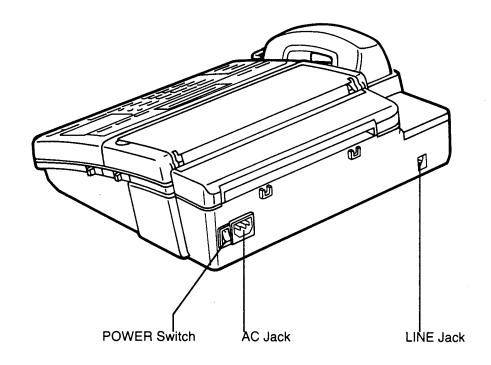
version only.



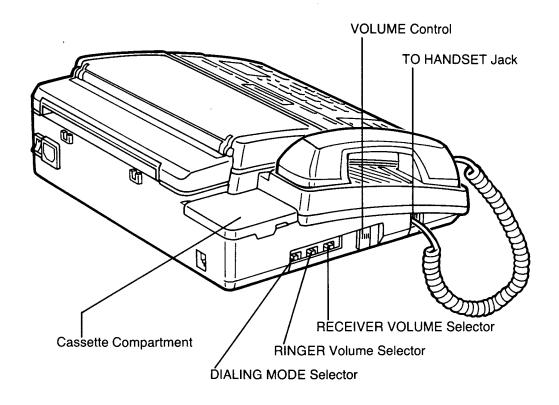
NOTES:

- •The unit will not function during a power failure or when the power is turned off. However, if you have a reserve telephone connected to the port marked "TEL", you will still be able to make calls.
- •Connection to integrated answering machines is not recommended.
- This unit is equipped with a 3-wire grounded type plug for safety. If you are unable to insert the plug into your outlet, contact your electrician to replace your outlet.
- We recommend the use of an exclusive AC outlet to avoid interference from other equipment.
- Place the equipment close to the socket outlet so the socket is easily accessible.
- If your unit is connected to the same line as other extensions, do not use other extensions during fax transmission and reception. Image quality will be affected.
- •For additional equipment protection, we recommend the use of a surge protector such as TELESPIKE BLOK MODEL TSB (TRIPPE MFG. CO.), SPIKE BLOK MODEL SK6-0 (TRIPPE MFG. CO.), SUPER MAX (PANAMAX) or MP1 (ITW LINX).

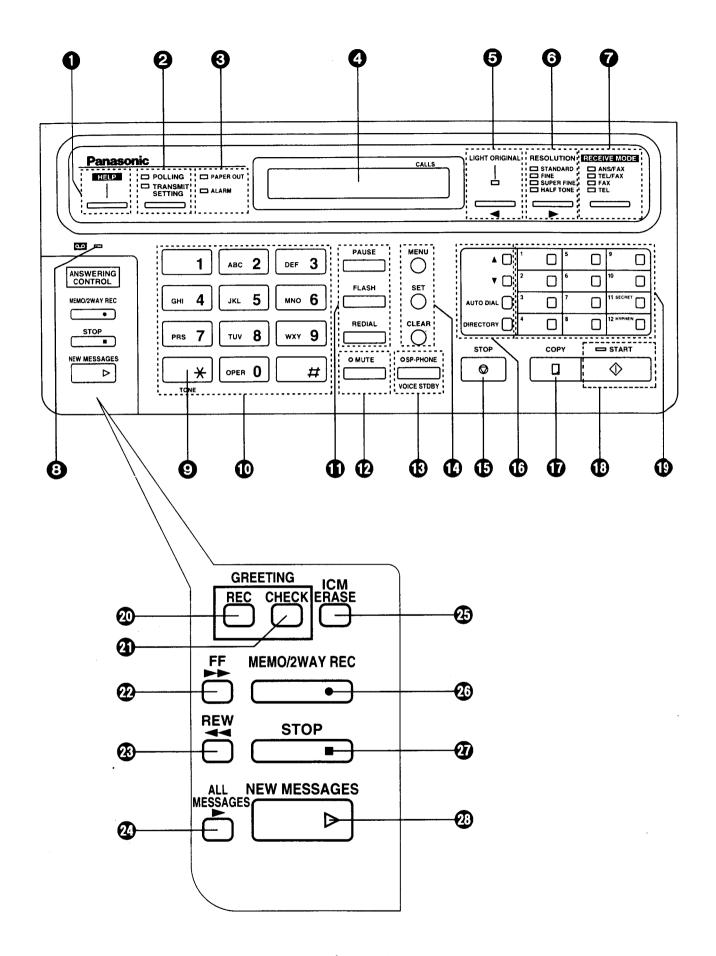




Side view



www.manualscenter.com



www.manualscenter.com

♠ HELP Button: Used to print an easy guide of programming

procedures.

2 POLLING/TRANSMIT SETTING

Button and Indicators:

Used for polling function.

Also used to set the total page number before

transmission.

The indicators light when these features are on.

② PAPER OUT Indicator:

The indicator lights when the recording paper roll is

empty.

ALARM Indicator:

The indicator lights when any trouble occurs.

4 LCD (Liquid Crystal Display)

(5) LIGHT ORIGINAL Button and Indicator/◀ Key:

Used to transmit or copy originals with faint writing. The indicator lights when this feature is on. Also used as the cursor key during programming.

 Used to adjust scanning line density. The indicators light to show which setting you are using. Also used as the cursor key during programming.

⊘ RECEIVE MODE Button and Indicators:

Used to select the desired receiving mode. The indicators light to show the mode in which the unit is set.

The indicator flashes when any new incoming messages have been recorded.

O TONE Button:

Used to change the dialing mode from pulse to tone

during a dialing operation.

n Dial Keypad/Character Keys:

Used to dial phone numbers or enter parameters

while programming.

Also used as character keys when logo and station

names are programmed.

PAUSE Button:

Used to insert a pause into a phone number during a

dialing operation or programming.

FLASH Button:

Used to access some features of your host PBX.

REDIAL Button:

Used to redial the last dialed number.

MUTE Button and Indicator:

Used when you do not want your voice to be heard by the other party. The voice of the calling party will still be heard. The indicator lights when this feature is on.

® SP-PHONE (VOICE STDBY)
Button and Indicator:

Used for on-hook dialing and voice contact features. The indicator lights when these functions are on.

MENU Button:

Used to start delayed transmission, system setup, etc.

SET Button: Used to store parameters during programming.

CLEAR Button: Used to clear the previously entered parameters

during programming.

⑤ STOP (☼) Button:
Used to cancel transmission or copying operation.

directory.

▼ Button: Used to advance the items in the electric telephone

directory.

DIRECTORY Button: Used to enter the electric telephone directory mode.

AUTO DIAL Button: Used for speed dialing.

© COPY Button: Used to start copy functions.

© START Button and Indicator: Used to start transmission or print lists and reports.

The indicator lights when these functions are on.

Direct Call Station Keys/
 Used for one touch dialing.

Character Keys: Also used as character keys when logo and station

names are programmed.

@ REC Button: Used to start and stop recording of a greeting

message.

@ CHECK Button: Used to replay your greeting message.

REW (Rewind) Button: Used to run the tape quickly backward to a desired

point.

② ALL MESSAGES Button: Used to play back all the recorded messages.

© ICM ERASE Button: Used to erase recorded incoming messages at high

speed.

MEMO/2WAY REC Button: Used to start and stop recording of a memo message

or a telephone conversation.

⊕ STOP (■) Button: Used to stop operations of answering device.

NEW MESSAGES Button: Used to play back only new messages.

NEW FEATURES

1. REMOTE TAD ID

1-1. SETTING THE REMOTE CODE (REMOTE TAD ID) FOR REMOTE TAD OPERATION

The REMOTE TAD ID is used to access your answering device (TAD) from a remote location with a touch tone phone. See pages 12~17.

Using this code, you can retrieve incoming messages recorded on the microcassette tape from a remote location.

The REMOTE TAD ID is preset to 111. If you wish to change the number, you can choose any number from 111 to 999 except numbers including "0".

For proper operation, make sure that the REMOTE TAD ID number is different from your PRIVACY RING ID number. (See page 18.)

1 PROGRAM

Press the **MENU** button until the following is shown.

PROGRAM[1.DATE 2.TEL 3.SYSTEM 4.REPORT]

2 # OPER 0 TUV 8

Press #, then press 08.

8.ENTER YOUR REMOTE TAD ID=111

1 ABC 2 DEF 3

GHI 4 JKL 5 MNO 6

PRS 7 TUV 8 WXY 9

X OPER 0 #

Enter the desired REMOTE TAD ID using the dial keypad.

Example: The REMOTE TAD ID is 456.

8.ENTER YOUR REMOTE TAD ID=456

4 SET

Press the **SET** button to store your selection in memory.

PROGRAM[1.DATE 2.TEL 3.SYSTEM 4.REPORT]

5 PROGRAM

Press the **MENU** button to end the operation.

The display shows the current time.

NOTES:

- •We recommend that you do not use seven (7) as a code number, since this number is used as the greeting message re-recording command for remote operations.
- •If you make a mistake in step 3, use the cursor key (▶ or ◄) to move the cursor to the incorrect number, then correct input.

1-2. OPERATING AN ANSWERING DEVICE FROM A REMOTE PHONE

While you are out, you can listen to any recorded incoming messages or re-record your greeting message using a touch tone telephone.

The following features are available on this unit:

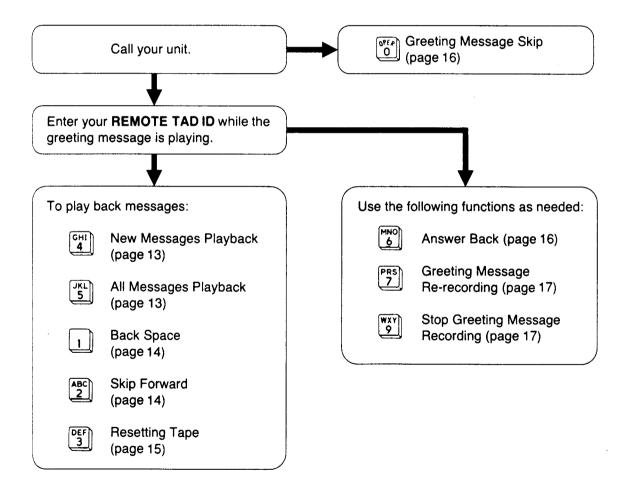
- -Playing back newly recorded messages
- -Playing back all the recorded messages
- -Back space and skip forward
- -Recording a marker message
- -Resetting the tape for future messages
- -Answer back
- -Skipping the greeting message for incoming message recording mode
- -Re-recording the greeting message

Before using these features, you must program your unique remote code (REMOTE TAD ID) that lets you access the answering device of your unit.

The REMOTE TAD ID is preset to "111" as a default.

If you wish to change the code, see page 11.

Summary of remote control functions



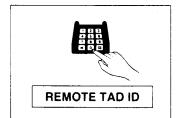
It is possible to skip over the recorded messages you have already heard and to play back only new messages.

1



Call your unit.

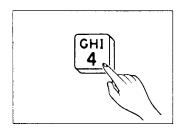
2



Dial your REMOTE TAD ID while the greeting message is playing.

A long beep and a short beep(s) will sound. Short beep(s) indicate(s) the number of recorded messages up to 8 times. Even if 9 or more calls are recorded, a short beep sounds 8 times.

3



Press 4 immediately after hearing the beeps that indicate the number of recorded messages.

The unit plays back the new messages.

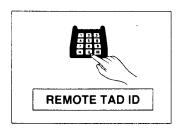
NOTE:

Even during the playback of previously heard messages, you can skip them by pressing 4.

Playing back all the recorded messages

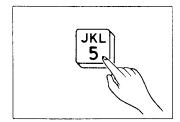
You can listen to all the recorded messages from the beginning of the tape.

1



Call your unit then dial your REMOTE TAD ID while the greeting message is playing.

2



Press 5 within 4 seconds after the short beeps.

The unit will rewind the tape and start to play back all messages.

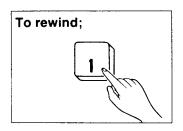
At the end of the last message, 3 beeps will sound. After hanging up, all the recorded messages are saved and the unit is ready to record further messages.

NOTE:

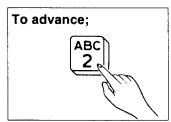
Even if you do not press 5 in Step 2, playback of all messages starts automatically.

Back space and skip forward

While listening to the recorded messages, you can rewind or advance the tape.



To rewind, press 1.



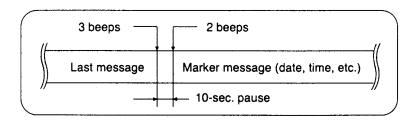
To advance, press 2.

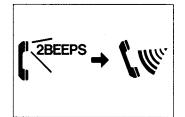
NOTE:

The maximum length of a message that can be rewound or advanced by one press is approximately 15 seconds. You may have to press 1 or 2 several times to rewind or advance the tape to the desired position.

Recording a marker message

After playing back the recorded messages, you can leave an additional message during the same call. When playback is finished, wait for 3 beeps indicating the end of the last message. Wait about 10 seconds for another 2 beeps indicating that the tape is ready for recording.



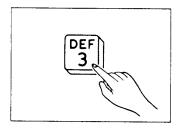


Leave your message after the last 2 beeps.

Hang up when finished. The marker message is recorded after the last message on the tape.

After listening to the recorded messages, you can reset the tape to record future messages from the beginning of the tape.

After all the messages have been played back or even while they are being played;

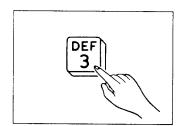


Press 3, then hang up.

The unit rewinds the tape to the beginning. Future messages will be recorded and the previously recorded messages are erased.

If you have used New Messages Playback;

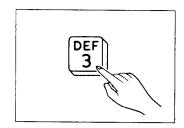
1



Press 3.

The unit rewinds the tape to the beginning of the newly recorded messages, then beeps.

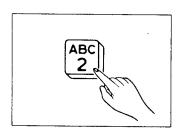
2



Press 3 again after hearing the beep.

The unit rewinds the tape to the beginning of the previously recorded messages.

If you have reset the tape by mistake;



Press 2 after the tape has been reset.

One beep sounds.

The unit advances the tape to the end of the recorded messages.

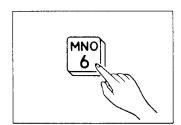
You can monitor the sound in the room where the unit is installed for about 30 seconds. This feature also allows you to speak with anyone in the room where the unit is installed.

1



Call your unit, then dial your REMOTE TAD ID while the greeting message is playing.

2



Press 6 after hearing the beeps that indicate the number of recorded messages.

The speaker-phone of the unit in the room is turned on for 30 seconds.

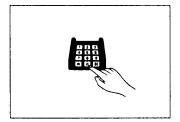
NOTES:

- •If you wish to continue monitoring, press 6 again within 10 seconds after hearing one beep.
- •If you wish to talk to the other party in the room, inform them to lift the handset or press the SP-PHONE button.
- •If the VOLUME control of the unit has been lowered, the party may not be able to hear your voice from the buit-in speaker.

Skipping the greeting message for incoming message recording mode

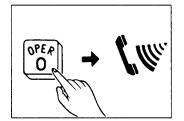
Callers can leave a message on your unit without listening to your greeting message.

1



Call your unit.

2



Press 0 while the greeting message is playing.

After hearing a long beep, speak clearly and loudly to leave a message.

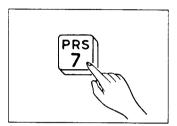
You can change the content of your greeting message from a remote telephone.

1



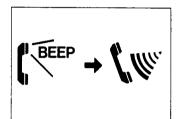
Call your unit, then dial your REMOTE TAD ID while the greeting message is playing.

2



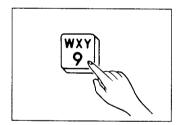
Press 7 to start re-recording after hearing the beeps that indicate the number of recorded messages.

3



After hearing a long beep, speak clearly and loudly for up to 16 seconds.

4



When finished, press 9.

The new greeting message is played to confirm the change.

NOTE:

If you pause for over 2 seconds while recording, the unit beeps and stops the greeting message recording. In this case, repeat from Step 2 within 10 seconds.

1-3. CALL WITH PRIVACY RING

This feature eliminates interruptions caused by unwanted calls. Only callers with a passcode can activate a distinctive tone during the playing of your greeting message to notify you of a priority call.

Entering a unique 3-digit code activates this feature. Issue your code to those callers with priority status. All other calls will be routed to the answering system unless you pick up the handset.

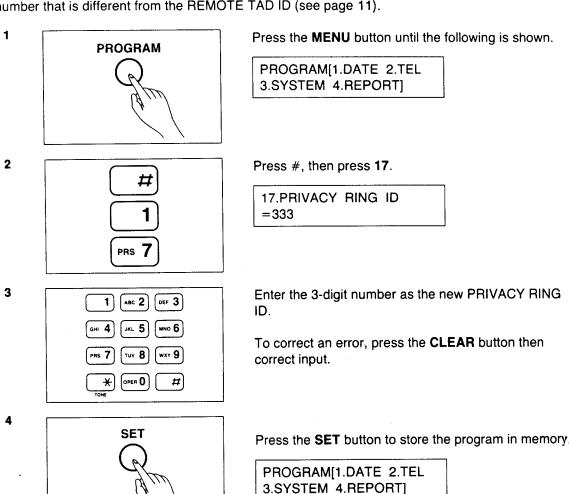
The unit provides PRIVACY RING ID "333" as default setting. If you want to change the number, see the following sentences.

NOTE:

This feature is effective only in the ANS/FAX mode.

Changing the PRIVACY RING ID

You can choose any number of 3 digits except numbers including "0". You should also use a number that is different from the REMOTE TAD ID (see page 11).



5 PROGRAM

Press the **MENU** button to end the operation.

The display shows the current time.

www.manualscenter.com

NOTE:

If you set the code number to "000", this feature becomes off.

2. HELP FUNCTION

The HELP button is used to print information about how to send documents, how to set up your unit and how to store phone numbers.

Using the HELP button

■ Press the HELP button when the unit is in the idle status. The following is printed out.

```
<<SENDING A FAX>>
       1. INSERT DOCUMENT FACE DOWN.
       2. PRESS "SP-PHONE". (LIGHTS)
       3. DIAL FAX NUMBER OF PARTY YOU WISH TO SEND TO.
       4.WAIT FOR FAX TONE THEN PRESS "START".(SP-PHONE LIGHT GOES OFF)
 <<SETTING UP YOUR UNIT>>
       1. PRESS "MENU" TWO TIMES.
       2. PRESS "#" THEN THE NUMBER OF THE FEATURE YOU WISH TO SET USING
         THE DIAL KEY-PAD, (SEE BASIC FEATURE LIST BELOW)
       3. ENTER CHOICE OR DATA.
       4. IF YOU ENTERED #99 PRESS "START", OTHERWISE PRESS "SET" TO STORE
         YOUR SELECTION.
       5. PRESS "MENU" TO END SET UP.
       (BASIC FEATURE LIST)
       #01 SET DATE
                                       = Jan. 01 1992 12:00AM
       #02 YOUR LOGO (I.E. COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL NAME)
                                     = Panasonic TAD/FAX
       #03 YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER
       #04 PRINT TRANSMISSION REPORT = ERROR
      #05 ANS/FAX RING COUNT
                                                  [1=ERROR 2=ON 3=OFF]
                                      = 1
                                                   [1...4 Ø=TOLL SAVER *=RINGER OFF]
       #06 FAX RING COUNT
                                      = 1
                                                   [1...4]
       #07 RECORDING TIME FOR TAD = VOX
                                                   [1=UOX 2=1MIN]
      #08 REMOTE TAD ID
                                     = 111
       HOO POTHE AND TOTHE LIST
      TITRESS "DIRECTURY .
                                                 P-FAX.
      2. PRESS "HELP".
<<AUTO DIALING>>
        (TO SEND A FAX)
      1. INSERT DOCUMENT FACE DOWN.
      2. PRESS ANY DIRECT CALL STATION OR PRESS "AUTO" AND 2-DIGIT NUMBER. (00 TO 99)
        (TO MAKE A PHONE CALL)
      1. LIFT HANDSET OR PRESS "SP-PHONE".
      2. PRESS ANY DIRECT CALL STATION OR PRESS "AUTO" AND 2-DIGIT NUMBER. (00 TO 99)
<<HOW TO RECORD A GREETING MESSAGE>>
      1. OPEN "ANSWERING CONTROL" PANEL.
      2. PRESS "REC".
      3. SPEAK INTO THE MICROPHONE. (UP TO 16 SEC)
      4. WHEN FINISHED, PRESS "STOP" OR "REC" AGAIN.
<<PRIOR TO LEAVING>>
     CONFIRM THAT THE ANS/FAX INDICATOR IS LIT.
<<HOW TO PLAYBACK ONLY NEW MESSAGES>>
     PRESS "NEW MESSAGES".
<<HOW TO PLAYBACK ALL THE RECORDED MESSAGES>>
     PRESS "ALL MESSAGES".
```

■ Press the **HELP** button while programming each feature (#01 through #08, #10 and #11).

Example: When you wish to program the SET DATE (#01),

1. Press the **MENU** button until the following is shown. The display shows;

PROGRAM[1.DATE 2.TEL 3.SYSTEM 4.REPORT]

2. Press 1 for SET DATE setting. The display shows;

SET DATE [*=AM #=PM] 01 01 92 12:00AM WED

3. When you wish to know how to continue programming, press the **HELP** button. The following is printed out.

4. Resume programming.

MAINTENANCE ITEM

1. OUTLINE

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS ARE PERFORMED USING THE FOLLOWING STEPS.

1) Periodic maintenance

Inspect the equipment periodically and if necessary, clean any contaminated parts.

2) Check for breakdowns

Look for signs of trouble and consider how the problems arose.

If the equipment can still be used, perform a copying, self testing or communications testing.

3) Check equipment

Perform a copying, self testing and communications testing to determine if the problem originates from the transmitter, the receiver or the telephone line.

4) Determine causes

Determine the causes of equipment trouble by troubleshooting.

5) Equipment repairs

Repair or replace the defective parts and take appropriate measures at this stage to ensure that the problem does not recur.

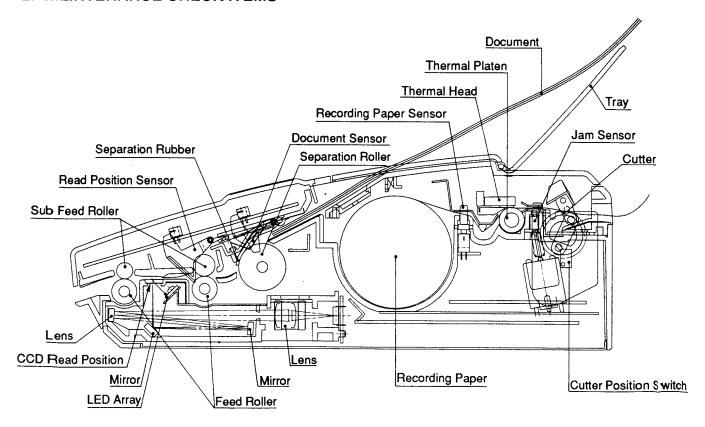
6) Confirm normal operation of the equipment

After completing the repairs, conduct copying, self testing and communications testing to confirm that the equipment operates normally.

7) Record keeping

Make a record of the measures taken to rectify the problem for future reference.

2. MEINTENANCE CHECK ITEMS



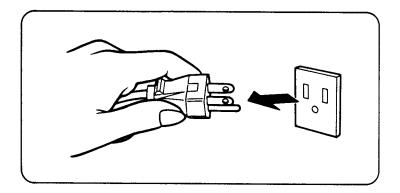
NO.	OPERATION	CHECK ITEM	REMARKS
1	Document Path	Remove any foreign matter such as paper.	
2	Rollers	If the roller is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly.	See page 24.
3	Thermal Platen	If the platen is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly. Remove the paper before cleaning.	See page 77.
4	Thermal Head	If the thermal head is dirty, clean the printing surface with a cloth moistened with denatured alcohol (alcohol without water), then dry thoroughly.	See page 24.
5	LED Array	If the LED array is dirty, clean the glass with a dry soft cloth.	See page 81.
6	Sensors & Switches	Recording paper sensor (PC501), Document sensor (PS1), Read position sensor (PS2), Cover open switch (S4). Confirm operation of sensors.	Pages 57, 58.
7	Mirrors and Lens	If the mirror and lens are dirty, clean it with a dry soft cloth.	
8	Cassette Deck	If the capstan, pinch roller and heads are dirty, clean them.	See page 23.
9	Abnormal, wear and tear or looseness of parts	Exchange the part. Check the tightness of screws on all parts.	

Note:

The cutter and cutter position switch and motor (for cutter) life is about 100,000 operations.

3. MAINTENANCE

Be sure that the AC plug is disconnected from the outlet before performing any maintenance.

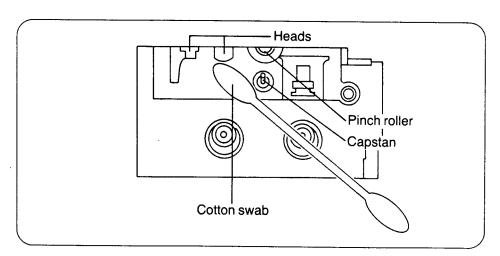


3-1. Cleaning the microcassette compartment

Dirt and residue from the tape may adhere to the heads and capstan causing distortion. Clean these parts periodically in the manner described below for the best sound quality.

- 1. Open the cassette compartment cover.
- 2. Remove the microcassette tape.
- 3. Clean the head surfaces, pinch roller and capstan with a cotton swab.

 If these surfaces are extremely dirty, wipe them with a cotton swab dampened with denatured alcohol, then wipe them with a dry soft cloth.



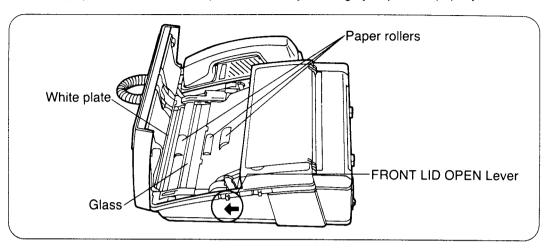
NOTES:

- •Do not bring magnetic or metal objects, such as a screwdriver, near the head assembly, as such objects could magnetize the heads.
- Do not oil any part of the unit.

3-2. Cleaning the document feeder unit

If a dirty pattern or black bands appear on a copied or transmitted document, clean the inside of the document feeder unit by following steps below.

- 1. Open the document feeder unit.
- 2. Clean the glass and the white plate with a dry soft cloth.
- 3. Clean the paper rollers with a damp cloth, then dry thoroughly to prevent paper jams.

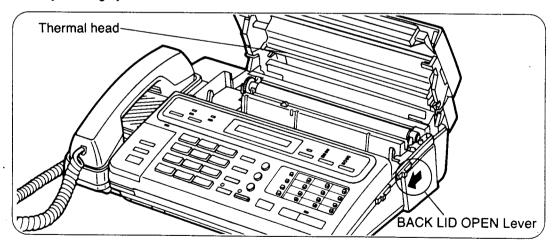


4. Close the document feeder unit.

3-3. Cleaning the thermal head

If a dirty pattern or black bands appear on a copied or received document, clean the thermal head inside the recording paper unit by following steps below.

- 1. Open the recording paper unit.
- 2. Remove the recording paper from the unit.
- 3. Clean the thermal head with a cloth moistened with denatured alcohol (alcohol without water), then dry thoroughly.



4. Then close the recording paper unit.

NOTES:

- •To prevent malfunction due to static electricity, do not use a dry cloth and do not touch the thermal head with your finger directly.
- •When finished, confirm the print quality by printing the test pattern.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

TA	BLE OF CONTENTS	Page
1.	PROGRAMMING	27~32
2.	TEST FUNCTIONS	33
3.	COMMUNICATION ERROR FUNCTIONS	. 34~42
4.	SERVICE HINTS	44
5.	GENERAL 5-1. UNIT DOES NOT WORK 5-2. SOME FUNCTIONS WORK, BUT OTHERS DO NOT	. 45~51
6.	DEFECTIVE FACSIMILE SECTION 6-1. TRANSMIT PROBLEM 6-2. RECEIVE PROBLEM 6-3. DOES NOT COPY OR COPY IMAGE IS INCORRECT AND DOES NOT TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE 6-4. UNIT CAN COPY, BUT CAN NOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 6-5. UNIT CAN COPY, BUT CAN NOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE LONG DISTANCE OR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION 6-6. UNIT CAN COPY, BUT THE TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION IMAGE IS INCORRECT	. 52, 53 . 54, 55 . 56~65 66 . 67~69
7.	DEFECTIVE ATAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION 7-1. NO ATAS OPERATION 7-2. DOES NOT PULL THE PLUNGER 7-3. NO QUICK ERASE 7-4. NO AUTOMATIC RECEPTION 7-5. ICM CONTINUES TO RECORD AFTER THE CALLER ON-HOOK 7-6. REMOTE CONTROL DOES NOT WORK/RESPONSE IS POOR 7-7. NO OGM RECORD/PLAYBACK	70 70 70 70 70
8.	DEFECTIVE ITS (Integrated Telephone System) SECTION 8-1. NO HANDSET AND SPEAKERPHONE TRANSMISSION/RECEPTION 8-2. NO PULSE DIAL 8-3. NO RING TONE 8-4. NO TONE DIALING	71 71
9.	DEFECTIVE OPERATION GRILLE SECTION 9-1. NO KEY OPERATION 9-2. NO LCD INDICATION	
10.	DEFECTIVE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY SECTION 10-1. NO OPERATION 10-2. THE CORRECT VOLTAGE IS OUTPUT FROM THE 24 V SYSTEM BUT 5 V, 12 V AND -12 V ARE NOT OUTPUT	72

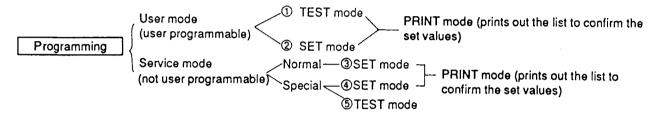
1. PROGRAMMING

The programming functions are used to program the various features and functions of the machine, and to test the machine. Programming can be done in both the on-hook and off-hook conditions. This facilitates communication between the user and the servicer while programming the machine.

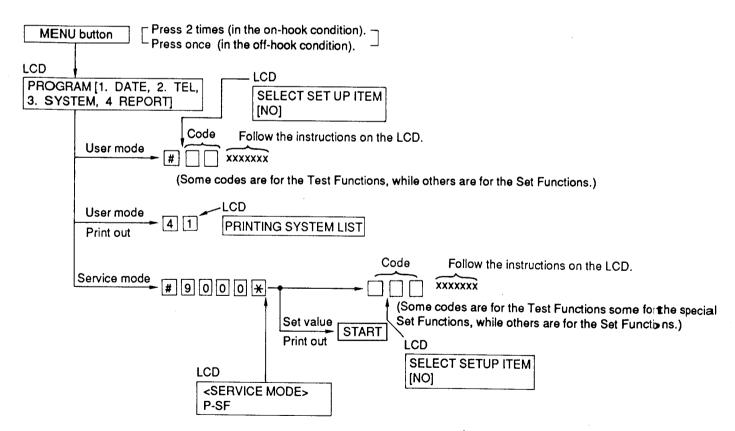
1-1. OPERATION

There are 2 basic categories of programming functions, the User Mode and the Service Mode. The Service Mode is further broken down into the normal and the special programs. The normal programs are those listed in the Operating Instructions and available to the user. The special programs are those listed only here and not displayed to the user. In both User and Service Mode, there are Set Functions and Test Functions. The Set Functions are used to program various features and functions, and the Test Functions are used to test various functions. The Set Functions are accessed by entering their code, changing the appropriate value, then pressing the SET key. The Test Functions are accessed by entering their code and pressing the key listed on the menu. While programming, to cancel any entry, press the STOP key.

1-2. OPERATION FLOW



Operating Procedure



www.manualscenter.com

1-3. USER MODE (The list below is an example of the SYSTEM SETUP LIST the unit prints out.)

```
#01 SET DATE
                                 = Jan. 04 1992 05:34AM
 *
            #02 YOUR LOGO (I.E. COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL NAME)
    Code
                                 = Panasonic TAD/FAX
            #03 YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER
            #04 PRINT TRANSMISSION REPORT= ON
                                           [1=ERROR 2=ON 3=OFF]
            #05 ANS/FAX RING COUNT = 1
                                           [1...4 0=TOLL SAVER *=RINGER OFF]
            #Ø6 FAX RING COUNT
                                           [1...4]
                                = 1
            #07 RECORDING TIME FOR TAD = VOX
                                           [1=VOX 2=1MIN]
            #09 REMOTE TAD ID = 111
            #99 PRINT ADVANCED SETTING LIST
                                      Set Value
Set Value
*
  Code #10 LOGO POSITION
                                = OUT
                                            [1=OUT 2=IN 3=OFF]
          #11 JOURNAL AUTO PRINT
                                = AUTO
                                            [1=AUTO 2=MANUAL]
          #12 NETWORK PASSCODE
                                = 0000
          #13 TX PASSCODE CHECK
                               = OFF
                                            [1=ON 2=OFF]
          #14 RX PASSCODE CHECK
                               = OFF
                                           [1=0N 2=0FF]
          #15 FOLLING PASSWORD
                               = 0000
          #17 PRIVACY RING ID
                               = 333
          #19 DAY/NIGHT MODE
                                = OFF
                                            [1=0N 2=0FF]
                   DAY TIME
                   NIGHT TIME
          #19 SILENT FAX RECOGNITION RING= 3
                                           [3...8]
          #20 REMOTE FAX ACTIVATION CODE = **
          #21 PAPER SAVE FUNCTION = OFF
                                            [1=ON 2=OFF]
          #22 MESSAGE ALERT
                                = OFF
                                            [1=ON 2=OFF]
          #23 ENTER MESSAGE D
                         CONFIDENTIAL
                   B= *** URGENT REPLY REQUEST ***
                   C= *** URGENT PLEASE READ ***
          #24 EXTENSION COPY
          #26 PRINT JOURNAL
          #27 PRINT TEL LIST
          #28 PRINTER TEST
          #50 SET DEFAULT (#10 TO #22)
          #9000* (SERVICE DATA SET UP)
          (DELAYED XMT)
            DELAYED MODE
                                = OFF
            PHONE NUMBER
            START TIME
                                = 12:00 AM
           - PAGE COUNTER
            MESSAGE DUT
                                = OFF
```

www.manualscenter.com

The above values are default.

1-4. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
501	Pause time set	×100 ms.	000~600	050	
502	Flash time set	×10 ms.	01~99	70	
503	Dial speed select	110PPS 220PPS	1, 2	1	
510	VOX time select	16 seconds 24 seconds	1, 2	1	
520	CED frequency select	12100 Hz 21100 Hz	1, 2	1	
521	International mode select	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	•
522	Auto recovery select	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	
523	Receive equalizer select	10.0 Km 21.8 Km 33.6 Km 47.2 Km	1~4	2	
524	Transmit equalizer select	10.0 Km 21.8 Km 33.6 Km 47.2 Km	1-4	2	
550	Memory clear (Refer to page 33 Returns the set values of #04~		to default.		"START" input
551	ROM check (Refer to page 33.)			"START" input
552	DTMF single tone transmit select	1On 2Off	1, 2	2	Refer to page 15.
553	Monitor on FAX communication select	1all phases 2phase B 3Off	1~3	3	
554	Modem test (Refer to page 33.				"START" input
555	Scanner test (Refer to page 33	.)			"START" input
556	Motor test (Refer to page 33.)				"START" input
557	LED test (Refer to page 33.)				"START" input
558	LCD test (Refer to page 33.)				"START" input
559	Paper jam detection select	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	
560	Cutter select	1on 2off	1, 2	1	
561	KEY test (Refer to page 33.)				"START" input
562	Cutter test (Refer to page 33.)				"START" inpu
563	CCD position adjustment value set	×1 mm	00~30	15	
565	LCD density	1Dark 2Normal 3Light	1, 2, 3	2	

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
570	BREAK % select	161% 267%	1, 2	1	
571	ITS auto redial time set	×number of times	00~99	14	
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	× se∞nd	001~999	030	
573	Remote turn-on ring number set	×number of rings	01~99	15	
574	Dial Tone Detection set	1On 2Off	1, 2	2	
580	TAM sequential tone detection select	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	
581	ICM Tape End Detection set	1On 2Off	1, 2	2	
582	2-way recording select	1Enable 2Disable	1, 2	1	
583	2-way beep time set	×1 ms.	000~999	000	
586	White line skip 1 select	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	
587	White line skip 2 select	1On 1, 2 1 2Off			
590	FAX auto redial time set	×number of times	00~99	05	
591	FAX auto redial line disconnection time set	×second	001~999	045	
592	CNG transmit select	1auto/manual 2auto 3Off	1~3	1	
593	Time between CED and 300 bps	175 ms 2500 ms 31 sec	1, 2, 3	1	
594	Overseas DIS detection select	1detects at the 1st time 2detects at the 2nd time	1, 2	1	
595	Receive error limit value set	×number of times 001~999 100			
596	Transmit level set	×dBm	-15~00	10	The values entered without "minus sign" will be regarded as negative.
597	Transmit speed 2400BPS fixed mode select	1On 2Off	1, 2	2	

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
717	Transmit speed select	19600BPS 27200BPS 34800BPS 42400BPS	1~4	1	The fall back starts from each speed.
718	Receive speed select	19600BPS 27200BPS 34800BPS 42400BPS	1~4	1	The fall back starts from each speed.
719	Ringer Off in TEL/FAX mode	1On 2Off	1, 2	1	Selects whether the ring is on or off when the unit receives an incoming signal in the TEL/FAX mode when the ringer.
720	Manual tone detect	1On 2Off	1, 2	2	Sets the tone detection mode after dialling manually.
731	CPC mode select	1A 2B	1, 2	1	
	User setting list output		"START" input		

DTMF single tone transmit select

When set to ON (=1), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are as shown.

Көу	Frequency(Hz)	Key	Frequency(Hz)
"1"	697	"5"	1209
"2"	770	"6"	1366
"3"	852	"7"	1477
"4"	941		

When set to OFF (=2), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are as shown.

Low(Hz) High(Hz)	1209	1366	1477
697	"1"	"2"	"3"
770	"4"	"5"	"6"
852	"7"	"8"	"9"
941	"+"	"0"	"#"

1-5. SERVICE MODE SETTING VALUES (Example of a printed out list)

```
∠Set Value
      Code
    501 PAUSE TIME
                = 050*100ms[001...600]*100ms
    502 FLASH TIME
                = 70*10ms [01...99]*10ms
    503 DIAL SPEED
                = 10pps
                        [1=10 2=20 ]pps
    510 VOX TIME
                              2=4 ] Sec
                = 6sec
                        [1=6
    520 CED FREQ.
                = 2100Hz [1=2100 2=1100]Hz
    521 INTL. MODE
                 = 0N
                        [1=ON 2=OFF]
    522 AUTO STANDBY = ON
                             2=0FF ]
                        [ 1 =ON
                = 1.8Km
    523 RX EQL.
                        [1=0.0 2=1.8 3=3.5 4=7.2]Km
    524 TX EQL.
                = 1.8Km
                       [1=0.0 2=1.8 3=3.6 4=7.2]Km
    << SPECIAL SERVICE SETTINGS >>
    .552 553 559 560 563 570 571 572 573 574 575 580 581 582 583 586 587 590
           1
               1 13
                        14 030
                              15 2
                     1
                                     2
                                                 1 000
 Code
       Set Value
    591 592 593 594 595 596 597 717 718 719 720 731 771
              1 100 -10
                        2
```

www.manualscenter.com

Note:

The above values are default.

2. TEST FUNCTIONS

		•Code	
Test mode	Type of Mode	●Operation after	Function
		code input.	
PRINT TEST	User mode	28	Print a test pattern and check the thermal head for
		START	abnormalities (missing dots, etc.), and also check the operation of the reception motor.
MOTOR TEST	Service Mode	5 5 6	Rotate the transmission and reception motors to check
		START	the operation of the motors.
MODEM	Service Mode	5 5 4	Send four kinds of FAX signals to check the sending
TEST		START	function of the modem. 1) 1100 Hz: Consecutive signal of EOM for tonal. 2) 2100 Hz: G2 carrier signal Consecutive of CED signal 3) G3, V29 training signal [modulation wave of carrier signal (1700 Hz)]
ROM CHECK	Service Mode	551 START	Indicate the version and check sum of the ROM.
SCAN CHECK	Service Mode	555 START	Turn on the LEDs of the image sensor and operate the read system.
LCD CHECK	Service Mode	558 START	Check the LCD indication. Illuminate all dots to check if they are normal.
DTMF SINGLE TEST	Service Mode	5 5 2 1On 2Off	Output the DTMF by single tone.
LED TEST	Service Mode	START	All LEDs flashes on and off, or is illuminated.
KEY CHECK	Service Mode	START (any) key)	Check the operation button. Indicate the button code at LCD after the button is pressed.
FACTORY SET	Service Mode	START	Clear the memory in which the user can store data.
CUTTER TEST	Service Mode	562 START	Check the cutter operation.

3. COMMUNICATION ERROR FUNCTIONS

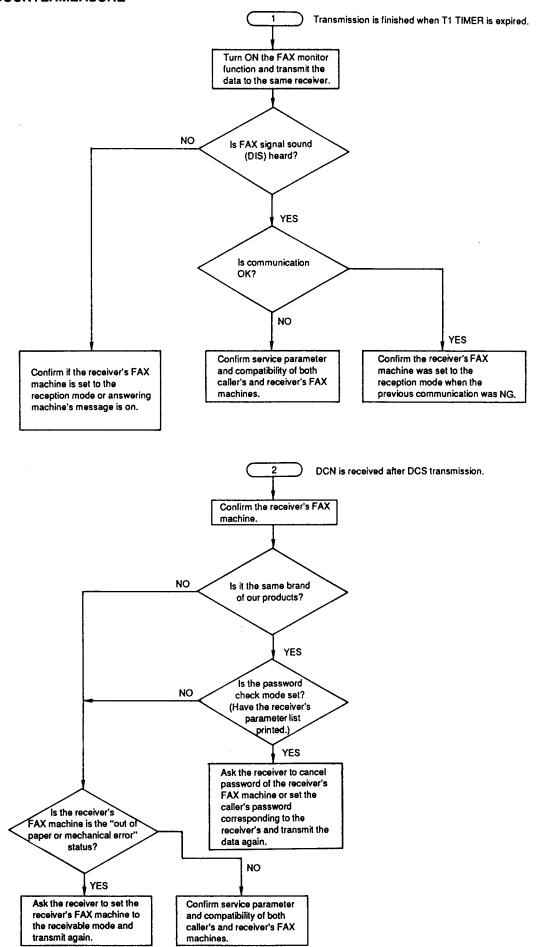
3.1 OPERATION

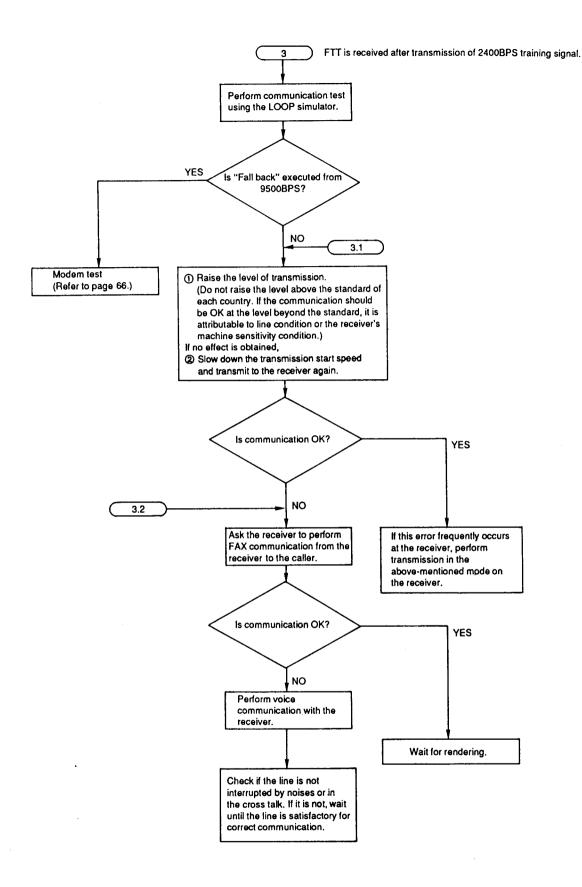
- 1. Press the PROGRAM button.
- 2. Press the #, 2 and 6 buttons.
- 3. Press the START button.
- 4. Print out.

3-2. ERROR CORD TABLE

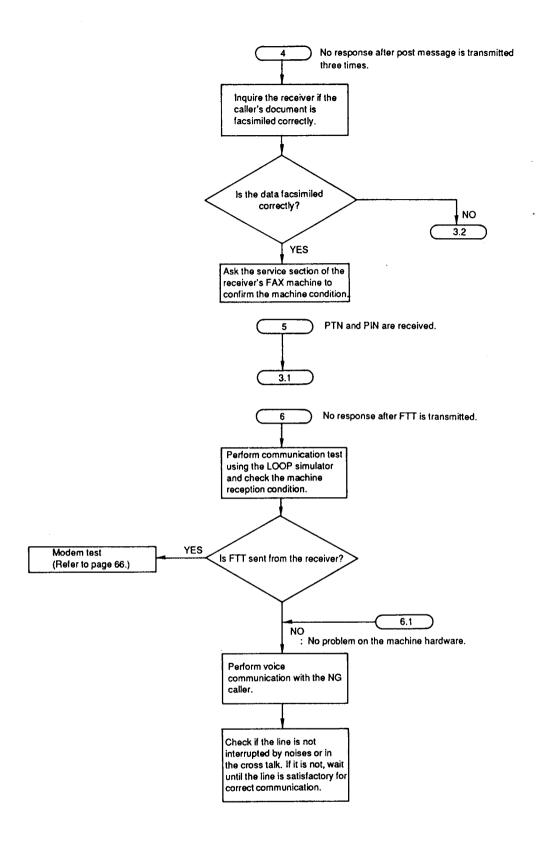
CODE	RESULT	Message on LCD	MODE	Symptom	Counter- measure
A2	PRESSED THE STOP KEY	E-02	TX & RX	Communication was interrupted with the STOP button	
A3	DOCUMENT JAMMED	E-03	TX	Document paper is jammed	
A4	NO DOCUMENT	E-03	TX	No document paper	1
A5	PRINTER OVERHEATED	E-05	RX	Thermal head is overheated	
A6	PAPER OUT	E-06	RX	Out of thermal paper	1
A7	THE COVER WAS OPENED	E-07	TX & RX	Cover is open	
A8	PAPER JAMMED	E-08	RX	Recording paper is jammed	
40	NO RESPONSE	E-04	TX	Transmission is finished when T1 TIMER is expired	1 1
41	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	DCN is received after DCS transmission	2
42	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	FTT is received after transmission of 2400BPS training signal	3
43	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	No response after post message is transmitted three times	4
44	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	PTN and PIN are received	5
46	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	No response after FTT is transmitted	6
48	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	No post message	7
49	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	RTN is transmitted	8
50	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	PIN is transmitted (to PRI-Q)	8
51	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	PIN is transmitted	8
52	NO RESPONSE	E-04	RX	Reception is finished when T1 TIMER is expired	9
53	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	DCN is received after transmission of NSC and DTC	10
54	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	DCN is received after DIS transmission	11
57	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	300BPS error	12
58	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	DCN is received after FTT transmission	13
59	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	DCN responds to post message	14
64	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX	Polling is not possible	15
67	PASSCODE FAILED	E-09	TX & RX	Password is incorrect	16
68	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	No response at the other party after MCF or CFR is transmitted	13
70	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	DCN is received after CFR transmission	13
72	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	RX	Carrier is cut when image signal is received	17
FF	COMMUNICATION ERROR	E-04	TX & RX	Modem error	12

TX=TRANSMISSION RX=RECEPTION

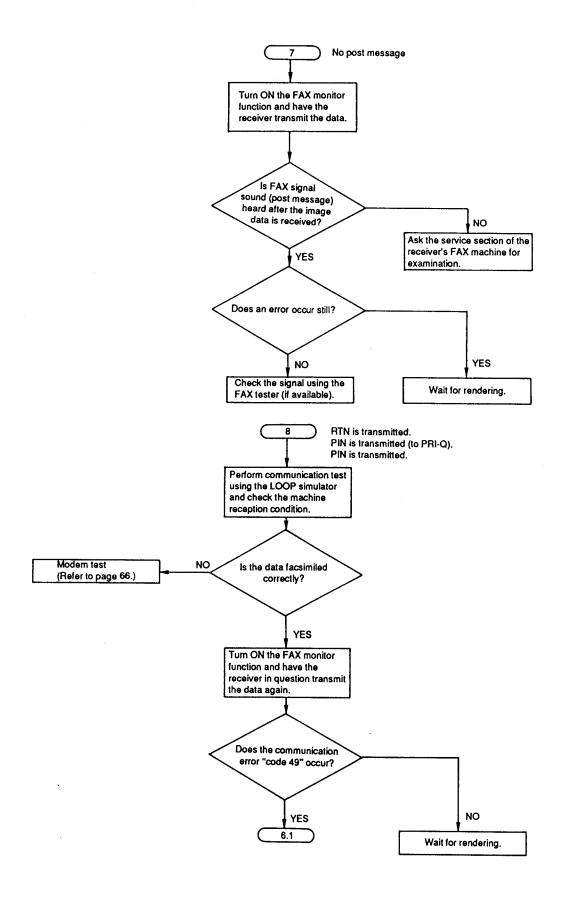




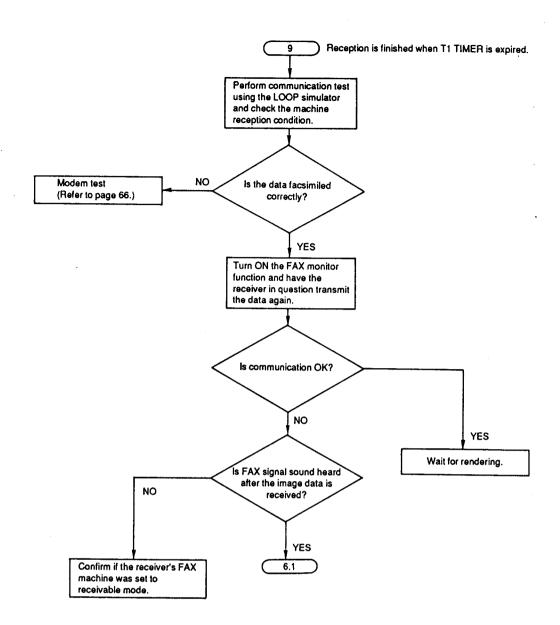
www.manualscenter.com



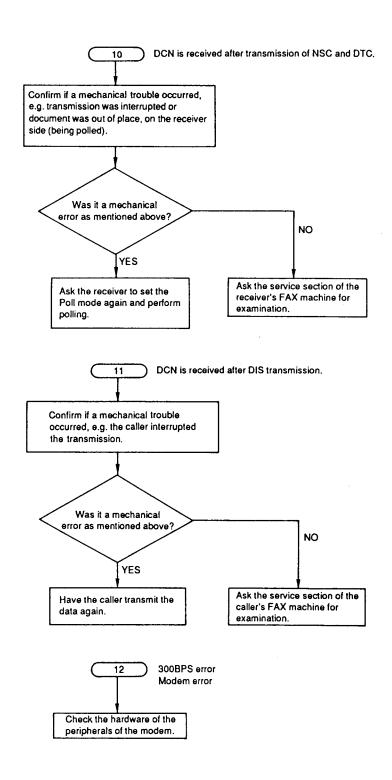
www.manualscenter.com



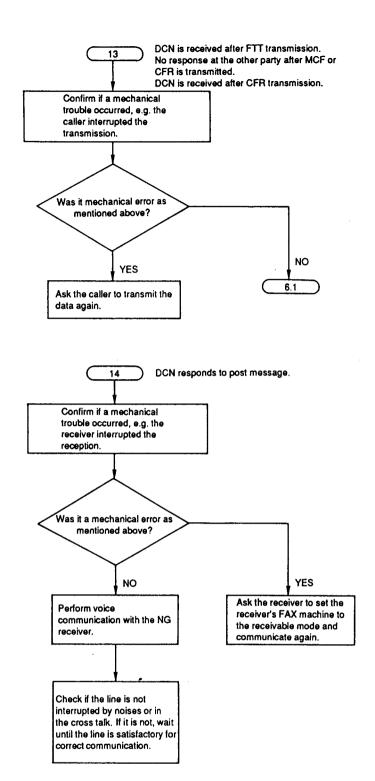
www.manualscenter.com



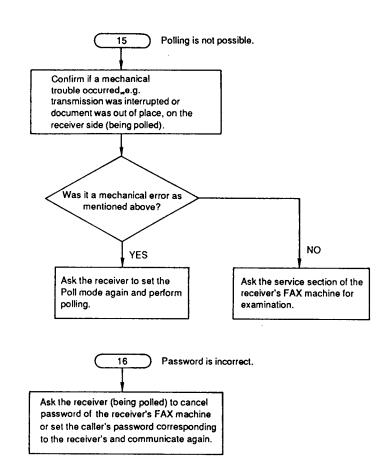
www.manualscenter.com

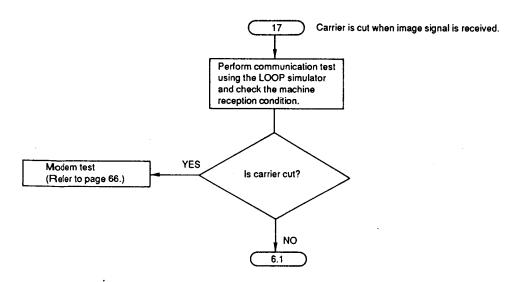


www.manualscenter.com



www.manualscenter.com





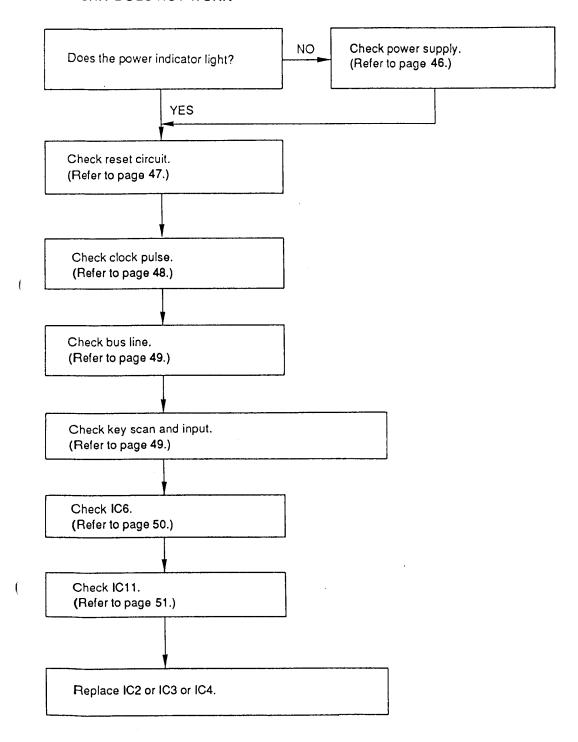
www.manualscenter.com

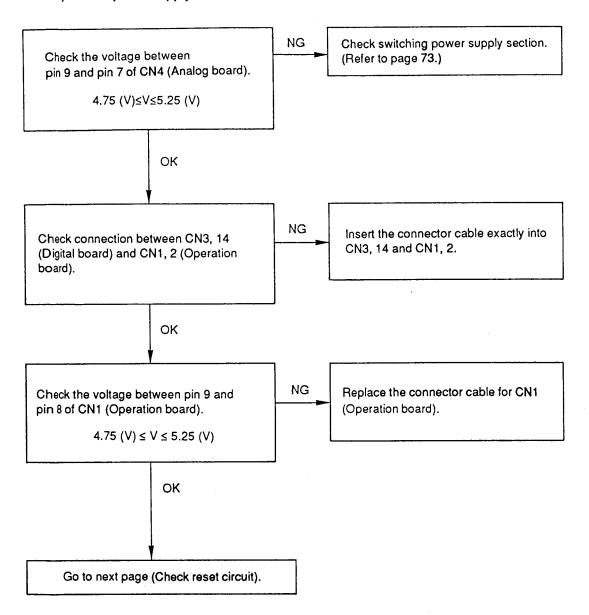
4. SERVICE HINTS

SYMPTOM	CURE
1. Defective general ATAS/ITS operation	Defective solder on IC15 or check for solder short.
Defective OGM record/playback	Check IC7→IC14→IC11.
2) Does not pull the plunger.	Check Q27 and Q29.
3) Holds line constantly.	Check Q1, PC4 and SA1.
4) ICM will not be cut off.	Check R86, R124, C106 and C108.
5) Does not rewind.	Check Q22, Q23 and Q24.
6) Does not fast forward.	Check Q20.
2. Other defective operation	Defective solder on IC6 or IC11, check for solder short. (Refer to pages 50 and 51.)

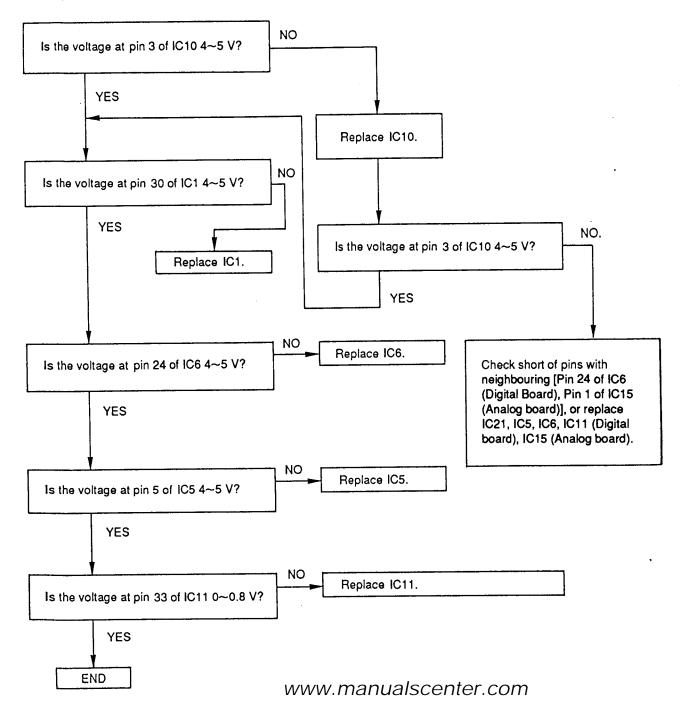
5. GENERAL

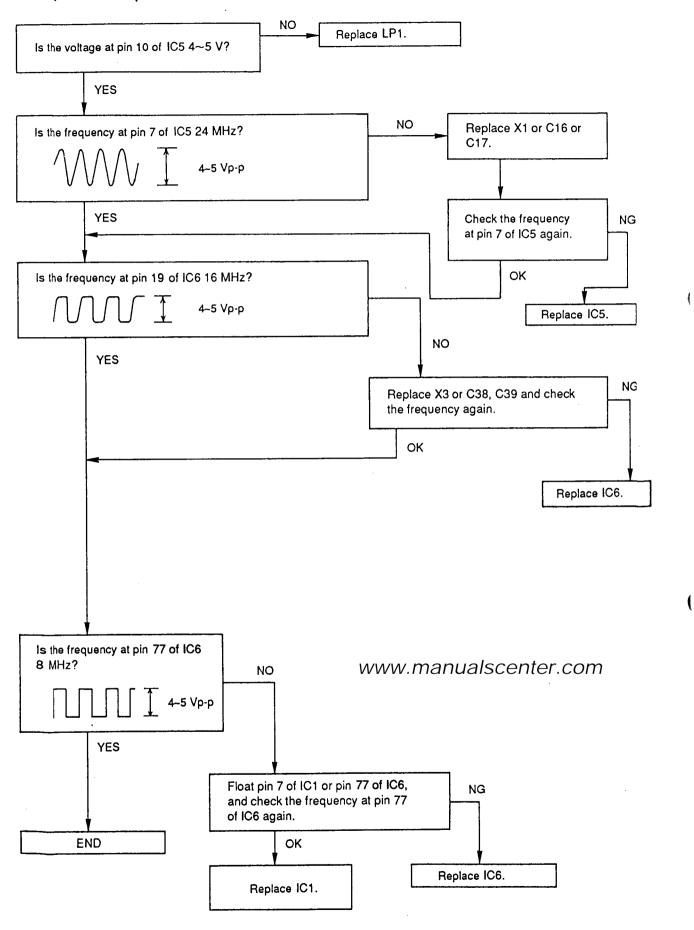
5-1. UNIT DOES NOT WORK

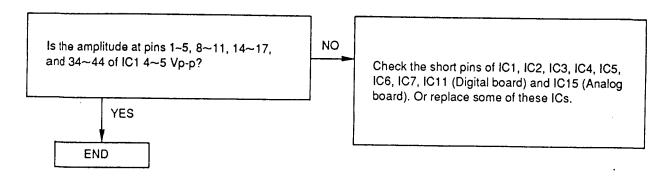




Note 2) Check reset circuit

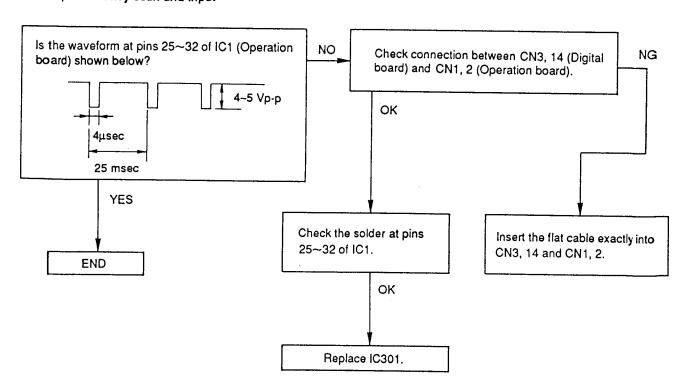


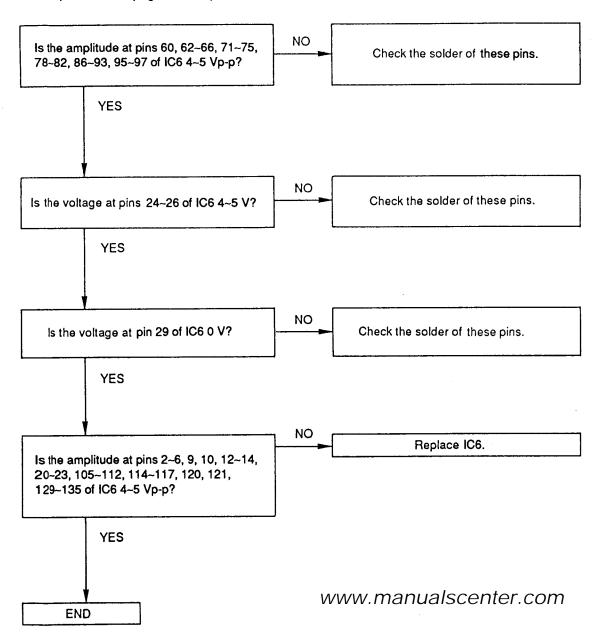




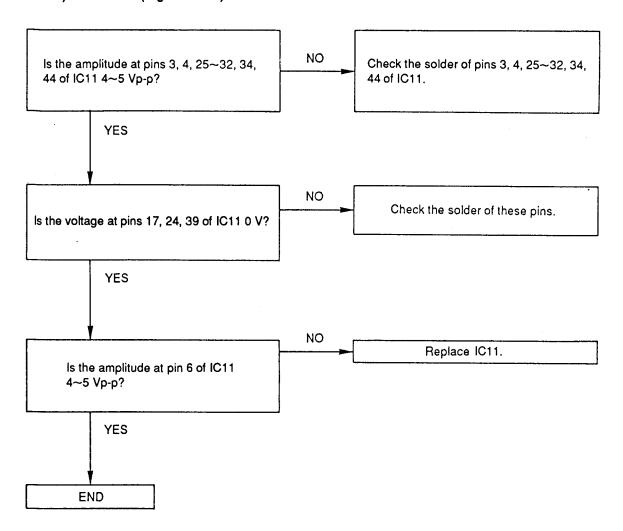
Note 5) Check key scan and input

(

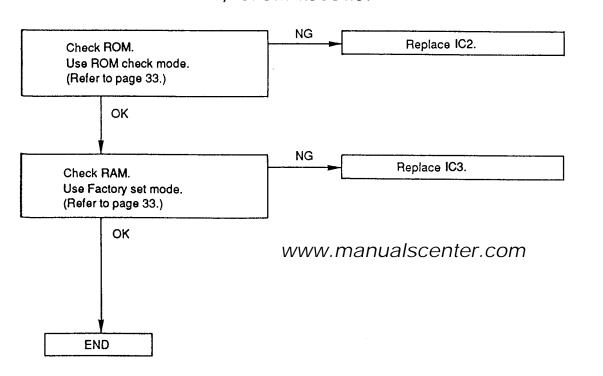




Note 7) Check IC11 (Digital Board)

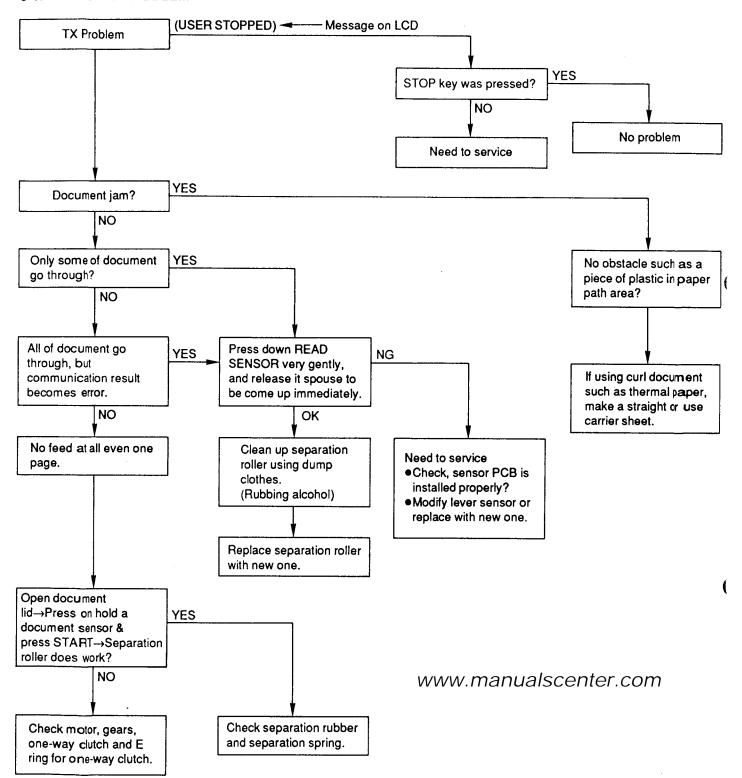


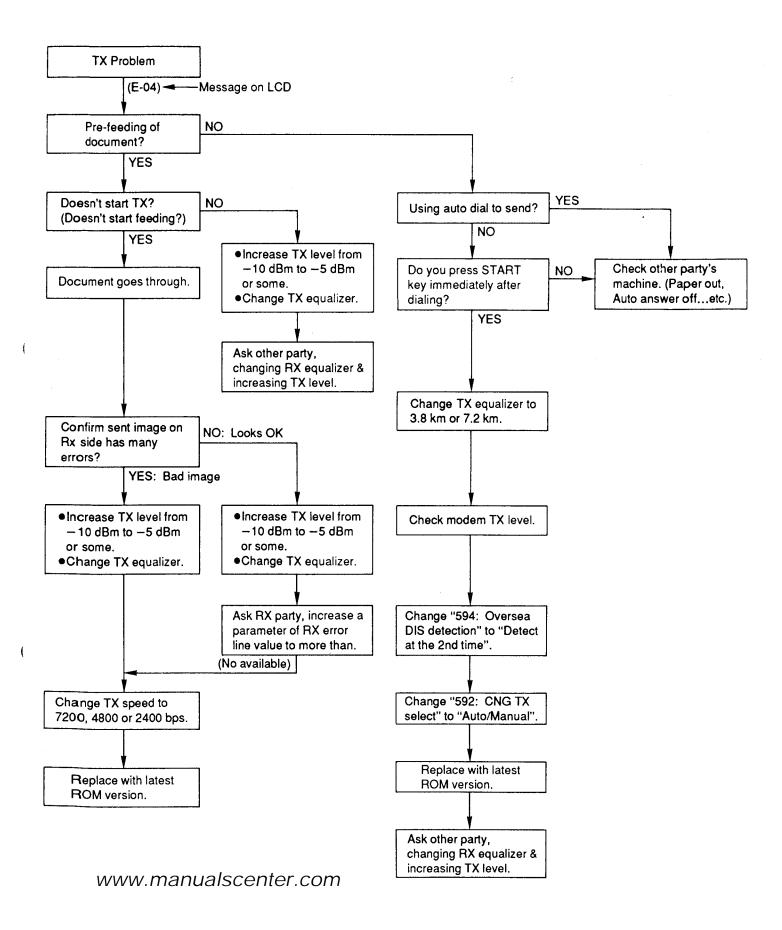
5-2. SOME FUNCTIONS WORK, BUT OTHERS DO NOT



6. DEFECTIVE FACSIMILE SECTION

6-1. TRANSMIT PROBLEM





6-2. RECEIVE PROBLEM Confirm below before starting troubleshooting. Recording paper is installed properly? •Remote fax ID is "OFF"? RX problem (E-04) -Message on LCD Can RX something anyway? NO YES Many errors on image? NO: Looks OK Change RX equalizer to Increase "595: RX error 3.8 km or 7.2 km. limit value" to some. Change RX speed to 7200, 4800 or 2400 bps. Ask sender below change. Increase TX level. Change TX equalizer. **FAX Mode** Which mode? TEL Mode TAD/FAX Mode FAX ring count is 2,3 or 4? YES Only can not RX from YES Ricoh machines which ChangeFAX ring count to 1. have G1, G2 and G3 mode. NO Only can't RX in NO international call or long Increase "593: Time distance call? Ask sender below change. between CED & 300 bps" YES ◆Send manually using "x". to some value. Or program dial # like NO TAD ring count is 2, 3, 4 1-???-???-PPPP or Toll saver? XXXX. (pauses) YES Change TAD ring count to 1. Re-record OGM in quiet condition. Change RX equalizer to (OGM shouldn't have 3.8 km or 7.2 km. back noise.) Change RX speed to Ask sender below change.

7200, 4800 or 2400 bps.

Ask sender below change.

●Increase TX level.

●Change TX equalizer.

www.manualscenter.com

54

***.

as possible.

Send manually using"

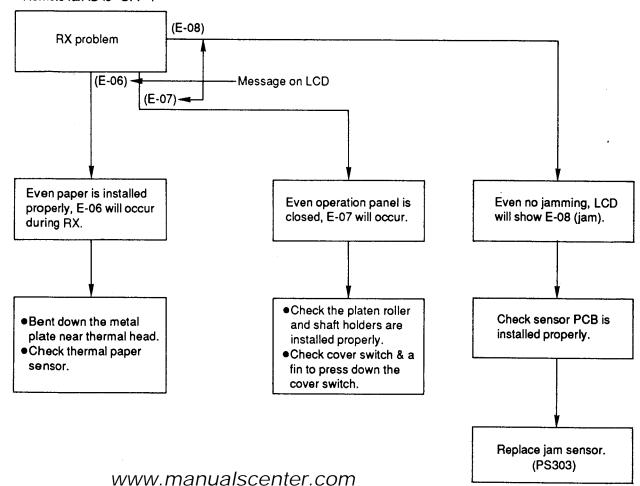
*X".Or program dial # like1-???-?????PPPP

Re-record OGM as short

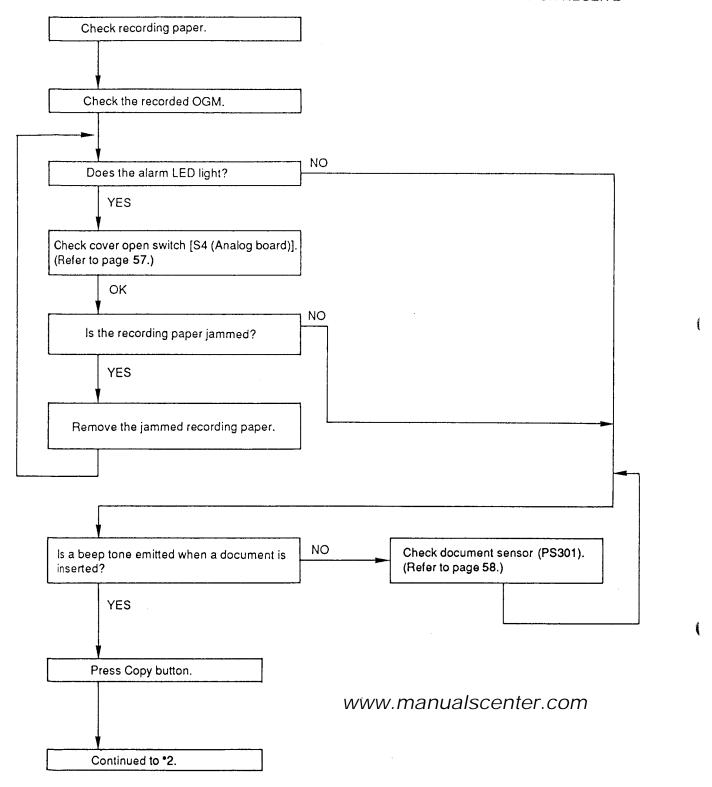
(pauses)

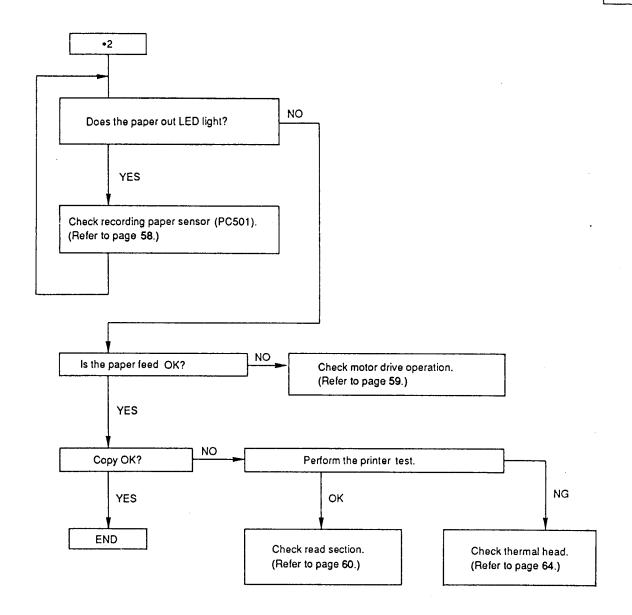
Confirm below before starting troubleshooting.

- Recording paper is installed properly?
- ●Remote fax ID is "OFF"?

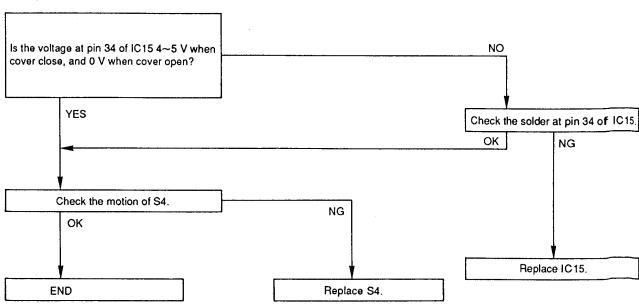


6-3. DOES NOT COPY OR COPY IMAGE IS INCORRECT AND DOES NOT TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE



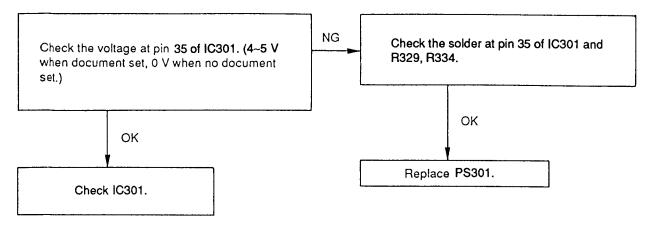


Note 1) Check cover open switch (S4) (Analog Board)

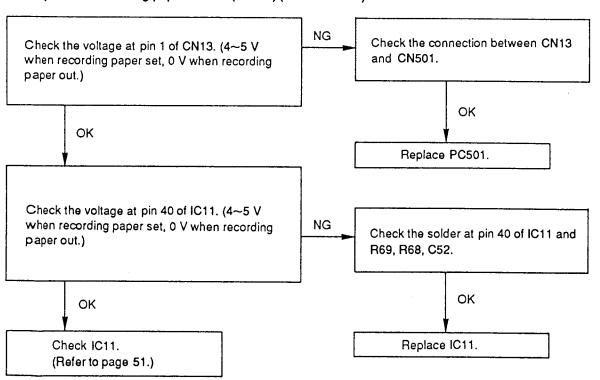


www.manualscenter.com

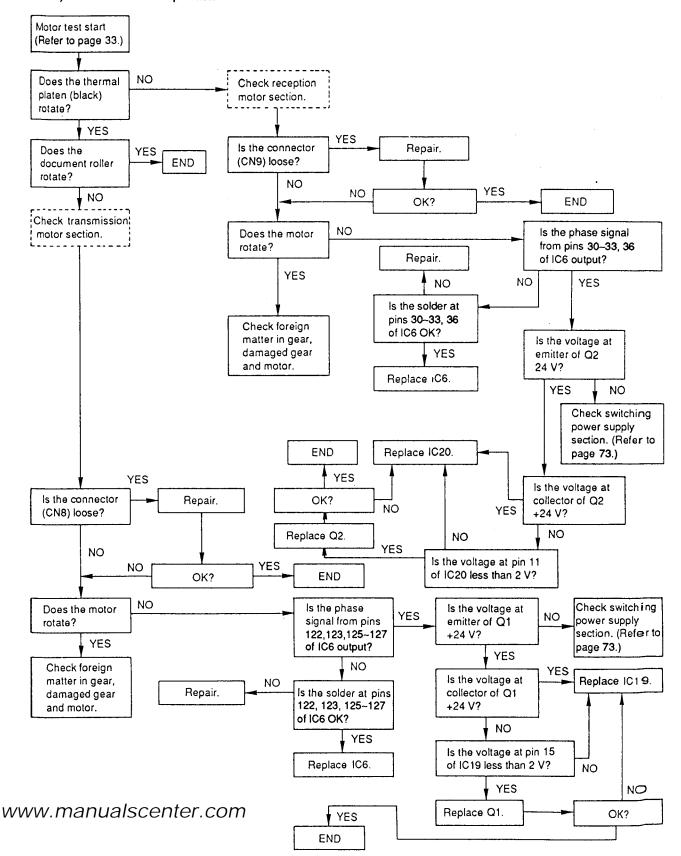
Note 2) Check document sensor (PS301) (Operation Board)

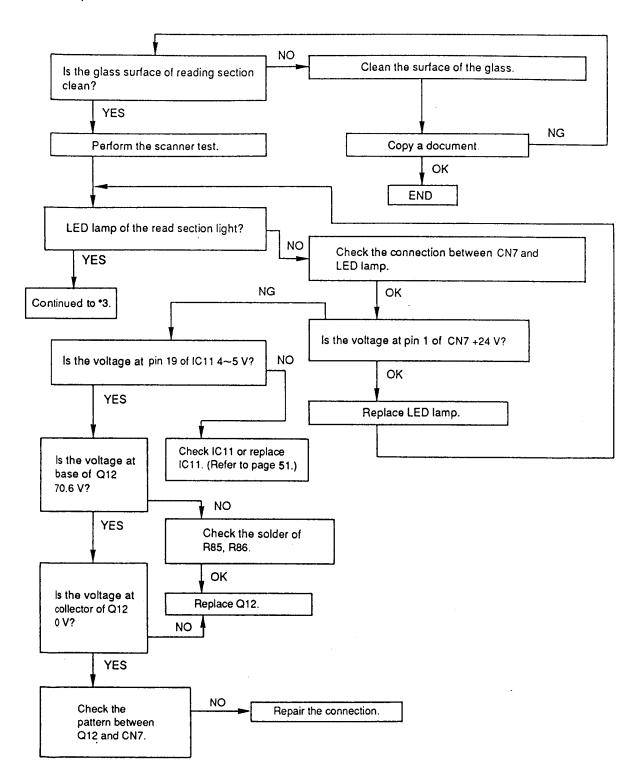


Note 3) Check recording paper sensor (PC501) (Sensor Board)

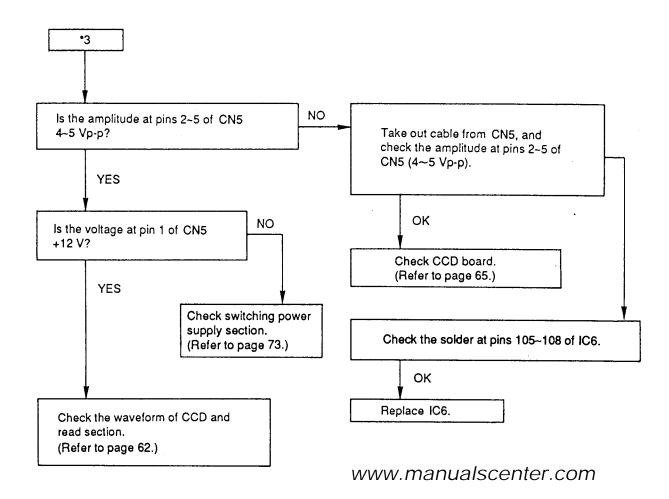


Note 4) Check motor drive operation

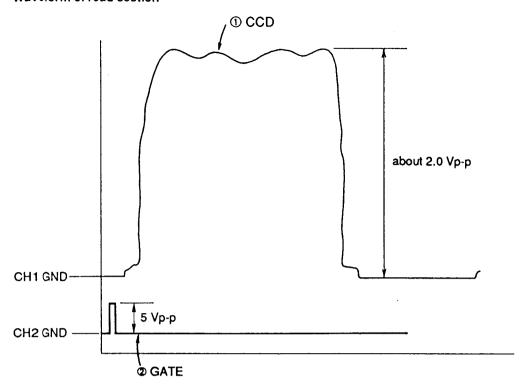




www.manualscenter.com



Waveform of read section



Oscilloscope setting

V: CH1 0.5 V/div CH2 5 V/div

DC couple, CHOP mode

www.manualscenter.com

H: 1 msec / div

Trigger: CH2 SLOPE (+)

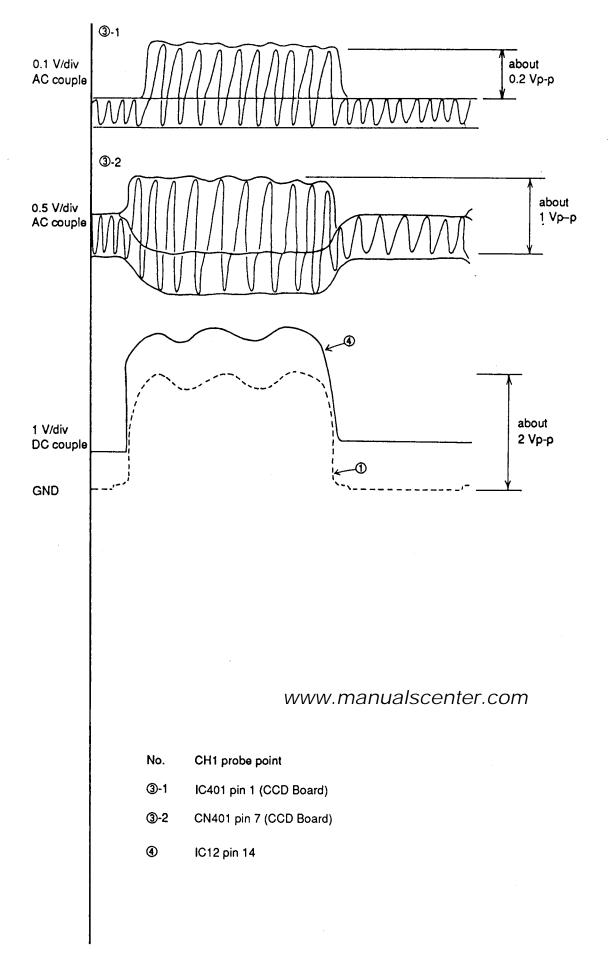
Probe point: GND Test point 1 "TP1 AG"

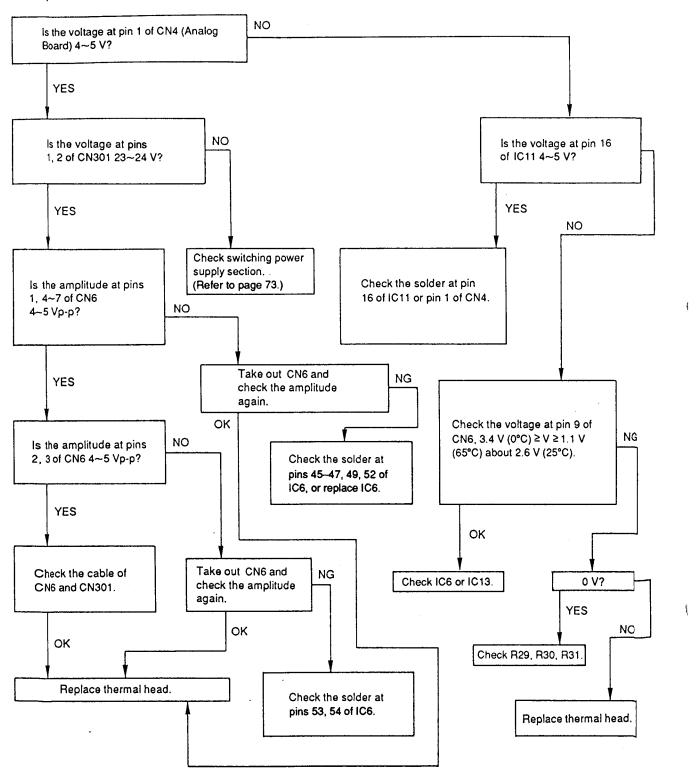
CH1 Test point "TP2 CCD" CH2 Test point "TP3 FTG"

Wavelorm: ① CH1: CCD signal

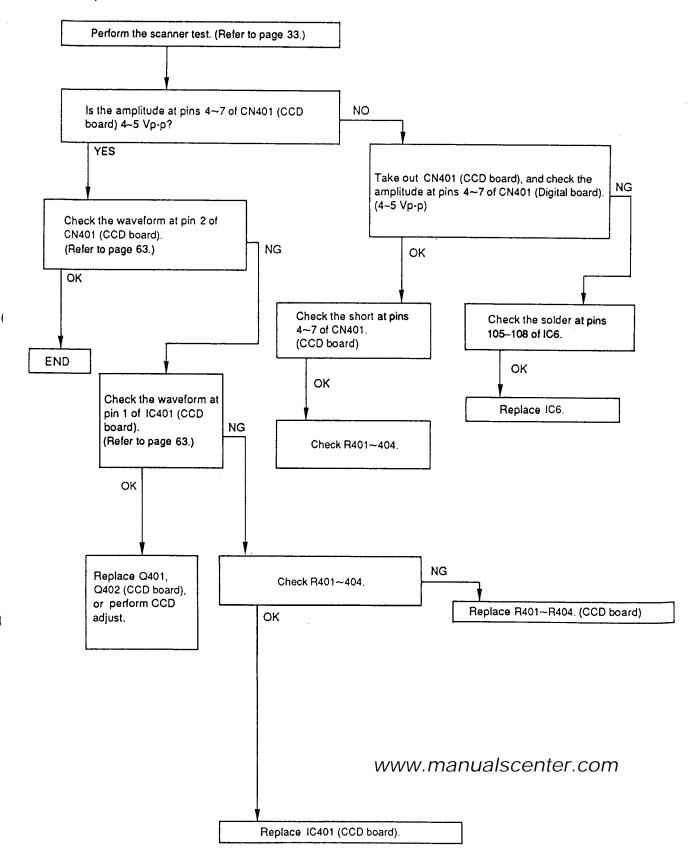
② CH2 FTG: GATE signal (trigger)

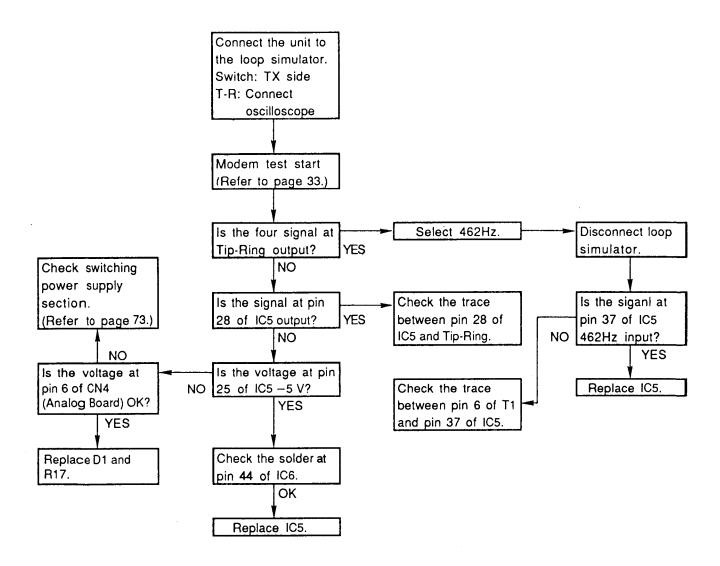
Note: This waveform will be shown when the CCD reads the white plate of document cover.





www.manualscenter.com





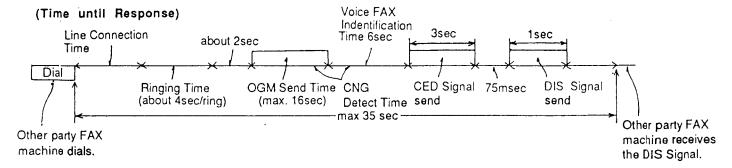
www.manualscenter.com

6-5. UNIT CAN COPY, BUT CAN NOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE LONG DISTANCE OR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION

The following 2 causes can be considered for this.

1) Cause 1

The other party is executing automatic calling, the call has been received by this unit, and the time until response with a CED or DIS signal has been too long. (In almost case, this unit detects CNG signal and can respond to CED or DIS.) (According to the CCITT standard, the communication procedure is stopped when there is no response from the other party within 35sec, so that the other party releases the line.)



(Cause and Countermeasure)

As shown in the above chart, the total handshaking time must be reduced, but because of the long distance connection and linking of several stations, the line connection time can not be reduced. Accordingly, the following countermeasures should be tried.

- (A) The automatic reception bell number should be1. (user parameter: code No. 05)
- (B) The OGM recording time should be made as short as possible. (if possible, 8sec or less)
- (C) As the count of 35 sec is started directly after dialing or directly after the START button has been pressed for models with a START button, the other party should be called manually, if possible, this unit should be switched to FAX by [*] button whne the OGM is heard, and then the START button should be pressed for FAX communication.

 Another possibility is entry of two pauses at the end of the auto dial number of the transmission side, In this way, the start time for the count can be delayed by 2 pauses (about 10sec).

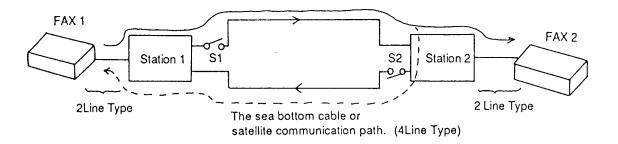
(Note) For short OGM recording, the OGM button must be pressed to end the OGM recording.

2) Cause 2

1

Erroneous detection because of echo or erroneous detection because of an echo canceler.

(Echo/Echo Canceler)



The signal from FAX1 reaches FAX2 via the stations 1 and 2, but the reflection signal at station 2 also returns via station 1 (echo). As the distance between station 1 and station 2 is long, the echo returns to FAX1 max. 600 mec after transmission, so that there is the possibility that this signal is detected erroneously as the signal from FAX2 and that trouble is caused. In the case of a normal call, there is also the possibility that the echo of the own voice will make the call difficult to understand. For this reason, each station (station 1, station 2) attaches echo cancelers (S1, S2 in case of international lines or long distance lines. For the echo canceler, the level of the transmission signal from FAX 1 is compared with the level of the reception signal from the FAX2, and when transmission signal is larger, S1 is closed, while S2 is opened when it is smaller. In other words, with transmission from FAX1, S1 is closed and S2 is open, so hat the echo does not return to FAX1.

(Cause and Countermeasure)

(Cause A)

When the training signal is transmitted from FAX1 during the communication procedure at the time of transmission from FAX1 to FAX2, there is a delay until the echo canceler operates and S1 is closed, so that a part of the head of the training signal may drop out, normal reception by FAX2 may not be possible, and transmission may not be started.

(Countermeasure A)

When the international line mode becomes ON in service mode (code No. 521), a dummy signal is attached to the head of the training signal to prevent this problem. As this normally is ON, it is necessary to reconfirm that this has not becomes OFF. When the international mode is switched OFF, the transmission side will try the training signal three times at each speed (9600BPS, 4800BPS and 2400BPS), and in case of NG, it will drop the speed by one rank (fall-back). When the international mode is switched ON, each speed will be tried only twice. In other words, the slower speed with fewer errors are reached more easily. This is done as the line conditions may deteriorate and the picture may be disturbed more easily during communication in case of international lines or long distance communication, even when the training has been OK. The default value is ON as preference is given to clearer pictures rather than speed.

(Cause B)

The echo canceler operation is stopped with a signal of 2100Hz (i.e. S1 and S2 become ON).

Accordingly, when FAX1 has executed automatic reception, a CED signal is output, and if this signal should be 2100Hz, S1 and S2 will become ON. Then the echo of the DIS signal output afterwards may be received and FAX1 may execute erroneous operation, preventing start of communication.

(Countermeasure B)

In service mode, the CED signal frequency is set to 1100 Hz (code No. 520) or the time setting between the CED signal and the DIS signal is set from 75msec to 500msec in service mode (code No. 593). This is done because the echo canceler operation stop mode is cancelled with an interval of 250msec or more.

(Cause C)

KX-F230 shall be assumed for FAX1 and a set of a different company shall be assumed for FAX2.

In case of transmission from the KX-F230 to FAX2, FAX2 executes automatic reception and transmits a CED signal (2100 Hz), followed by a DIS signal. As here the echo cancelers stops as described in cause B, the echo of the DIS signal returns to FAX2. On the other hand, the KX-F230 detects the DIS signal and transmits a DCS signal. In other words, it is possible that the echo of the DIS signal and the DCS signal transmitted from the KX-F230 reach FAX2 one after the other, FAX2 executes erroneous detection, and communication are not started.

(Countermeasure C)

When international DIS detection setting is made effective in service mode (code No. 594), the KX-F230 does not respond to the first DIS signal and returns a DCS signal only for the second DIS signal.

In other words, there is an interval of 250msec between transmission of the first and the second DIS signal, so that the echo cancelers operation recovers and no echo is generated for the second DIS signal.

Note

When the other FAX does not respond with a DCS signal after DIS signal transmission, the DIS signal is transmitted three times for trial.

SYMPTOM	COUNTERMEASURE
Does not receive in automatic mode.	 The automatic reception ring count should be (user parameter: code No. 05) The OGM recording time should be made as short as possible. (if possible, 8sec or less) If possible, manual transmission should be made from the transmission side. If possible, two pauses should be inserted at the end of the auto dial number of the transmission side. If possible, the Function Selector Switch should be switched from ANS/FAX to TEL/FAX or FAX.
Does not transmit.	1. Confirm the international line mode ON. (service mode: code No. 521) 2. International DIS detection setting is made effective. (service mode: code No. 594)
Does not receive.	 The time setting between the CED signal and the DIS signal is set to 500msec. (service mode: code No. 593) The CED frequency is set to 1100Hz. (service mode: code No. 520)

6-6. UNIT CAN COPY, BUT THE TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION IMAGE IS INCORRECT (LONG DISTANCE OR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION OPERATION)

This depends widely on the transmission and reception capability of the other FAX set and the line conditions. The countermeasures for this set are shown below.

1) Transmission Operation

- (1) The transmitting speed is set to 4800BPS. (service mode: code No. 717) (Individual correspondence according to the other set is desirable.)
- (2) The transmitting equalizer is set to 3.6km. (service mode: code No. 524) (Individual correspondence according to the other set is desirable.)

2) Reception Operation

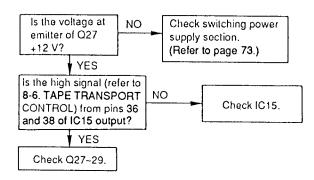
- (1) If 80% or more of the reception should be incorrect, set the receiving speed to 4800BPS. (service mode: code No. 718)
- (2) If 80% or more of the reception should be incorrect, set the receiving equalizer to 3.6km. (service mode: cole No. 523)

7. DEFECTIVE ATAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION

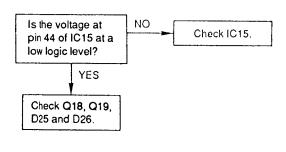
7-1. NO ATAS OPERATION

Is the +12 V/5 V/ Check switching power NO -12 V output? supply section. (pins 3, 6, 9, 10, 16 (Refer to page 73.) of CN4) YES Is the fast NO Check IC15. forward operation OK? YES Check IC11.

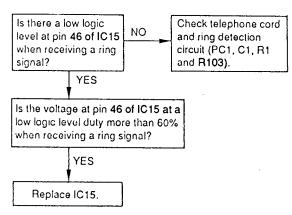
7-2. DOES NOT PULL THE PLUNGER



7-3. NO QUICK ERASE



7-4. NO AUTOMATIC RECEPTION



7-5. ICM CONTINUES TO RECORD AFTER THE CALLER ON-HOOK

When the caller on-hook, this unit can detect the following 4 signal types.

- A. CPC pulse
- B. Dial tone or other continuous tones
- C. Silence
- D. Cyclic signals
 - A. Check CPC DETECTION CIRCUIT. (Refer to page 143.)
 - B., C., D.

Check VOX DETECTION CIRCUIT. (Refer to page 150.)

7-6. REMOTE CONTROL DOES NOT WORK/RESPONSE IS POOR

The following are considered as the cause of no remote reception:

- A. Is the ID code the same as set on the unit?
- B. The send signal interferes with the remote signal, causing the remote signal at the line output from circuit to be distorted.
- C. Excessive loss in telephone line.
 - A. Check the ID code of the unit.
 - B. Check NCU section. (Refer to page 142.)
 - C. Test on known telephone line to be working properly.
- •If all of the above check are N.G., check the remote signal detection circuit. (Refer to page 155.)

7-7. NO OGM RECORD/PLAYBACK

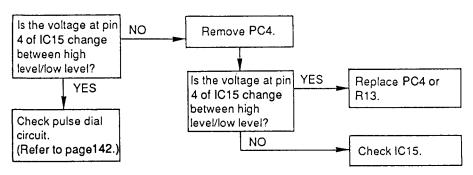
Check IC7. (Refer to page 153.)

8. DEFECTIVE ITS (Integrated Telephone System) SECTION

8-1. NO HANDSET and SPEAKERPHONE TRANSMISSION/RECEPTION

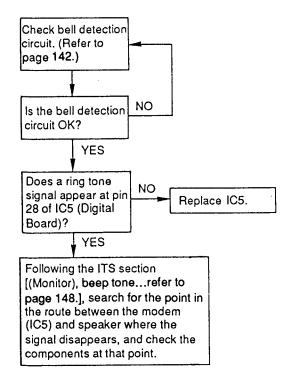
Following the ITS section (Refer to page 147.) or NCU section (Refer to page 142.), search for the point in the route between the handset microphone and the telephone line (sending) or between the telephone line and the handset speaker (receiving) or between the microphone and the telephone line (sending) or between the telephone line and the speaker (receiving) where the signal disappears, and check the components at that point.

8-2. NO PULSE DIAL

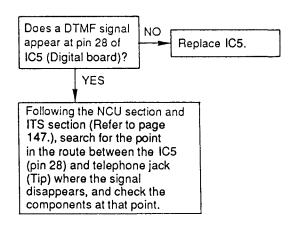


8-3. NO RING TONE

1

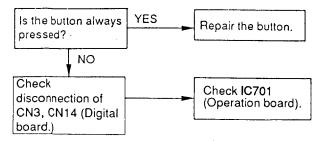


8-4. NO TONE DIALING

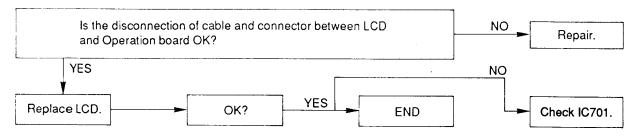


9. DEFECTIVE OPERATION GRILLE SECTION

9-1. NO KEY OPERATION

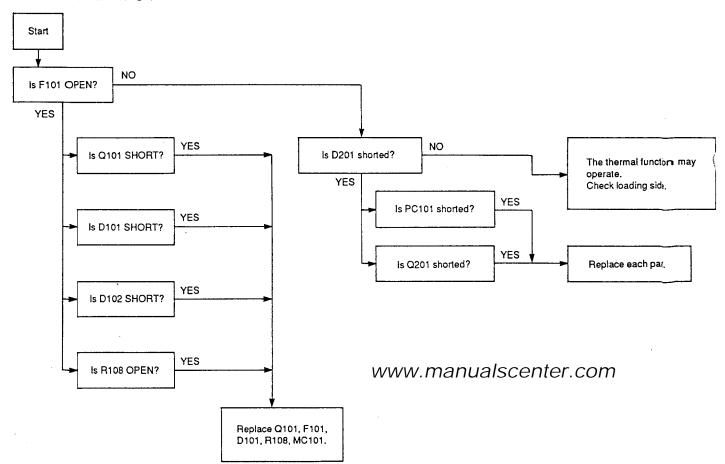


9-2. NO LCD INDICATION

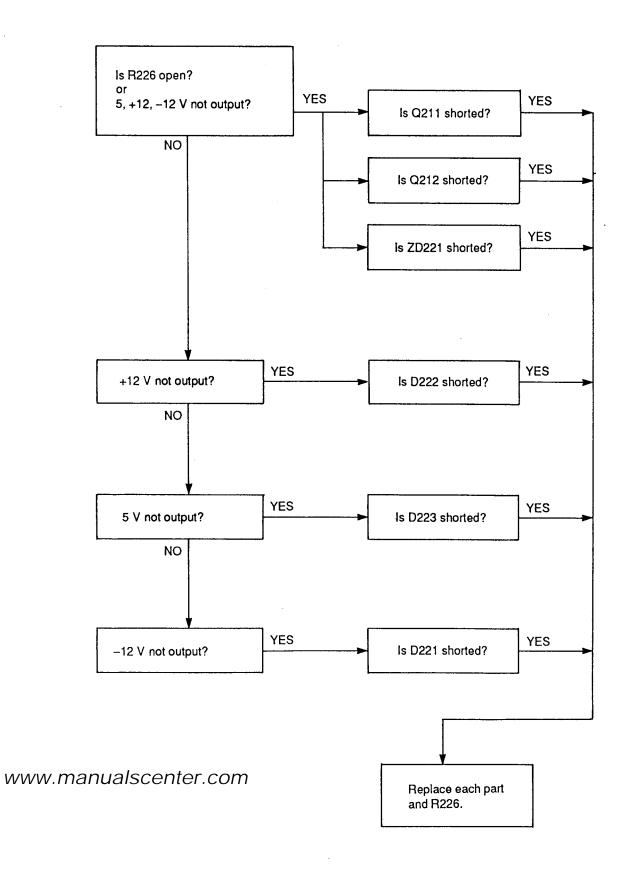


10. DEFECTIVE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY SECTION

10-1. NO OPERATION



10-2. THE CORRECT VOLTAGE IS OUTPUT FROM THE 24 V SYSTEM BUT 5 V, 12 V AND -12 V ARE NOT OUTPUT



DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

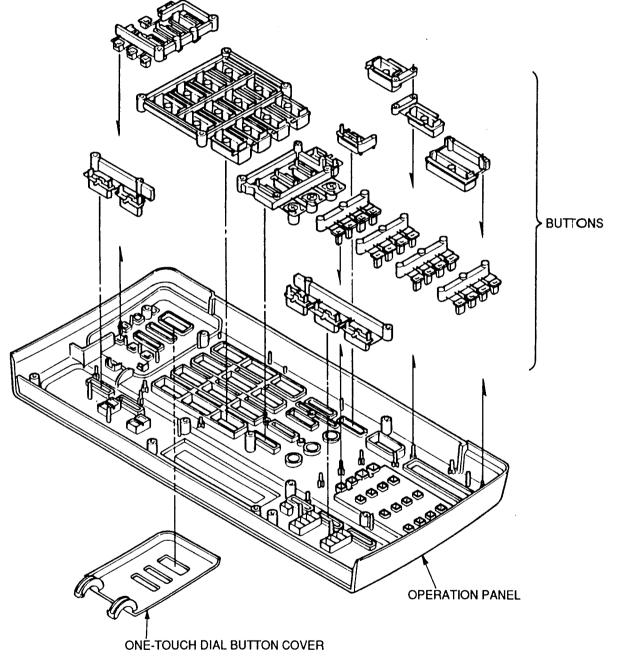
Ref. No. 1 HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION AND LCD BOARDS Procedure 1 1) Push the front lid open knob in direction of arrow to open the operation panel. 2) Remove the 4 screws (A) and remove the operation panel. 3) Remove the 6 screws (B) and remove the operation panel cover. 4) Remove the 3 screws (©). 5) Remove the 2 connectors and remove the operation board. 6) Remove the 4 screws ((D)) and remove LCD board. **OPERATION PANEL** READING PLATE FRONT LID OPEN KNOB **OPERATION PANEL COVER CONNECTORS P**C **OPERATION BOARD HOW TO CLEAN:** LCD BOARD Clean the reading plate

www.manualscenter.com

with cloth soaking in

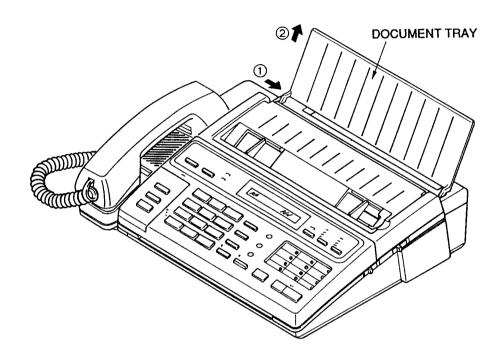
alcohol.

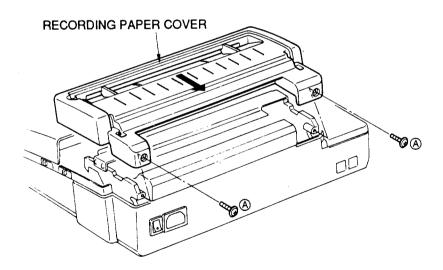
Ref. No. 2 Procedure 1→2 1) Remove each button from the operation panel and replace it. 2) Remove the one-touch dial button cover. 3) Replace the operation panel.



Ref. No. 3	HOW TO REMOVE THE DOCUMENT TRAY AND RECORDING PAPER COVER
Procedure	4) Durch the installing and in direction of amounts remove the degree of trops
3	1) Push the installing section in direction of arrow to remove the document tray. 2) Remove the 2 screws (A).

3) Push the cover in direction of arrow to remove the recording paper cover.



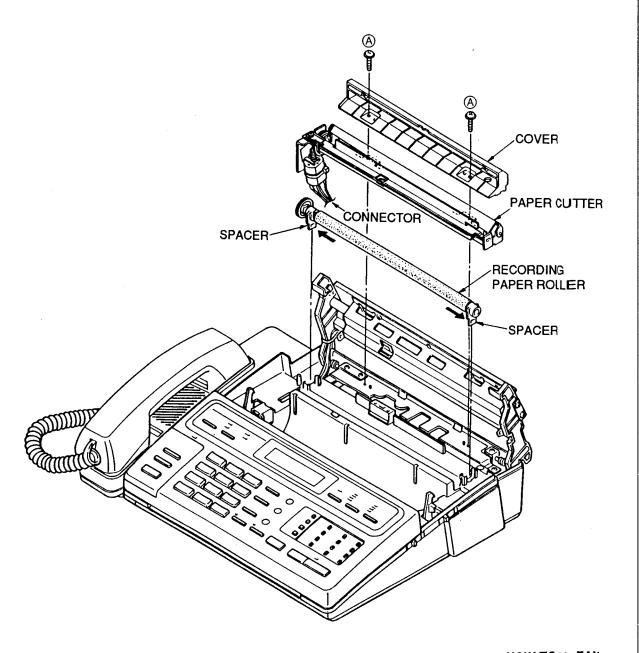


Ref. No. 4

HOW TO REMOVE THE PAPER CUTTER AND RECORDING PAPER ROLLER

Procedure $3\rightarrow 6\rightarrow 7\rightarrow 8\rightarrow 4$

- 1) Remove the 2 screws (A) and remove the cover.
- 2) Remove the paper cutter.
- 3) Remove the connector for paper cutter. (See Ref. No. 7.)
- 4) Remove the spacer of the recording paper roller by pressing it in the direction of the arrow from inside the unit.



www.manualscenter.com

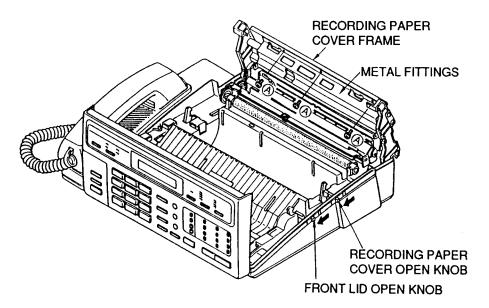
HOW TOCLEAN: Clean thero Ilers with cloth soaking in alcohol.

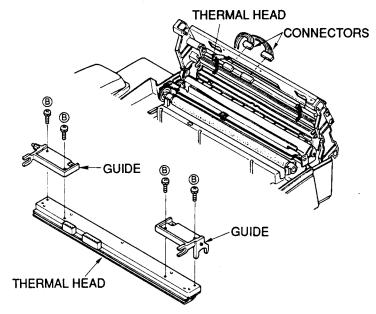
Ref. No. 5

HOW TO REMOVE THE THERMAL HEAD

Procedure 3→5

- 1) Push the front lid open knob in direction of arrow to open the operation panel.
- 2) Push the recording paper cover open knob in direction of arrow to open the recording paper cover frame.
 - 3) Remove the 3 screws (A) and remove the metal fittings.
- 4) Push the thermal head in direction of arrow to remove the thermal head.
- 5) Remove the 2 connectors of thermal head.
- 6) Remove the 4 screws (B) of thermal head to remove the guides.
- 7) Replace the thermal head.

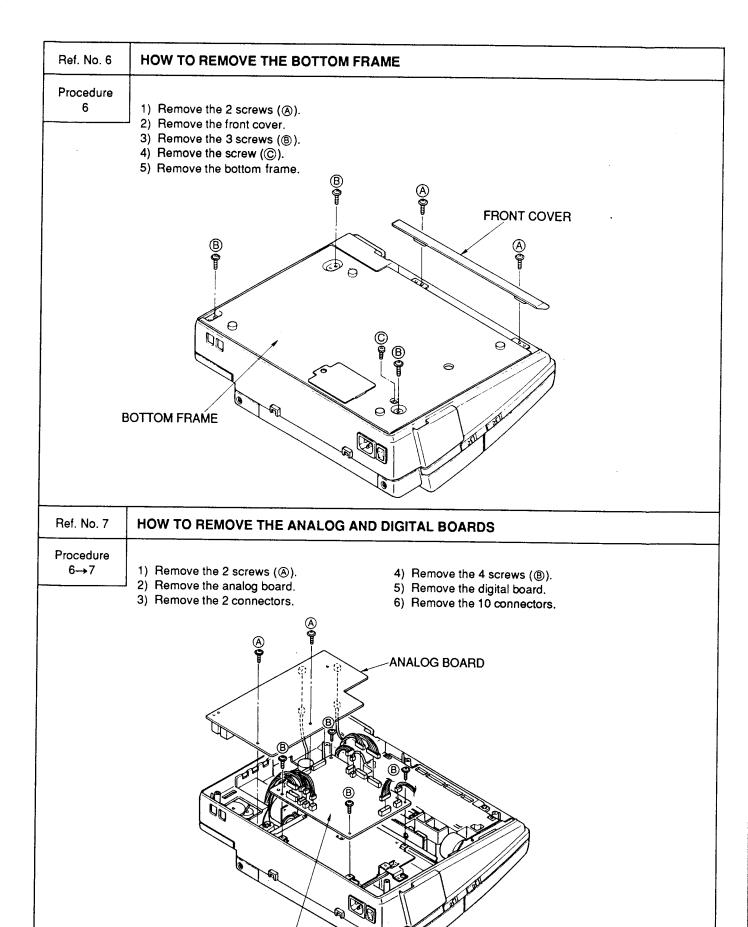




www.manualscenter.com

HOW TO CLEAN:

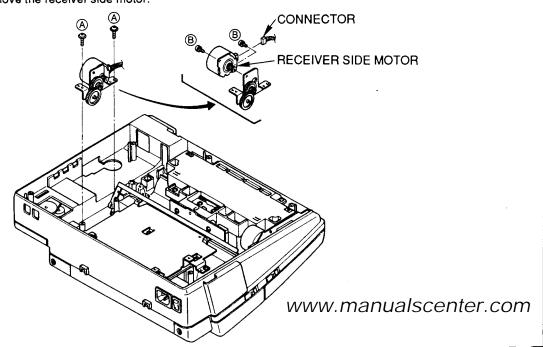
Clean the printing surfact of thermal head with cloth soaking in alcohol.

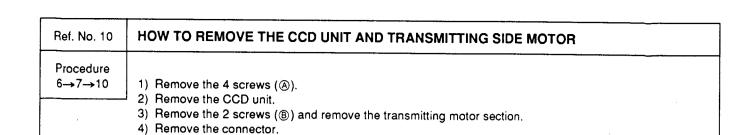


DIGITAL BOARD

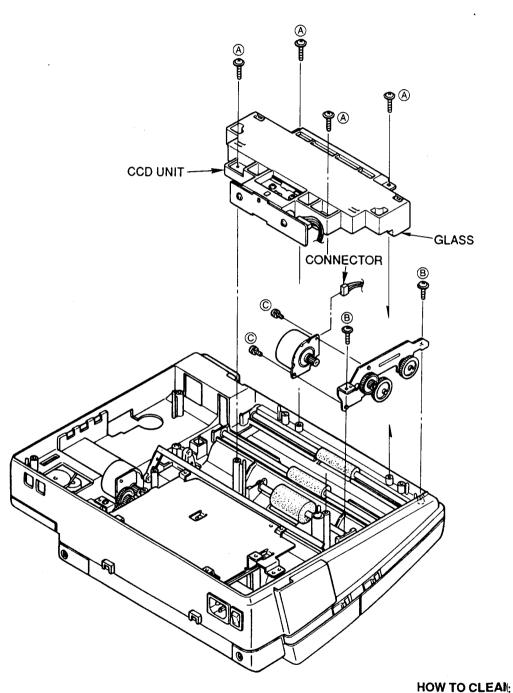
Procedure 6→7→9 1) Remove the 2 screws (♠). 2) Remove the motor section. 3) Remove the 2 screws (♠). 4) Remove the connector. 5) Remove the receiver side motor.

POWER SWITCH





5) Remove the 2 screws (©) and replace the motor.

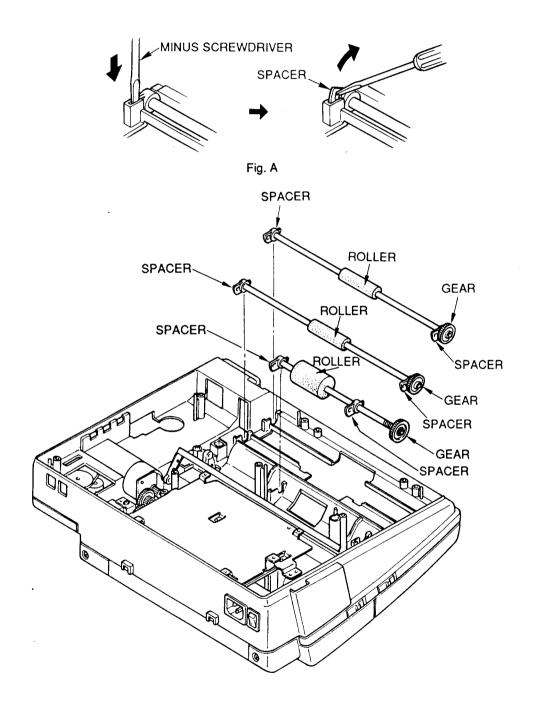


www.manualscenter.com

Clean the glass & CCD unit with cloth soik ing in alcohol.

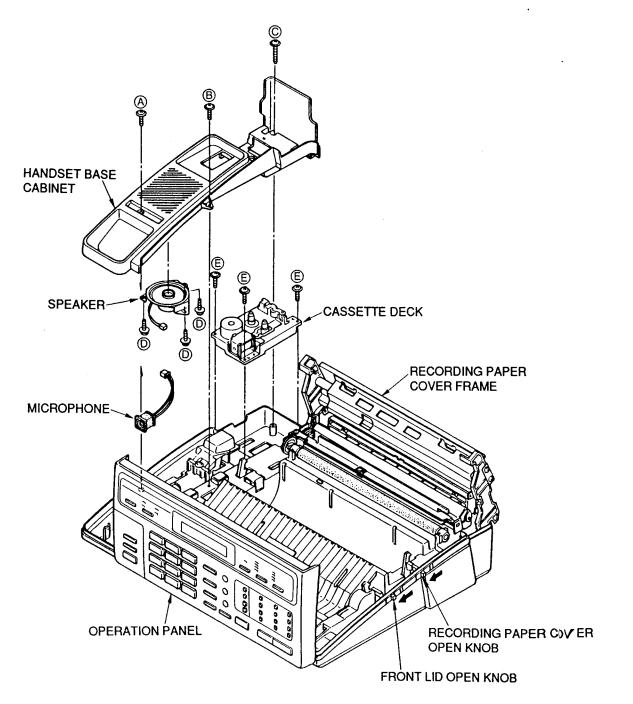
Ref. No. 11	HOW TO REMOVE THE ROLLER
Procedure	
6→7-→10->	1) Remove the spacer with minus screwdriv
11	2) Remove the roller.

- ver (small size) as showing in following Fig. A.
- 2) Remove the roller.
- 3) Remove the gear and spacer from roller shaft and replace roller.



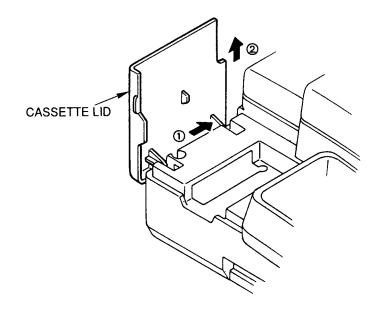
www.manualscenter.com

Ref. No.12	HOW TO REMOVE THE HANDSET BASE CAB., SPEAKER, MICROPHONE AND CASSETTE DECK
Procedure	
$3 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow$	1) Push the recording paper cover open knob to open the recording paper cover frame.
12	2) Push the front lid open knob to open the operation panel.
	3) Remove the each 1 screw (③, ⑧, ⑤).
	4) Remove the handset base cabinet.
	5) Remove the 3 screws (©) and remove the speaker.
	6) Remove the 3 screws (©).
	7) Remove the cassette deck.



www.manualscenter.com

Ref. No. 13	HOW TO REMOVE THE CASSETTE LID
Procedure 13	When removing the cassette lid, push in direction of arrow.



HOW TO REPLACE FLAT PACKAGE IC

PREPARATION

• SOLDER Sparkle Solder 115A-1, 115B-1

OR

Almit Solder KR-19, KR-19RMA

to 40 W.

Temperature of Copper Rod 662 ±50° F (350 ±10° C)

(An expert may handle 60-80 W iron, but beginner might

damage foil by overheating.)

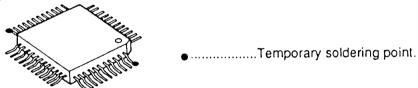
Flux HI115

Specific gravity 0.863

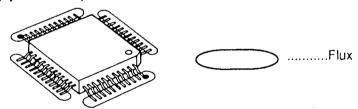
(Original flux will be replaced daily.)

PROCEDURE

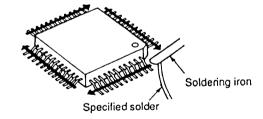
1. Temporarily fix FLAT PACKAGE IC by Soldering on two marked pins.



- *Most important matter is accurate setting of IC to the corresponding soldering foil.
- 2. Apply flux for all pins of FLAT PACKAGE IC.

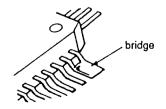


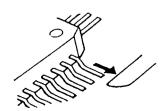
3. Solder employing specified solder to direction arrow, as slide the soldering iron.



MODIFICATION PROCEDURE OF BRIDGE

- 1. Re-solder slightly on bridged portion.
- 2. Remove remaining solder along pins employing soldering iron as shown in below Figure.



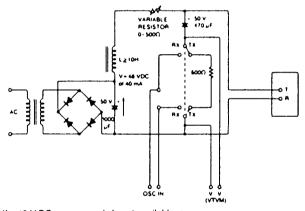


ADJUSTMENTS

1. TABLE OF TEST EQUIPMENTS AND JIG

No.	Test Equipment and Jig Name	Jig No.	Adjustment Name
1	VTVM		Cassette Deck
2	Loop Simulator		FAX Transmission Level
3	Test Tape	QZZMWA or PQZZLCT 2401A	Cassette Deck
4	Oscilloscope		Cassette Deck CCD
5	Frequency Counter		Cassette Deck
6	CCD Jig	PQZZF150M	CCD
7	Extension Cord	Refer to pages 194 and 212.	CCD etc.
8	Locating Tool	PQZZ2060Z	Cassette Deck

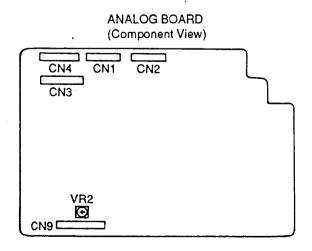
2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF LOOP SIMULATOR



If a 48 V DC power supply is not available, a 20V DC power supply can be substituted. However, the variable resistor (0–500 Ω) must be set to 0 ohms.

www.manualscenter.com

3. LOCATION OF TEST POINT AND VR



(Component View)

BATT IC2

TP1

AG

CN5
TP2
IC6

TP3
CCD

IC6

CN8

CN8

DIGITAL BOARD

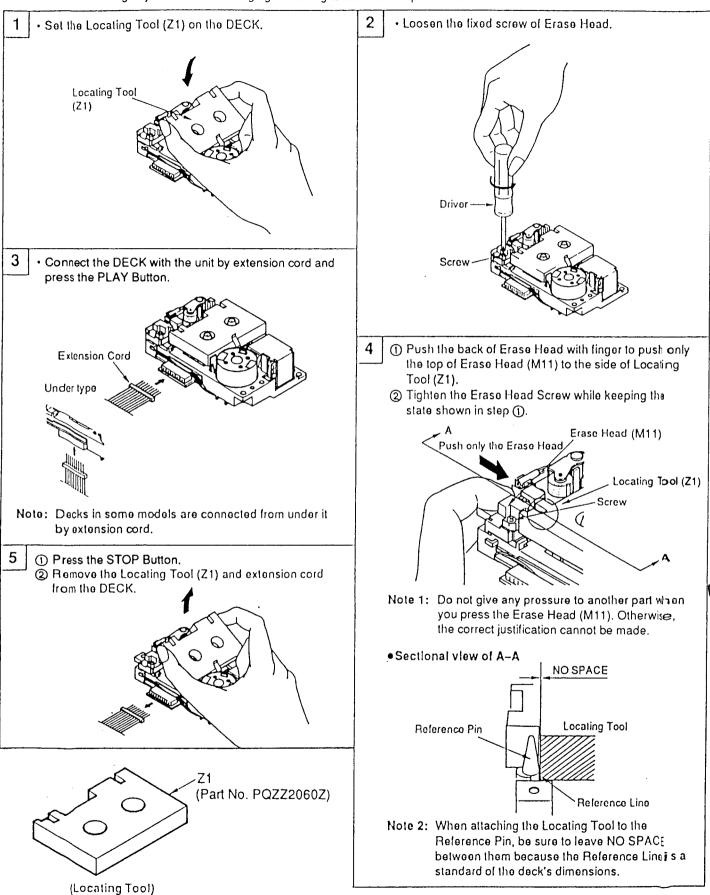
4. CASSETTE DECK ADJUSTMENT

Notes: 1. Make sure the heads are clean.

- 2. Make sure the capstan and pressure roller are clean.
- 3. Room temperature for measuring and adjusting: 20±5°C (68±9°F)
- 4. Test equipments are not treated as replacement parts.

ITEM	MEASUREMENT & ADJUSTMENT	REMARKS	
Head azimuth adjustment	Play back the test tape (QZZMWA or PQZZLCT2401A). Adjust screw (B) shown in Fig. A for maximum output at SP terminal. (Test equipment connection is shown below.)	Record/playback head	
	Test lape Playback mode VTVM Oscilloscope	⊕ ♥ ♥ (B) Fig. A	
2. Tape speed adjustment	1. Play back the test tape (QZZMWA or PQZZLCT2401A). 2. Adjust VR2 for 3000±50 Hz on frequency counter reading. Playback mode Playback mode		

Note: Perform locating adjustment after changing or moving Erase Head or parts around it.



5. CCD ADJUSTMENTS

Perform the following adjustment after replacing lens and CCD board.

PREPARATION:

- 1) Remove the CCD unit from set. (Refer to page 81.)
- 2) Make oscilloscope connections as shown in Fig. C.
- 3) Attach the CCD unit on the CCD TOOL.
- 4) Connect between CCD unit and digital board with extension cord (Part No. PQZZ8K15Z). (Refer to Fig. C.)
- 5) Connect between LED array and digital board with extension cord (Part No. PQZZ2K12 Z). (Refer to Fig. C.)
- 6) Power switch ON.
- 7) Press the PROGRAM button.
- 8) Press the #, 9, 0, 0, 0 and * buttons.
- 9) Press the 5, 5 and 5 buttons.
- 10) Press the START button.

Notes:

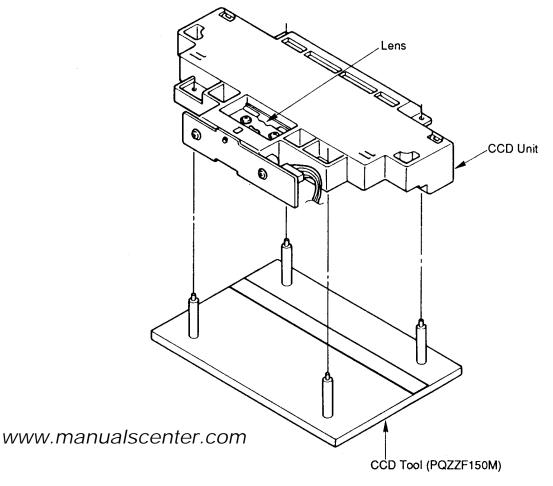
- When replacing the lens, pay attention to the markings on the lens are white, yellow or orange. The number of the CCD spacers to use differs depending on the markings as follows.
 - *Refer to page 199 for the location of the CCD spacers.

Marking on the lens	Number of CCD Spacer
Orange	0 (not used)
White	1
Yellow	2

- 2) Install the lens so that the making (White or Yellow or Orange) on it is upper side.
- Do not touch the glass face of the lens with the bare hand.

Cleaning:

If the lens is dirty, clean it with a dry soft cloth.



Note:

Plase adjust with covering topside of the lens by hands in order not to let in outdoor daylight.

ADJUSTMENT:

LENS AND CCD READ POSITION ADJUSTMENT

- 1) Loosen the lens fixing screw and CCD board fixing screw.
- 2) Adjust the position of the lens and CCD board so that the waveform appears as shown in the figure below.
- 3) Fix the lens fixing screw and CCD board fixing screw.

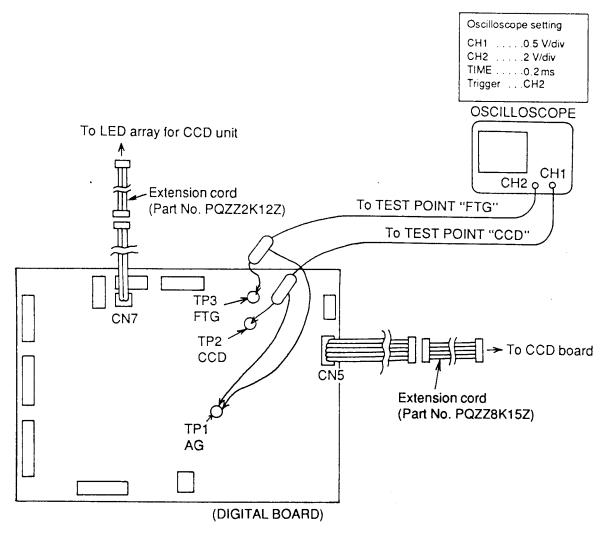
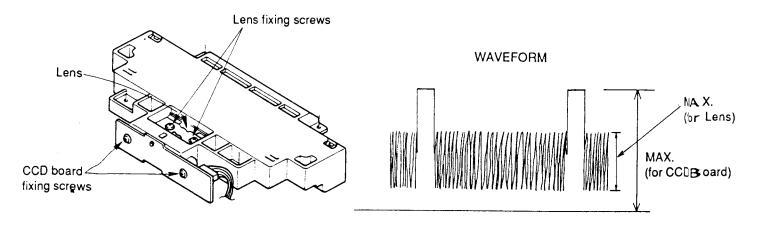


Fig. C

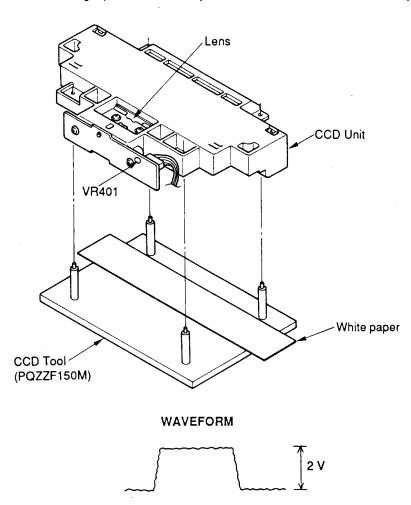


WHITE LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

- 1) Remove the CCD unit from CCD TOOL.
- 2) Attach the white paper on the CCD TOOL.
- 3) Attach the CCD unit on the CCD TOOL.
- 4) Adjust VR401 on the CCD board so that the waveform becomes 2 V.

Notes: 1. After the adjustment is finished, assemble the unit by reversing above procedure.

2. Please adjust with covering topside of the lens by hands in order not to let in outdoor daylight.



6. DOCUMENT READ START POSITION ADJUSTMENT

- 1) Power Switch ON.
- 2) Copy the document, and confirm the read start position of the document.
- 3) If get out of position, adjust the read position.
- 4) Press the PROGRAM button.
- 5) Press the #, 9, 0, 0, 0, \times and 5, 6, 3 buttons.
- 6) Press the \square , \square , SET and PROGRAM buttons.

30

To move the image to the right direction

www.manualscenter.com

16

15 ← Standard (Default)

14

To move the image to the left direction

00

^{*} The starting position of the reading shifts 1 mm as the number changes.

CIRCUIT OPERATIONS

TABLE	OF CONTENTS	Page
1. G	ENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM	93, 94
2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2- 2-	2. CPU (IC1)	9596~101102103103104~109110110111113113
3. 3. 3.	ACSIMILE SECTION 1. IMAGE DATA FLOW DURING FACSIMILE OPERATION 2. THERMAL HEAD 3. READ SECTION 4. STEPPING MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT 5. DOCUMENT AND RECORDING PAPER FEED MECHANISM SECTION AND SENSOR SENTION	115~117 118, 119 120~125 126 ON
4.	ODEM SECTION	132~137
5. E	XPLANATION OF ANALOG SECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM	140, 141
6- 6- 6- 6- 6-	CU SECTION 1. GENERAL 2. EXT. TEL. LINE RELAY (RLY 1) 3. BELL DETECTION CIRCUIT 4. PULSE DIAL CIRCUIT 5. AUTO DISCONNECT CIRCUIT 6. CPC DETECTION CIRCUIT 7. LINE AMPLIFIER AND SIDE TONE CIRCUITS 8. MULTIPLEXER (IC10)	
7- 7- 7-	S (Integrated Telephone System) AND MONITOR SECTIONS 1. GENERAL 2. SPEAKERPHONE CIRCUIT 3. HANDSET CIRCUIT 4. MONITOR CIRCUIT	
8 8 8 8 8	TAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION 1. MAIN SECTION 2. OGM RECORD/PLAYBACK CIRCUIT 3. REMOTE SIGNAL DETECTION CIRCUIT 4. QUICK ERASE AND HEAD BIAS CIRCUITS 5. MOTOR (FOR CASSETTE DECK) DRIVE CIRCUIT 6. TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROL CIRCUIT 7. ICM TAPE ROTATION DETECTOR CIRCUIT WITCHING POWER SUPPLY SECTION	150~152

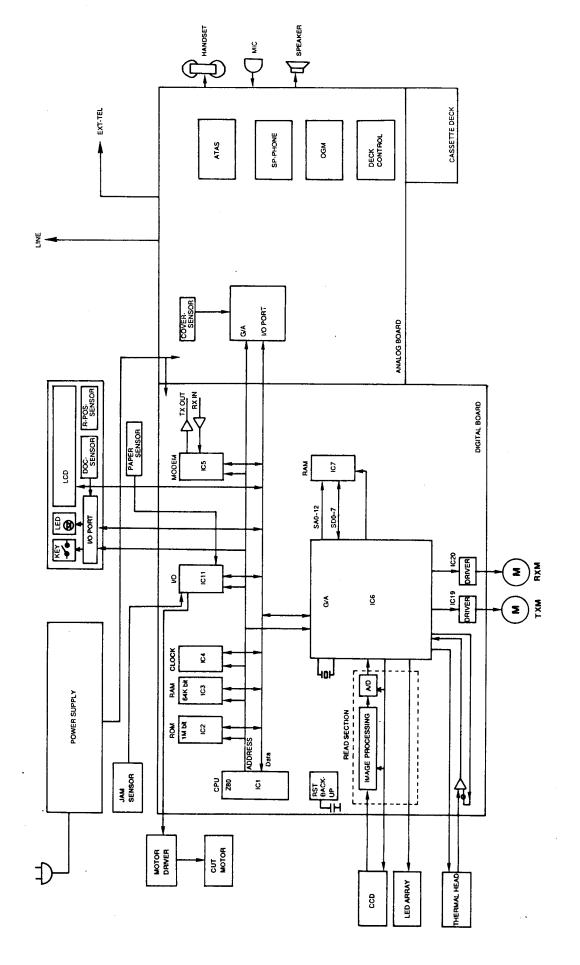
NOTE

The circuit diagram may be modified at any time with the development of new technology.

1. GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

The control section will be explained as shown in the block diagram.

1)	CPU (IC1)	The CPU fetchs and executes instructions from ROM, writes (reads) data to (from) RAM, writes commands to the gate array IC's and reads status information from gate array IC's.
2)	ROM (IC2)	Contains all of the program instructions for unit operations.
		This memory is used mainly for parameter working stroage area.
		This memory is used mainly for image processing.
		Composed mainly address decoder and modem control section.
		Control the general FAX operation.
6)	I/O Port (IC9)	
7)	MODEM (IC5)	Executes modulation and demodulation for FAX communications.
8)	Read Section	Composed of the LED array light source, CCD image sensor and A/D converter
		to read transmitting documents
9)	Thermal Head	Contains heating elements for dot matrix image printing.
10)	Motor Driver (IC19, 20)	
11)		Provides reset pulse to each of the major IC's.
12)	I/O Port (IC11)	Reads switches and writes to LED's.
13)	Analog Board	Composed of ATAS circuit, ITS circuit and NCU circuit.
14)	Sensor Section	.Composed of cover open sensor, document sensor, recording paper sensor,
		cutter position switch,read position sensor and jam sensor.
15)	Clock (IC4)	Backed up by a lithium battery.
16)	Switching Power Supply Section	Supplies +5V, +12 V, -12 V and +24 V to the unit.

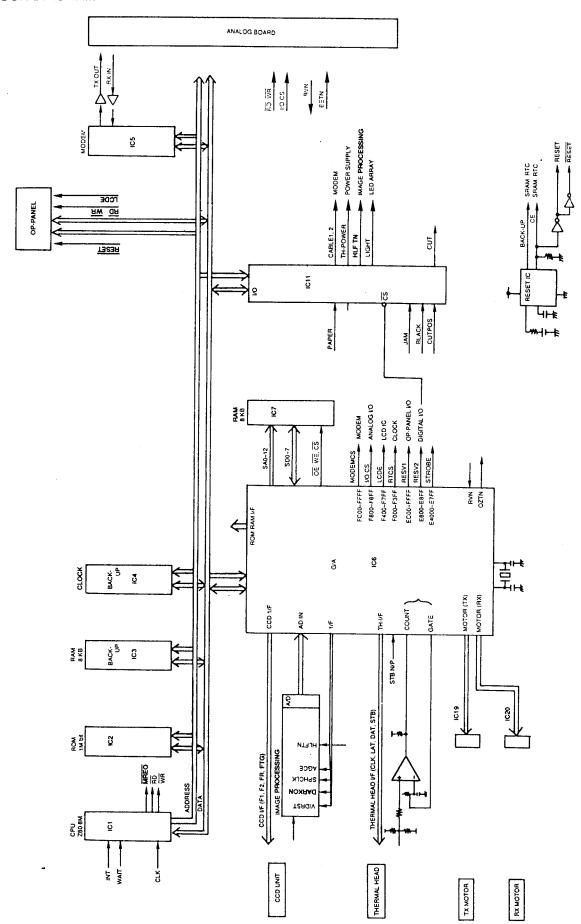


www.manualscenter.com

2. CONTROL SECTION

2-1. BLOCK DIAGRAM

(



The KX-F230 uses a Z80 equivalent CPU operating at 8 MHz. Many of the peripheral functions are handled by custom designed LSI gate arrays. As a result, the CPU only needs to process the results. Fetch, read and write cycle timing chart is shown below.

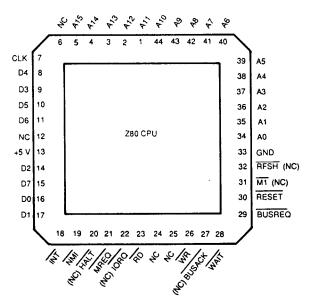


Figure 1. 44-Pin Chip Carrier Pin Assignments

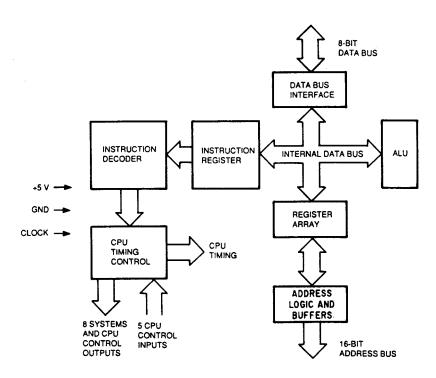


Figure 2. Z80C CPU Block Diagram

1) Pin Descriptions

A0-A15. Address Bus (output, active High, 3-state). A0-A15 form a 16-bit address bus. The Address Bus provides the address for memory data bus exchanges (up to 64K bytes) and for I/O device exchanges.

BUSREQ. Bus Request (input, active Low). Bus Request has a higher priority than NMI and is always recognized at the end of the current machine cycle. BUSREQ forces the CPU address bus, data bus, and control signals MREQ, IORQ, RD, and WR to go to a high-impedance state so that other devices can control these lines. BUSREQ is nomally wired-OR and requires an external pullup for these applications. Extended BUSREQ periods due to extensive DMA operations can prevent the CPU from properly refreshing dynamic RAMs.

D0-D7. Data Bus (input/output, active High, 3-state). D0-D7 constitute an 8-bit bidirectional data bus, used for data exchanges with memory and I/O.

INT. Interrupt Request (input, active Low). Interrupt Request is generated by I/O devices. The CPU honors a request at the end of the current instruction if the internal software-controlled interrupt enable flip-flop (IFF) is enabled INT is normally wired-OR and requires an external pullup for these applications.

MREQ. Memory Request (output, active Low, 3-state). MREQ indicates that the address bus holds a valid address for a memory read or memory write operation.

NMI. Non-Maskable Interrupt (input, negative edgetriggered). NMI has a higher priority than INT, NMI is always recognized at the end of the current instruction, independent of the status of the interrupt enable flip-flop, and automatically forces the CPU to restart at location 0066H.

RD. Read (output, active Low, 3-state). RD indicates that the CPU wants to read data from memory or an I/O device. The addressed I/O device or memory should use this signal to gate data onto the CPU data bus.

RESET. Reset (input, active Low). RESET initializes the CPU as follows: it resets the interrupt enable flip-flop, clears the PC and Registers I and R, and sets the interrupt status to Mode 0. During reset time, the address and data bus go to a high-impedance state, and all control output signals go to the inactive state. Note that RESET must be active for a minimum of three full clock cycles before the reset operation is complete.

WAIT. Wait (input, active Low). WAIT indicates to the CPU that the addressed memory or I/O devices are not ready for a data transer. The CPU continues to enter a Wait state as long as this signal is active. Extended WAIT periods can prevent the CPU from properly refreshing dynamic memory.

WR. Write (output, active Low, 3-state). WR indicates that the CPU data bus holds valid data to be stored at the addressed memory or I/O location.

2) CPU Timing

The Z80 CPU executes instructions by proceeding through a specific sequence of operations:

- Memory read or write
- I/O device read or write
- Interrupt acknowledge

The basic clock period is referred to as a T time or cycle and three or more T cycles make up a machine cycle (M1, M2 or M3 for instance). Machine cycles can be extended either by the CPU automatically inserting one or more Wait states or by the insertion of one or more Wait states by the user.

Instruction Opcode Fetch The CPU places the contents of the Program Counter (PC) on the address bus at the start of the cycle (Figure 1). Approximately one-half clock cycle later, MREQ goes active. When active, RD indicates that the memory data can be enabled onto the CPU data bus.

The CPU samples the WAIT input with the falling edge of clock state T2. During clock states T3 and T4 of an M1 cycle, dynamic RAM refresh can occur while the CPU starts decoding and executing the instrucition. When the Refresh Control signal becomes active, refreshing of dynamic memory can take place.

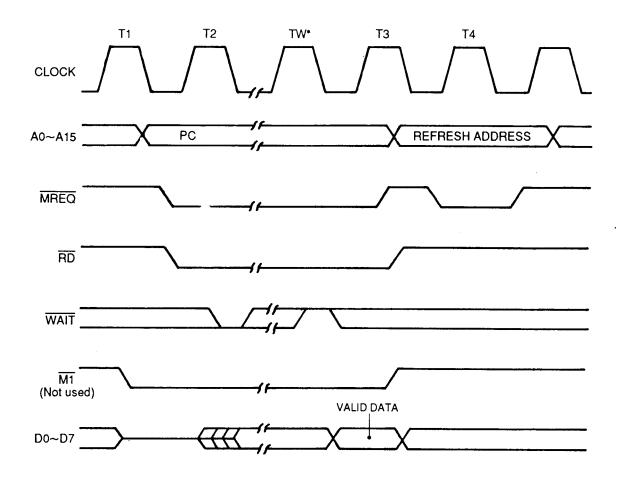


Figure 1. Instruction Opcode Fetch

Memory Read or Write Cycles Figure 2 shows the timing of memory read or write cycles other than an opcode fetch (M1) cycle. The MREQ and RD signals function exactly as in the fetch cycle. In a memory write cycle, MREQ also becomes

1

(

active when the address bus is stable. The WR line is active when the data bus is stable, so that it can be used directly as an R/W pulse to most semiconductor memories.

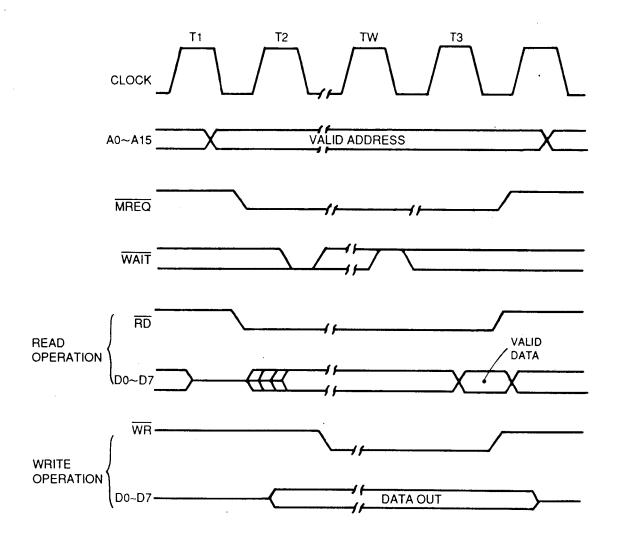
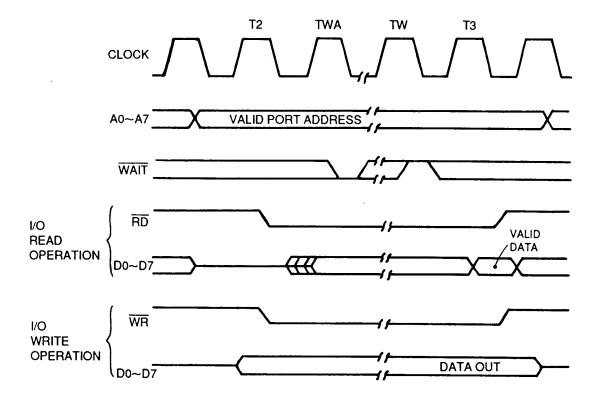


Figure 2. Memory Read or Write Cycles

Input or Output Cycles Figure 3 shows the timing for an I/O read or I/O write operation. During I/O operations, the CPU automatically inserts a single Wait state (TWA). This extra Wait

state allows sufficient time for an I/O port to decode the address from the port address lines.



TWA=One wait cycle automatically inserted by CPU

Figure 3. Input or Output Cycles

Interrupt Request/Acknowledge Cycle The CPU samples the interrupt signal with the rising edge of the last clock cycle at the end of any instruction (Figure 4). When an interrupt is accepted, a special M1 cycle is generated.

During this M1 cycle, $\overline{\text{IORQ}}$ becomes active (instead of $\overline{\text{MREQ}}$) to indicate that the interrupting device can place an 8-bit vector on the data bus. The CPU automatically adds two Wait states to this cycle.

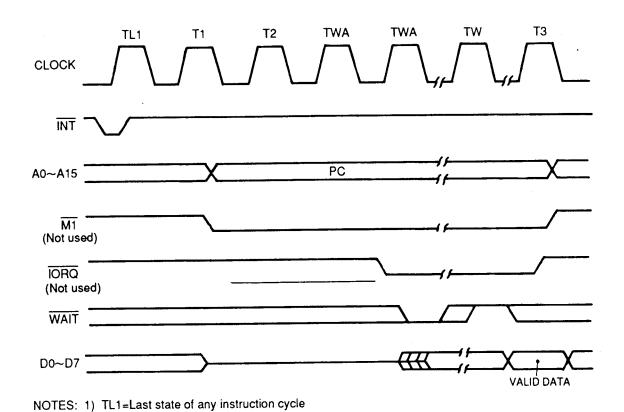


Figure 4. Interrupt Request/Acknowledge Cycle

www.manualscenter.com

2) TWA=Wait cycle automatically inserted by CPU

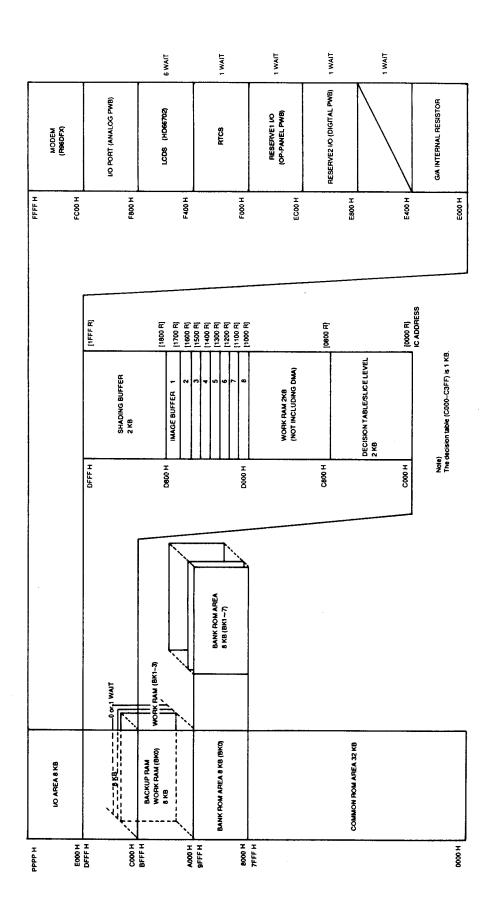


Fig. 1

www.manualscenter.com

2-4. ROM (IC2)

This 128 KB ROM (EPROM or MASK ROM) has 32 KB of common area and bank area (BK0~BK7).

The capacity of each bank is 8 KB. (The other 32 KB cannot be accessed.)

The addresses of the common area are from 0000H to 7FFFH, and the addresses from 8000H to 9FFFH are for the bank area

2-5. RAM (IC3)

The 8 KB IC is used for RAM configuring the bank.

The lithium battery retains the memory of IC3.

A user entered telephone number and a user identification, etc. are stored in them. The addresses are from A000H to BFFFH.

2-6. GATE ARRAY (IC6)

This custom IC is used for general FAX operation.

1) DECODER: Decodes the address of the CPU (IC1) according to the memory map (Fig. 1).

2) CPU I/F: Outputs the WAIT and INTERRUPT signals.

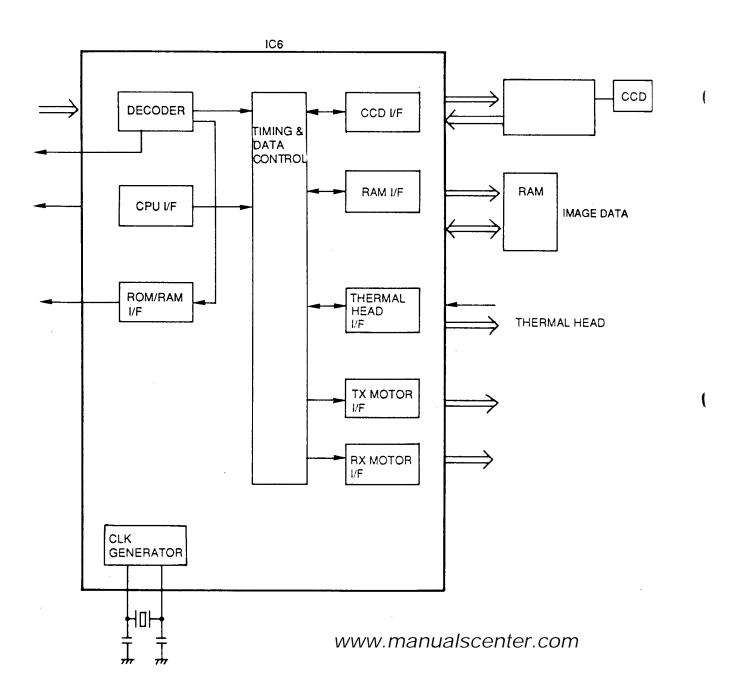
3) ROM/RAM I/F: Controls the SELECT signal of ROM or RAM, and ROM bank switching.

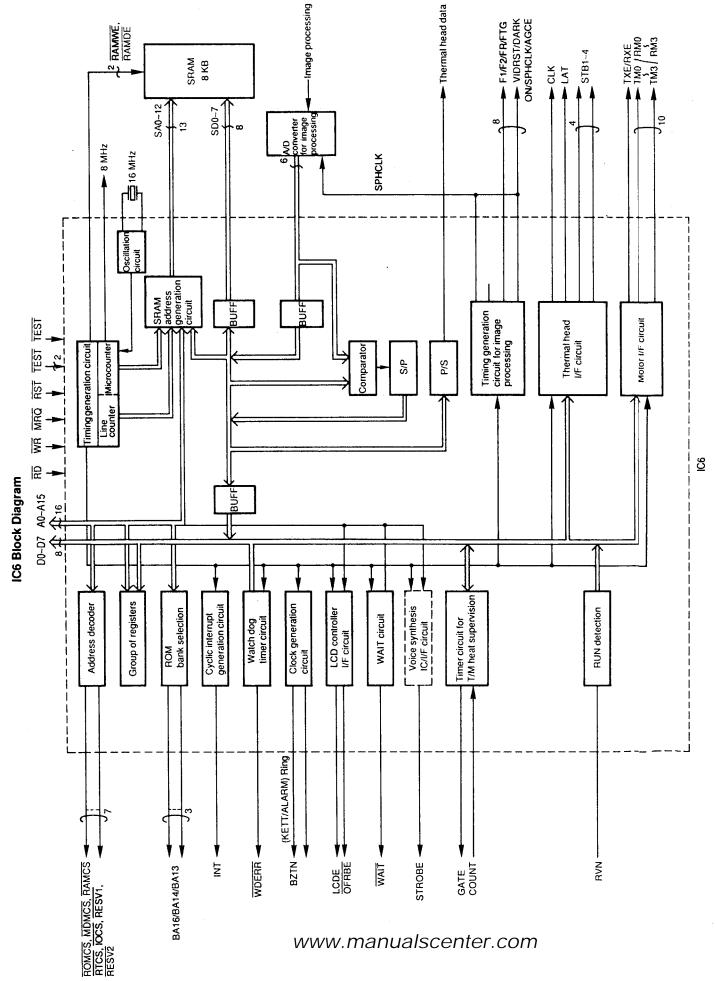
4) CCD I/F: Controls document reading. (Refer to page 120 for details.)
5) RAM I/F: Controls reading/writing of the data storage RAM (IC7).

6) THERMAL HEAD I/F: Transmits the recorded data to the thermal head.

7) TX MOTOR I/F: Controls the transmission motor which feeds the document.
8) RX MOTOR I/F: Controls the receiving motor which feeds the recording paper.

Block Diagram





SIGNAL	PIN NO.	1/0	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTION
<cpu></cpu>					
AO	97	ļ	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A1	96		ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A2	95	ŀ	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A3	93	ı	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A4	92	-	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A5	91	1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A 6	90	1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A 7	89	1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A8	88	- 1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A9	87		ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A10	86	- 1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A11	82	1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A12	81	- 1	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A13	80		ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A14	79		ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
A15	78	ı	ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS	CPU (IC1) ADDRESS BUS
Do	65	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D1	64	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D2	71	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D3	74	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D4	75	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D5	73	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
D6 D7	72	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
	66	1/0	DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS	CPU (IC1) DATA BUS
MREQ	60	1	MEMORY REQUEST	Memory Access Request Signal from the	CPU (IC1) (21)
55		.	Signal	CPU (IC1)	
RD WR	62		Read Signal	Read Signal from the CPU (IC1)	CPU (IC1) (23)
WAIT	63		Write Signal	Write Signal from the CPU (IC1)	CPU (IC1) (26)
WALL	59	0	Wait Signal	Wait signal that the memory or I/O	CPU (IC1) (28)
ĪNT		0	Intermed Circuit	devices are not ready for a data transfer.	
8 MHZ	61 77	0	Interrupt Signal Clock Signal	Interrupt Request signal	CPU (IC1) (18)
0 1411 12	''		Clock Signal	Used mainly to synchronize with the CPU (IC1).	CPU (IC1) (7)
<rom ram=""></rom>					
BA16	100	0	ROM ADDRESS 16	ROM Bank Select Signal	DOM (100) (0)
BA14	99	ŏ	ROM ADDRESS 14	ROM Bank Select Signal	ROM (IC2) (2)
BA13	98	ŏ	ROM ADDRESS 13	ROM Bank Select Signal	ROM (IC2) (29)
ROMCS	58	ŏ	ROM Chip Select Signal	ROM Chip Select Signal equipped on	ROM (IC2) (28)
			The same of the sa	the 0000H~9FFFH.	ROM (IC2) (22)
RACS	101	0	RAM Chip Select Signal	RAM Chip Select Signal equipped on the	IC23 (1)
		- 1	,	A000H~BFFFH.	1023 (1)

SIGNAL	PIN NO.	1/0	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTION
<ccd f="" i=""></ccd>					
F1	105	0	Transfer Clock 1 for CCD		Connector 5 (2)
F2	106	0	Transfer Clock 2 for CCD		Connector 5 (3)
FR	107	0	Reset Clock for CCD		Connector 5 (4)
FTG	108	0	Shift Clock for CCD		Connector 5 (5)
VDo	115	1	A/D Data, LSB		IC12 (1)
VD1	114	1	A/D Data		IC12 (2)
VD2	112	1	A/D Data		IC12 (4)
VD3	111	1	A/D Data		IC12 (5)
VD4	110	1	A/D Data		IC12 (6)
VD5	109	1	A/D Data, MSB		IC12 (7)
AGCE	116	Ö	AGC Range Specification		1012(1)
	'''		Set Set		
VIDRST	117	0	Clock for Regenerate		IC17 (9)
			Direct Current		1017 (3)
DARKON	120	0	Clock for Regenerate		IC17 (11)
J	120		Black Level		1017 (11)
SPHCLK	121	0	Sample Hold Clock		IC17 (10)
<ram f="" i=""></ram>					
SA0	9	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (1 0)
SA1	10	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (9)
SA2	12	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (B)
SA3	13	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (7)
SA4	14	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (6)
SA5	20	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (5)
SA6	21	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (4)
SA7	22	Ō	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (3)
SA8	133	ō	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (21)
SA9	134	ō	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (23)
SA10	135	Ō	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (24)
SA11	2	ō	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (25)
SA12	23	0	SRAM ADDRESS BUS	ADDRESS BUS to SRAM (IC7)	SRAM (IC7) (2)
SD0	6	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (1.1)
SD1	5	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (12)
SD2	4	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (I 3)
SD3	3	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (I 5)
SD4	132	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (I 6)
SD5	131	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (17)
SD6	130	1/0	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (18)
_SD7	129	I/O	SRAM DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) DATA BUS	SRAM (IC7) (19)
RAMOE	7	0	RAM Output Enable	SRAM (IC7) DATA Output Enable Signal	SRAM (IC7) (22)
RAMWE	8	0	RAM Write Enable	SRAM (IC7) DATA Write Pulse	SRAM (IC7) (27)

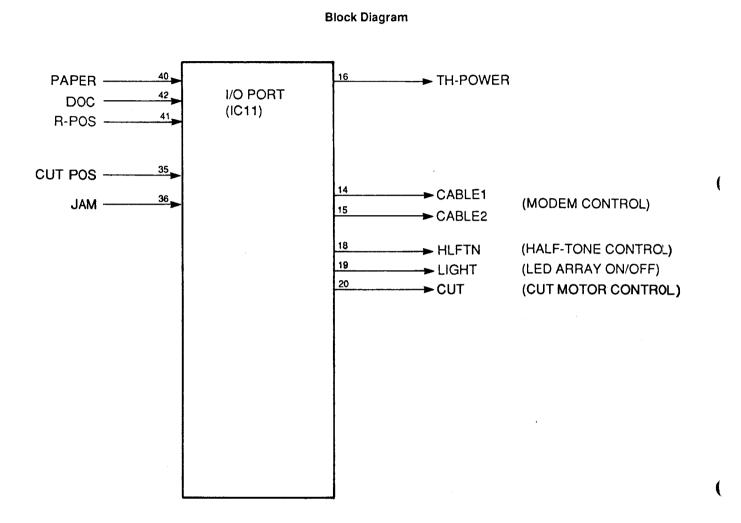
SIGNAL	PIN NO.	1/0	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTION
<thermal HEAD I/F></thermal 					
THDAT THCLK THLAT	52 53 54	000	Outputs the Printout Data. Transfer Clock Latch Pulse	Refer to Thermal Head Section	Connector 6 (1) Connector 6 (2)
STB 1 STB 2 STB 3 STB 4	45 46 47 49	0000	Strobe Signal Strobe Signal Strobe Signal Strobe Signal	on P. 118 for details.	Connector 6 (7) Connector 6 (6) Connector 6 (5) Connector 6 (4)
STB NP	29	l	Strobe Polarity Switching	H: Plus Pulse	
GATE COUNT	55 57	0	Gate Signal for Count Count Signal	L: Minus Pulse GATE	
				The internal counter performs time counting.	
<tx-motor< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tx-motor<>					
ТМО	122	0	Transmit Motor	·	Motor Driver
TM1	123	0	Magnetizing Signal Transmit Motor		(IC19) (7) Motor Driver
TM2	125	0	Magnetizing Signal Transmit Motor Magnetizing Signal		(IC19) (6) Motor Driver
ТМЗ	126	0	Transmit Motor Magnetizing Signal	Motor Driver Control Signal	(IC19) (5) Motor Driver (IC19) (4)
TXE	127	0	Transmit Motor Trigger	(Control +24 V)	Motor Driver (IC19) (2)
<rx-motor I/F></rx-motor 			·		(,(=)
RMO	30	0	Receive Motor	The timing chart is shown below.	Motor Driver
RM1	31	0	Magnetizing Signal Receive Motor Magnetizing Signal	TM0 (RM0) TM1 (RM1)	(IC20) (4) Motor Driver
RM2	32	0	Receive Motor Magnetizing Signal	TM2 (RM2) — TM3 (RM3)	(IC20) (3) Motor Driver (IC20) (2)
Rмз	33	0	Receive Motor Magnetizing Signal	Motor Driver Control Signal	Motor Driver
RXE	36	0	Receive Motor Trigger	(Controls +24 V)	(IC20) (1) Motor Driver (IC20) (6)

SIGNAL	PIN NO.	1/0	FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTION
<clock></clock>					
SCI SC0	18 19	0	16 MHz Signal 16 MHz Signal	Oscillation Circuit Buffer Input Signal Oscillation Circuit Buffer Output Signal	
<select SIGNAL></select 					
MDMCS	44	0	MODEM Chip Select Signal	MODEM (IC5) Chip Select Signal	MODEM (IC5) (60)
ī/O CS	43	0	I/O PORT (IC11) Chip	I/O PORT (IC11) in the ANALOG Board	Connector 1 (3) to
RESV2	40	0	Select Signal I/O PORT (IC11) Chip Select Signal	Chip Select Signal I/O PORT (IC11) Chip Select Signal	ANALOG Board I/O PORT (IC11) (1)
<others></others>					
BZTN	41	0	Clock Signal		Connector 1 (6) to
RVN	42	1	ROTATION PULSE Signal	Refer to ICM Tape ROTATION Detector Circuit on P. 159 for details.	ANALOG Board Connector 1 (7) from ANALOG
RESET WDERR	24 67	0	RESET Signal Watch Dog Error Signal	Outputs the signal at low and resets the system when the software runs away.	Board IC21 (4)
TEST1 MITEST	25 26	1	Test Signal Test Signal	system when the software runs away.	
RTCS OPRBE LCDE	104 37 38	0 0	Clock Chip Select Signal BUS Buffer Enable Signal LCD Controller Chip Select Signal	Clock IC (IC4) Chip Select Signal	Clock IC (IC4) (2) IC9 (19) Connector 3 (10)
RESV1	39	0	I/O PORT Chip Select Signal		IC8 (17)
TDSTB	70	0	Test Signal	NOT USED	
<power gnd="" supply=""></power>					
Vcc	16 50 84 118	 	Power Supply (+5 V)		
GND	17 51 85 119 128	 	GND		

2-7. I/O PORT (IC11)

The 82C55 is used for the I/O port IC.

The signals such as PAPER SENSOR, DOCUMENT SENSOR, READ POSITION SENSOR are connected to the input port. The CPU (IC1) reads the sensor signals through the I/O port (IC11). The signals such as 24 V thermal head ON/OFF control and CUT MOTOR Control, etc. are connected to the output port controlled by the CPU (IC1).



2-8. I/O PORT (IC301)

IC301 executes operation panel control by means of the 8 bitx6 I/O port. P00 to PC7, P10 to P17, and P20, P22 work as oup ut ports and control LEDs.

P30 to P37, and P40 to P46 compose the key matrix. Data transmission with the CPU (IC1) is executed via the bus buffer I(9]

Circuit Diagram...Refer to pages 189 and 190.

2-9. MODEM (IC5)

www.manualscenter.com

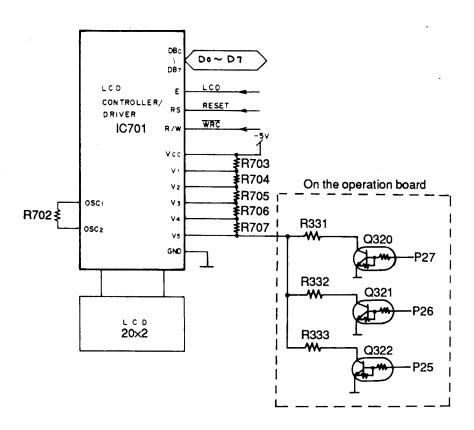
This IC facilitates modulation and demodulation for FAX communication. Since it conforms to communication sequences stipul ated in CCITT, it can be controlled from the CPU (IC1) by writing in instruction commands with chip select signals MDCS and addles s buses A1~A5 to the 32 individual resistors in the modem (IC5). Details will be discussed later.

2-10. LCD CONTROLLER (IC701)

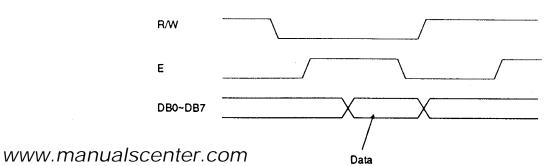
This IC is a chip with LCD controller and driver built in. The CPU (IC1) need only write ASCII code from the data bus (D0~D7). V1 through V5 are power supplies for crystal drive. R331, R332, R333 are density control resistors and R702 is an externally applied resistance for internal oscillation circuit. This IC is similar with the 68000 type CPU.

Consequently, for control by Z80, in this set the timing (mainly positive clock) is generated by the LCD interface circuitry of the gate array (IC6).

Circuit Diagram



Timing Chart



Density	Light (3)	Normal (2)	Dark (1)
P27	L	L	Н
P26	L	н	Н
P25	н	Н	Н

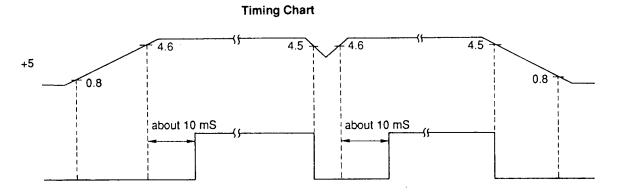
Service Mode No. 565 (1, 2, 3)

2-11. RESET CIRCUIT

The output from pin 3 of the Reset IC (IC10) resets the CPU (IC1), the gate array (IC6), the modem (IC5), the Port IC (IC11), the Port IC on the analog board and the I/O Port IC (IC301) on the operating board through the IC21.

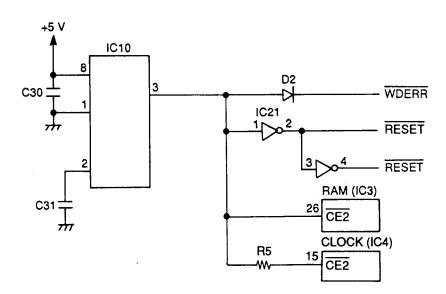
(1) During to momentary power interruption, a positive reset pulse of 10 msec or more is generated and the system is reset completely.

This is done to prevent partial resetting and system runaway during power fluctuation.

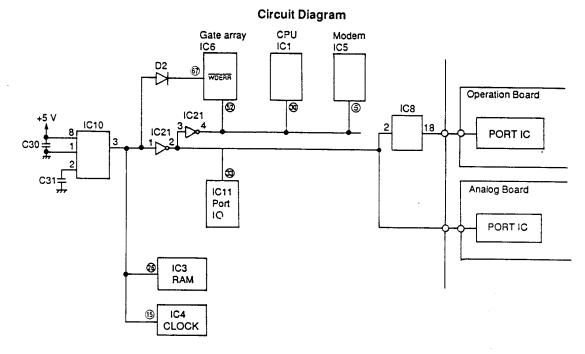


(2) When pin 3 of the IC10 becomes low level to prohibit the RAM (IC3) and Clock (IC4) from changing data. The RAM (IC3) and Clock (IC4) go into the backup mode, when they are backed up by the lithium battery.

Circuit Diagram



(3) The watch dog timer, built-in the gate array (IC6), is initialized by the CPU (IC1) about every 1.5 ms. When the watch dog error occurs, pin 67 of the gate array (IC6) becomes low level. The terminal of WDERR signal is connected to the reset line, so WDERR signal works as the reset signal.



2-12. MEMORY BACKUP CIRCUIT

1) Function:

This unit has a lithium battery (BATT), which works for the RAM (IC3) and Clock (IC4) backup. The user parameter of auto dial numbers, the transmission ID, the system set-up data and so on are stored in the RAM (IC3).

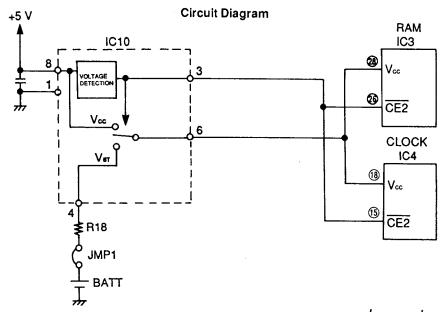
2) Circuit Operation

When the power switch is turned ON, thus supplying the power through the IC10 to the RAM (IC3) and Clock (IC4). At this time, the voltage at pin 28 of the RAM and pin 18 of the Clock is +5 V.

When the power switch is turned OFF, the BATT supplies the power to the RAM and Clock through the JMP1, R18

At this time, the voltage at pin 28 of the RAM is about +2.5 V.

When the power switch is OFF and the voltage of +5 V goes down, the Reset IC (IC10) outputs the reset signals. Pin 28 of the RAM (IC3) and pin 18 of the Clock (IC4) become low level, then the RAM (IC3) and Clock (IC4) go into the backup mode, when the power consumption is less.

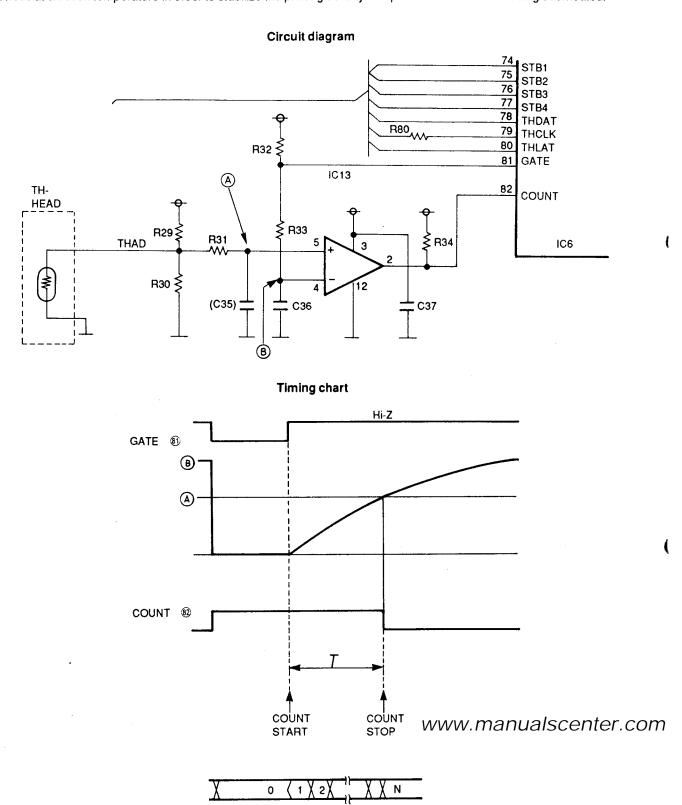


2-13. SUPERVISION CIRCUIT FOR THERMAL HEAD TEMPERATURE

1) Function

Digitalizes the thermal head temperature by the counter.

The CPU decides the strobe width of the thermal head according to this counted value. Therefore, this circuit can keep the thermal head at an even temperature in order to stabilize the printing density and prevent the head from being overheated.



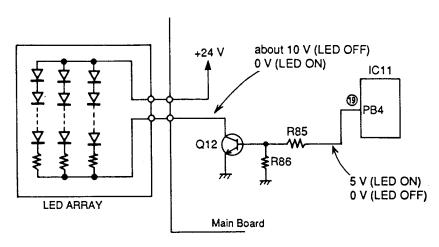
The counter inside IC6 starts operation when GATE is high, and it stops counting when COUNT is low. Counted value varies with the thermal head temperature.

2-14, LED ARRAY

The LED ARRAY will light during transmission and copying as a light source to recognize document characters, patterns, or graphics on a document.

It is also possible to light the LED ARRAY in the test mode.

Circuit Diagram



3. FACSIMILE SECTION

3-1. IMAGE DATA FLOW DURING FACSIMILE OPERATION

Copy (Standard, Fine, Super-Fine)

- 1) One line increment (1728 dots) of white level data is read from the CCD and converted to 64 gradations (6 bit) of density data, for each dot, by the A/D converter (IC12).
- 2) Shading buffer above RAM (IC7) along route 1 to 2 to 10 to 11 during DMA continuous transmission.
- 3) Through 12 to 15 to 14 to 11, the 65% level of the white level data stored at SHADING-DATA AREA is calculated at the CPU (IC1) and this value is re-stored at SHADING-DATA AREA. This value determines the threshold evel for distinguishing black and white.
- 4) Actual document is read at CCD input is via A/D converter to the comparator along route 1 to 2 to 3. The threshold value calculated in step 3) is input to the comparator along route 12 to 13; these two values are compared, and if the actual document data is higher than the threshold level, white (0) is output; if it is lower, liack (1) is output.
- 5) Black/white data of step 4) is converted to parallel data by serial/parallel converter and during DMA continuous transmission, is stored in image buffer along route 5 to 6.
- 6) Line increment data stored in image buffers 0 to 7 is sent sequentially to parallel/serial converter along rouls 7 to 8 during DMA continuous transmission. Here it is converted to serial data, output to the thermal head, and printed on recording paper.

NOTES:

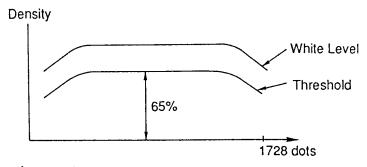
Standard;

Read 3.85 times/mm

Fine: Read

Read 7.7 times/mm

Super-Fine: Read 15.4 times/mm



(HALF TONE MODE)

- 1) Same as 1) of standard, fine mode.
- 2) Same as 2) of standard, fine mode.
- 3) To create half-tones a dizza pattern is used.

The meaning of the dizza pattern is shown below.

It is impossible to change the density of each dot and print it out. Consequently, a 4 X 4 dot matrix is established, and by changing the density (unit number) of black, a printout is obtained which appears to the human eye as half tone.

This means that the threshold value for distinguishing each dot of the 4 X 4 dot matrix as white or black is changed.

Consider, for example, the matrix given below.

	—► MAIN SCAN					
ţ	9	8	7	6		
0110	Α	F	Ε	5		
SUB SCAN	В	С	D	4		
SCAN	0	1	2	3		

In this matrix, each dot is assigned a weight and the threshold level is computed by the following formula.

$$Vs = Vw \times \frac{\alpha}{16}$$

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Vs : Threshold Level} \\ \text{Vw : White Level} \\ \alpha \quad : \text{Weight} \\ \end{array}$

This pattern is called a dizza pattern; it is a numerical weight pattern established statistically.

CPU (IC1) reads out white level data stored in the shading buffer in step 2) along the route: 12 to 15 performs computations, and stores the results in the dizza table on RAM (IC7) along the 14–11 route.

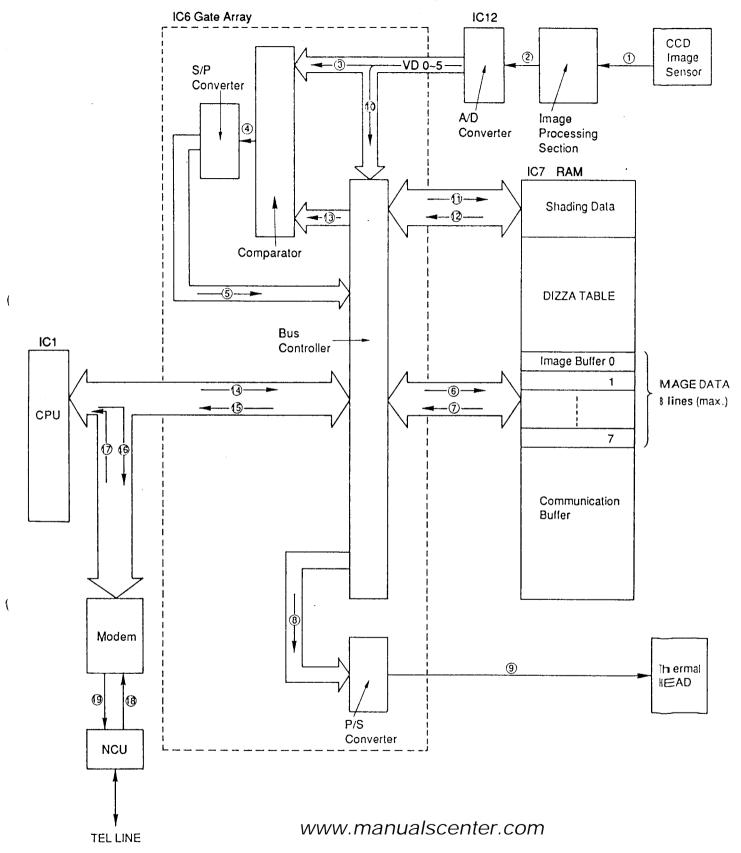
- 4) Same as 4) of standard, fine mode.
- 5) Same as 5) of standard, fine mode.
- 6) Same as 6) of standard, fine mode. (Readout Density ... 7.7 time/mm)

Transmission:

- 1) Same processing at time of copy (standard, fine mode) 1)-5) and at time of copy (half tone mode).
- 2) Data stored in image buffer is fetched by CPU (IC1) along route 7 to 15, reduced (Modified Hoffman cording) at table inside ROM (IC2), then stored in communication buffer inside RAM (IC7) along route 14 to 6.
- 3) While fetching data stored in communication buffer synchronous with modem, CPU (IC1) inputs data to modem along route 7 to 15 to 16, where it is converted to serial analog data and forwarded over telephone lines via NCU Section.

Reception:

- 1) Serial analog image data is received over telephone lines and input to the modem via NCU section, where it is demodulated to parallel digital data. Then the CPU (IC1) stores the data in the communication buffer of RAM (IC7) along route 17 to 14 to 6.
- 2) CPU (IC1) fetches data stored in communication buffer along route 7 to 15, restores data to original form inside ROM (IC2), then stores data in image buffer in RAM (IC7) along route 14 to 6.
- 3) Same processing at time of copy (standard, fine mode) 6).



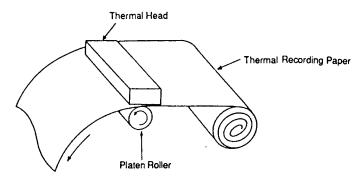
3-2. THERMAL HEAD

1) Function

This unit utilizes state of the art thermal printer technology.

The recording paper (roll paper) is chemically processed. When the thermal head contacts this paper it emits heat momentarily, black dots (appearing almost as a point) are printed on the paper. If this point is continued, letters and/or diagrams appear, and the original document is reproduced.

COMPOSITION OF THE RECEIVE RECORD SECTION (THERMAL RECORDING FORMAT)



2) Circuit Operation

There are 27 driver ICs aligned horizontally on the thermal head and each one of these ICs can drive 64 heat emitting registers. This means that one line is at a density of 64×27=1728 dots=(8 dots/mm).

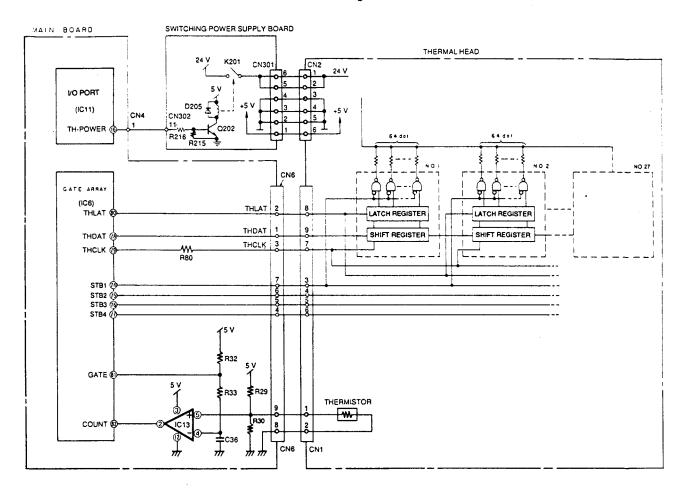
White/Black (white=0, black=1) data in one line increments is synchronized at IC6 pin 79 (THCLK) and sent from IC6 pin 78 (THDAT) to the shift register of the ICs. The shift registers of the 27 ICs are connected in series, and upon shift of 1728 dot increment, all the shift register become filled with data, and a latch pulse is emitted to each IC from IC6 pin 80 (THLAT). With this latch pulse, all the contents of shift registers are latched to the latch registers. Thereafter, through the addition of strobe from the IC6 pins (74, 75, 76, 77) only dot of location of black (=1) among latched data activates driver, and current passes to heat emitting body to cause heat emission.

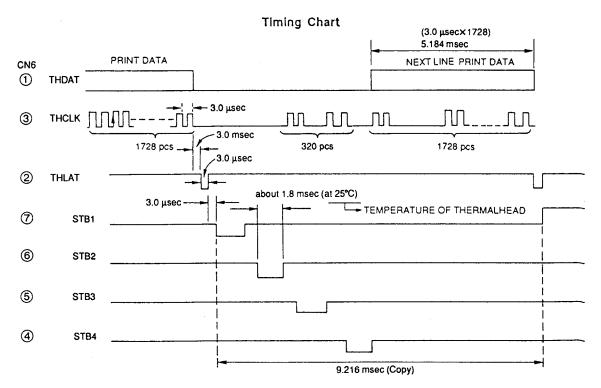
Here the strobe of four lines STB1 to STB4 impresses at intervals of 9.216 msec, as required for one-line printout, for each 1/4th of 27 IC unit (6 unit or 7 unit) upon each time interval divided into four equal increments.

The sequence is as shown below. [Moreover, in the case of strobe width, the resistance value of the thermistor inside the thermal head is constantly detected by the time of IC13 pin 2 level changed High to Low [IC6 pin 82 (COUNT)], and values from the ROM (IC2) table corresponding to temperatures eliminate temperature changes of density through setting by CPU (IC1).]

When the thermal head is not used, the Port IC IC11 (16, TH-POWER) becomes low level, Q202 in the power supply unit becomes OFF, K201 breaks, and the +24 V power supply for the thermal head driver is not impressed to protect the IC.

Circuit Diagram





www.manualscenter.com

3-3. READ SECTION

1) Function

- •A document is illuminated by the LED array, and the reflections pass through the reduction-projection lens and are imaged on the CCD image sensor.
- •The document image is photoelectrically transferred by the CCD image sensor, and an analog image signal corresponding to one line of the document is continuously output.
- •The analog image signal enters the image signal processing circuit and then is converted into a 6-bit digital data.

2) Circuit Operation

[Start]

When the START/COPY button is pressed, IC11 pin 19 goes to a high level and Q12 is turned ON, which makes CN7 pin 2 go to a low level and the voltage applied to the LED array to turn on the LED.

F1, F2, FR and FTG signals are always output to the CCD board to drive the CCD image sensor. Therefore, when the LED is turned ON, the VIDEO (analog image signal) is output from the CCD board to CN5 pin 7.

[Analog Signal Processing]

① Clamp

The VIDEO that entered into the analog signal processing circuit by capacitive coupling is clamped at 0 V by the analog switch (IC17-1/3).

The IC6 pin 14 signal (VIDRST) sets the timing of the clamping operation.

② Sampling

The image signal regenerated as direct current in ① is amplified about two times by the amplifier (IC14-1/2).

The reset noises are removed from the image signal by the sample hold circuit (IC17-2/3, C65 and IC15-1/2), and then the signal is sampled.

(

(

The IC6 pin 16 signal (SPH CLK) sets the timing of the sample hold operation.

The processed image signal (IC15-1/2 pin 2) is output to the peak hold circuit (See ⓐ), AGC circuit (See ⑤) reference circuit section (See ⑥) and A/D converter section (See ⑦).

③ CCD Output Compensation

The output voltage during dark transmission (dummy picture element output), is taken as a sample by the sample hold circuit (IC17-2/3, C64, IC14-2/2 and Q7). The IC6 pin 15 signal (DARKON) sets the timing of the sample hold operation. The during picture element is a covered section of the CCD, which will gather charge due to temperature increase.

The Q7 emitter outputs the voltage of dark current period. The output voltage is the standard low level voltage to set the gain in the A/D converter section (See ⑦) so that the output voltage is compensated and canceled the dark current. This removes voltage that is caused by temperature from the CCD output, and leaves only voltage due to light.

Peak Hold Circuit

The peak hold circuit consists of IC16-½, Q9, C66, R101, C68, R102, Q10, R96, R97, D15, D16, C67 and R98. (The peak hold level means the level at the "+" side of C68.)

The peak hold circuit is effective only while Q8 is OFF.

The image signal is output from the sampling circuit (See ②) to IC16-½ pin 3. IC16-½ works so that the image signal reaches the same level as Q9 emitter.

The emitter level is divided by R101 and R102. When the peak hold level is lower than the divided level, C68 is charged by R101 to reach this level. When the peak hold level is higher than the divided level, C68 is discharged by R102 to reach this level.

However, if the peak hold level is lower than a certain level, D15 is turned on to supply the level generated at R96 and R97.

This voltage works so that a document composed only of image signals of low level is read as "black" image signals. The resultant peak hold level is output through IC15-2/2 to the reference generating circuit (See 6).

⑤ AGC Circuit

The AGC circuit consists of Q8 and R94.

When Q8 is OFF, IC16- $\frac{1}{2}$ supplies the current to R94 and R98 and generates the voltage to drive Q9. As a result, the peak hold circuit (See 4) is effective.

When Q8 is ON, +12 V is supplied through R94 to Q8 and the voltage generated is not enough to drive Q9. As a result, the peak hold circuit (See 4) is ineffective.

In brief, the AGC circuit is for making the peak hold circuit effective at a certain timing.

The control signal (AGCE) is output from IC6 pin 13 to Q8 base.

when the AGCE is at high level, Q8 is turned ON (peak hold circuit is OFF) and when the AGCE is at low level, (B is turned OFF (the peak hold circuit is ON).

The low level signal (about 3 ms) and the high level signal (about 7 ms) is alternately output to generate the signal about 9.216 ms period.

Reference Generating Circuit

The reference generating circuit consists of R103, R104, C69, R105, IC16-2/2, R106, R108, R109 Q11, R110 and D17.

The level produced in ⓐ is output from IC15-2/2. This level and the image signal output from IC15-1/2 pin 1 are mixed by R103, R104, R105 and C69 to generate a signal. This signal is amplified by IC16-2/2 to make Q11 a current buffer and is output to Q11 emitter.

This level is used as a high reference level for the A/D converter of IC12.

7 A/D Converter Section

The A/D converter of IC12 receives the image signal at pin 15 (analog input), the level generated in (at pin 14 (high reference) and the output compensation level of dark current period generated in (at pin 16 (low reference)). The A/D converter samples the analog input by using the SPHCLK timing (output from IC6 pin 16 and input to IC12 pin 9) and makes A/D conversion to output the 6-bit digital data to IC6 pins 7~12 from IC12 pins 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

[Copy]

(Normal and fine mode)

At the beginning of document transmission, a white reference level must be stored.

This is done by reading the standard white board which is attached to the upper cover, before the document is moved into read position. The white reference level is input through IC6, multiplied by a certain number, and stored in the shading RAM of IC7.

This value is the threshold level. Then the document is moved into the read position, and the read data, dot by dot, is compared to the data in the shading RAM.

If the value of the read data is greater than the threshold, the dot is white, if the value level is less, the dot is black.

(Half tone mode)

In the half tone mode, the threshold level is changed, dot by dot, in a either pattern. The either pattern is a four by four black of weighting numbers. (See figure A.)

One weighting value is used for each dot in the scan of a line, and multiplied with the white reference level value for that dot in the shading RAM. This produces the threshold value for the dot, and is compared with the read data as before. The effect of sixteen different thresholds in a four by four pattern produces a "half tone" image when printed on the paper.

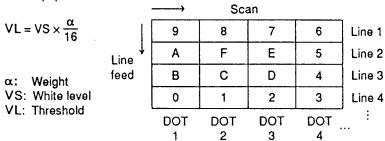
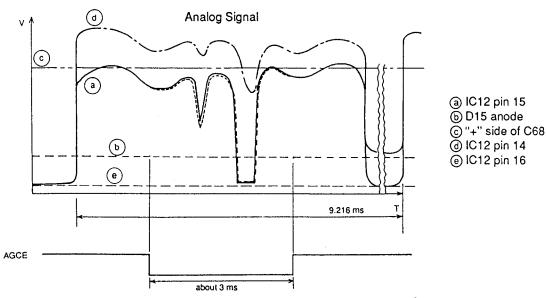
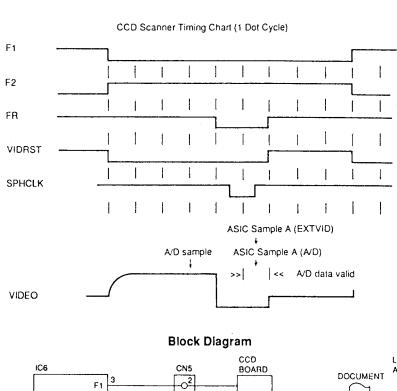
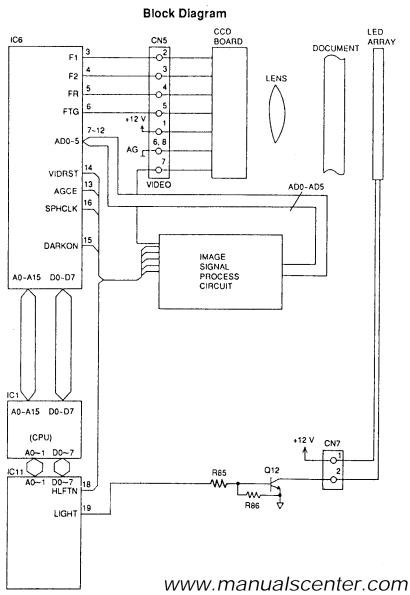


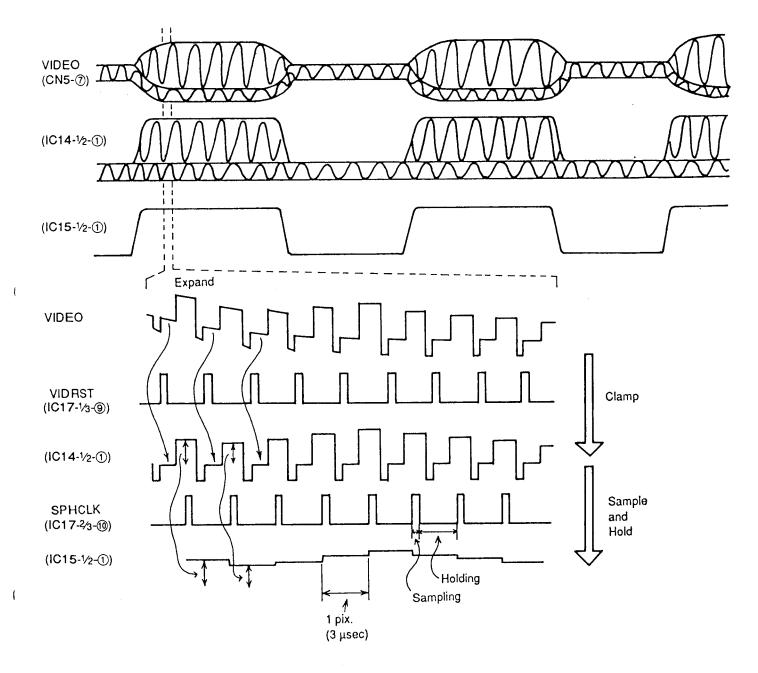
Fig. A

Analog Signal and Digital Signal





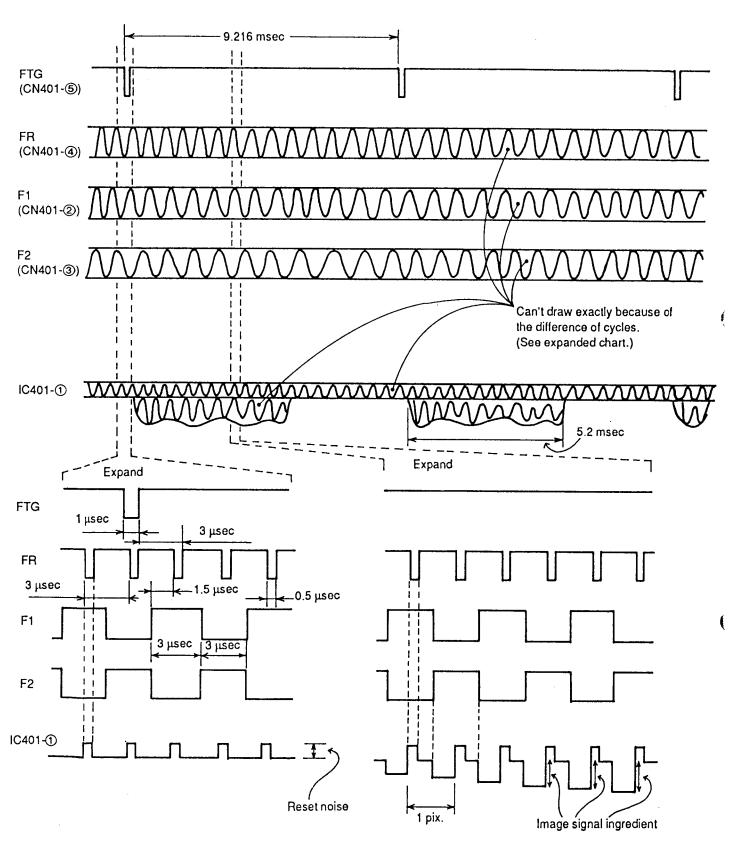




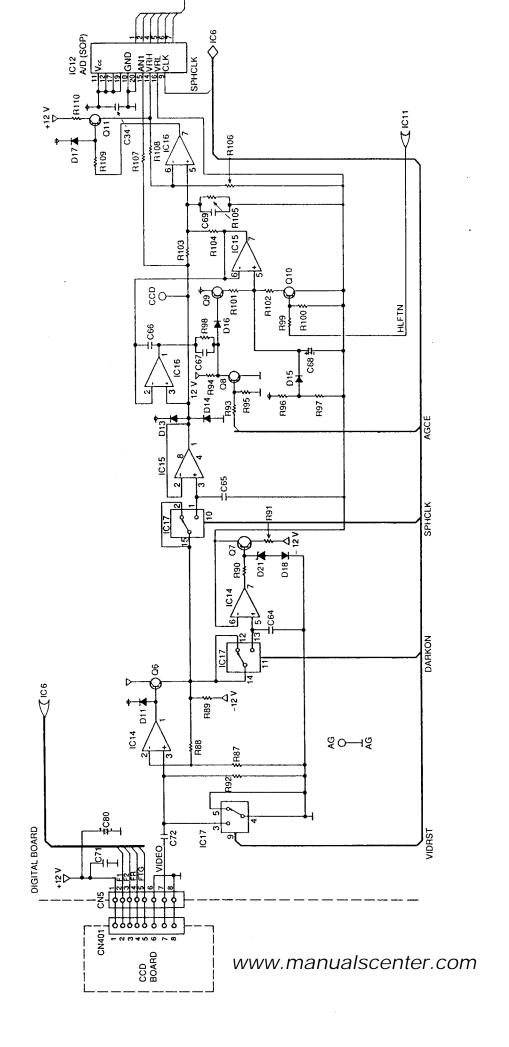
Clamp:

Fix the voltage of some point of an AC coupled signal to object value.

Sample and Hold: Pick out the voltage of some point of a signal, and keep the voltage until next picking out.



www.manualscenter.com



3-4. STEPPING MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

1) Function

Two individual stepping motors are used for transmission and reception. They feed document or recording paper synchronized for reading or printing.

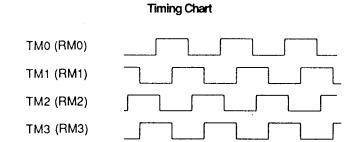
2) Circuit Operation

During motor drive, gate array IC6 pin 21/pin 64 becomes high level, driver IC19/IC20 becomes low level, and Q1/Q2 go ON as a result, +24 V is supplied to the motor coil.

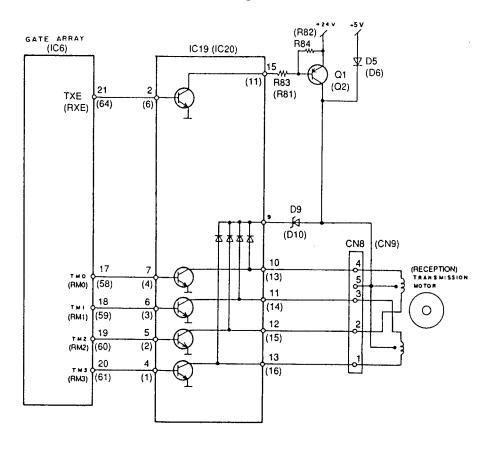
Stepping pulses are output from gate array IC6, causing driver IC19/IC20 to go ON.

The motor coil is energized sequentially in 2 phase increments, which causes a 1-step rotation. Rotation of 1-step feeds 0.13mm of recording paper or document paper.

Timing chart is below.



Circuit Diagram



When the motor is OFF, gate array IC6 pin 21/pin 64 becomes low level and driver IC19/IC20 becomes high level. This causes Q1/Q2 to also go OFF, and instead of +24 V, +5 V is supplied through D5/D6 so that the motor is held in place.

3-5. DOCUMENT AND RECORDING PAPER FEED MECHANISM SECTION AND SENSOR SECTION

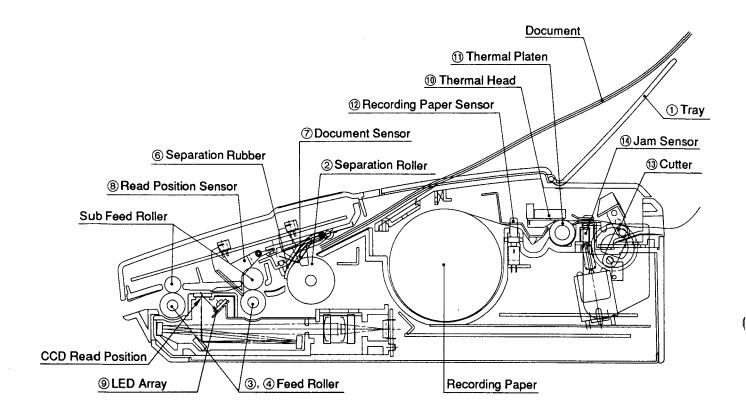
- 1) Document and Recording Paper Feed Mechanism [Document Path]
- •When the document is aligned in the center, the maximum document width is 218 mm.
- •The separation roller (2) and feed rollers (3), (4) are driven by the stepping motor via gears, and rotate in the direction of the arrows as shown in the figure.

The paper feed sequence is described below.

- (1) Insert the document along the document insertion guide on the tray. When the documents are placed into position, the document sensor (7) is turned on and a beep will sound so that the user knows the document is properly set.
- (2) When the START button is pressed, the motor starts and the rollers start rotating.
- (3) One sheet at a time is separated by the separation rubber (6) then sent to the separation roller (2) which rotates and then feeds the document into the unit. (Automated feeding operation)
- ⇒(4) The read position sensor (8) is turned on when the document is fed.
- (5) The document is fed to the CCD start reading position according to the ON data of the read position sensor (8).
- (6) When the document reaches the CCD start reading position, the CCD starts reading.
- (7) The document is fed when the document feeding and CCD reading are synchronized.
- (8) When the document is completely fed and the read position sensor (8) is turned off, the CCD stops reading and the document is discharged by the feed roller (4).
- (9) The next sheet separated by the separation roller is fed in.

[Recording Paper Path]

- (1) The user inserts the edge of the recording paper into the paper guide for cutter, and close the cover to set the recording paper.
- (2) When the cover is closed, the thermal platen (11) starts to rotate, and the recording paper is transported for a fixed distance.
- (3) The cutter (13) is driven to cut the recording paper to flush the edge, and the cutter is in the wait status.
- (4) When the print command is received, the set transmits the printing signal to the thermal head (10), and it prints on the recording paper.
- (5) When printing is completed, the cutter (13) is moved to cut the recording paper.
- (6) Paper jam in the cutter unit is detected by the jam sensor (14), and indicated on the LCD.
- (7) When the recording paper runs out, the recording paper sensor (12) is turned off so as to warn the user.



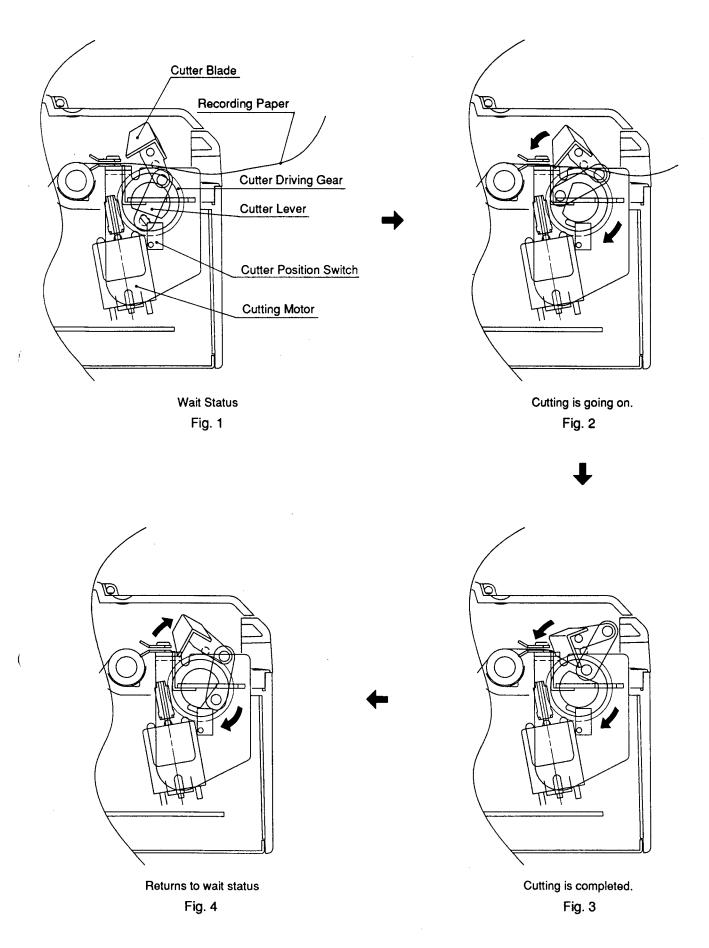
[Driving operation of the cutter]

- (1) The cutter is in the wait status with the cutter position switch OFF as shown in Fig. 1.
- (2) As the cutter driving gear is rotated by the motor, the cutter lever is moved as shown in Fig. 2. At the same time, the cutter blade is lowered simultaneously with the cutter lever, and cutting starts.
 (The cutter position switch is ON.)
- (3) The cutter driving gear keeps rotating, lowering the cutter blade further. The recording paper is cut accordingly. (Fig. 3)
 - (The cutter position switch is ON.)
- (4) The cutter driving gear keeps rotating, and the cutter blade moves back into the wait status. (Fig. 4) (The cutter position switch is ON.)
- (5) When the cutter position switch is turned OFF, the cutting motor stops and the cutter is in the wait status.

 *The cutter repeats the procedures (1) to (5).

Paper Jam:

In order to detect the paper jam in the cutter section, the jam sensor is installed under the paper guide for cutter. It detects the paper jam according to the position of the reflector-type sensor.

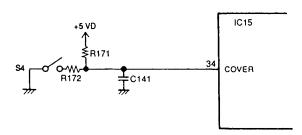


2) Sensors

[Cover Open Switch (S4)]

When the upper cabinet is closed, the lever of S4 is pushed and the switch becomes OFF.

Circuit Diagram



Analog Board

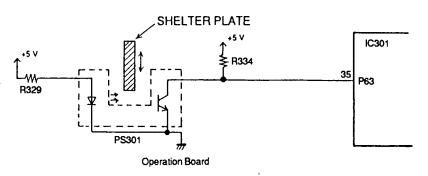
S4 Signal (IC15-34		Signal (IC15-34 pin)
Open	ON	Low Level
Close	OFF	High Level

[Document Sensor (PS301)]

When a document is set, the shelter plate shuts the sensor light, the phototransistor becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC301 pin (35) becomes high level.

When there is no document, the shelter plate passes the sensor light, the phototransistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC301 pin (35) becomes low level.

Circuit Diagram



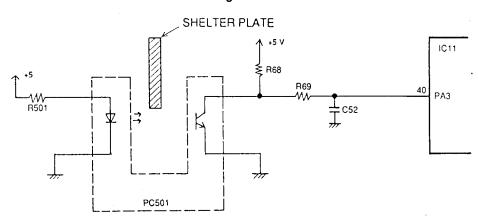
Document	Phototransistor	Signal (IC301–35 pin)
Set Document	OFF	High Level
No Document	ON	Low Level

www.manualscenter.com

[Recording Paper Sensor (PC501)]

When recording paper is present, the recording paper pushes against one side of the shelter plate, so that the shelter plate shuts the light. Then the phototransistor becomes OFF and the signal of IC11 pin (40) becomes high level. When the set runs out of recording paper, the shelter plate no longer will be pushed, so that the spring force brings it to the position where the light is passed. Then the phototransistor becomes ON and the signal of IC11 pin (40) becomes low level.

Circuit Diagram



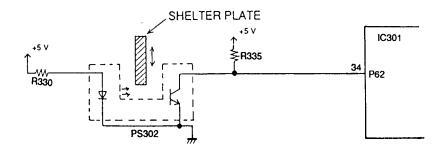
	Light	Phototransistor	Signal
Set Recording Paper	Shut	OFF	High Level
No Recording Paper	Pass	ON	Low Level

[Read Position Sensor (PS302)]

When an document is brought to the read position, the shelter plate shuts the sensor light, the phototransistor becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC301 pin (34) becomes high level.

When there is no document at the read position, the shelter plate passes the sensor light, the phototransistor becomes ON, and the input signal of IC301 pin (34) becomes low level.

Circuit Diagram

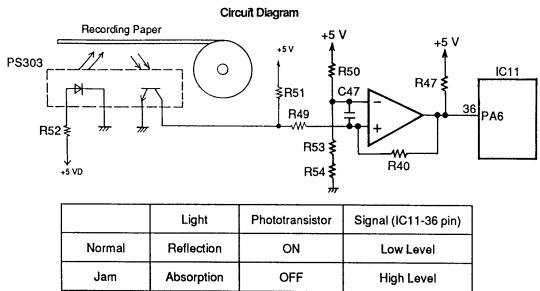


Operation Board

	Light	Phototransistor	Signal (IC11-40pin)
Set Recording Paper	Shut	OFF	High Level
No Recording Paper	Pass	ON	Low Level

[Jam Sensor (PS303)]

A reflector-type photosensor is used. Normally, when the light from the photodiode hits the recording paper and the reflected light enters the phototransistor, the phototransistor becomes ON and the signal of IC11 pin (36) becomes low level. In case the recording paper does not reach the jam sensor even though it has been fed by some amount, the light from the photodiode does not enter the phototransistor, then the phototransistor becomes OFF and the signal of IC11 pin (36) becomes high level.



4. MODEM SECTION

4-1. FUNCTION

The unit uses a 1 chip modem (IC5), enabling it to act as an interface between the control section for FAX sending and receiving, and the telephone line. During a sending operation, the digital image signals are modulated and sent to the telephone line, while during a receiving operation, the analog image signals which are received via the telephone line are demodulated and converted into digital image signals. The communication format and procedures for FAX communication are standardized by CCITT. This 1 chip modem (IC5) has hardware which sends and detects all of the necessary signals for FAX communication.

It can be controlled by writing commands from the CPU (IC1) to the register in the modem (IC5).

This modem (IC5) also sends DTMF signals, generates a call tone (from the speaker), and detects a busy tone and dial tones.

Overview of Facsimile Communication Procedures (CCITT Recommendation):

1) ON CCITT (International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee)

The No. XIV Group of CCITT, one of the four permanent organizations of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), investigates and make recommendations on international standards for facsimile.

2) Definition of Each Group

Group I (G1)

A-4 size documents official without using formats which reduce the band width of signals sent over telephone lines. Determined in 1968.

Transmission for about 6 minutes at scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm.

Group II (G2)

Using reduction technology in the modulation/demodulation format, A-4 size document is sent at an official scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm for about 3 minutes.

Methods to suppress redundancy are not used.

Determined in 1976.

• Group III (G3)

Method of suppressing redundancy in the image signal prior to modulation is used. A-4 size document is sent within about one minute.

Determined in 1980.

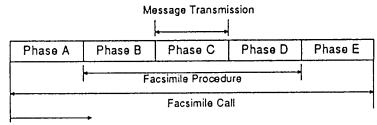
• Group N (G4)

Transmission is via data network. Method is provided for suppressing redundancy in signals prior to transmission, and error-free reception of transmission is possible.

The scope of these facsimile applications is not limited simply to transmission of written statements. Through symbictic linkages with other communications methods, it can be expected to expand to include integrated services.

3) Facsimile Call Time Series

As shown in the following diagram, the facsimile call time series is divided into five phases.



Progress derection of operation

Phase A: Call setting

Call setting can be manual/automatic.

Phase B: Pre-message procedure

Phase B is a pre-processing procedure and a sequence for confirming status of terminal, transmission route, etc. and for terminal control. It implements terminal preparation status, determines and displays terminal constants, confirms synchronization status, etc. and prepares for transmission of facsimile messages.

Phase C: Message transmission

Phase C is the procedure for transmission of facsimile messages.

Phase D: Post message procedure

Phase D is the procedure for confirming that the message is completed and received. In the case of continuous transmission, return is made repeatedly to phase B or phase C for transmission.

Phase E: Call retrieval

Phase E is the procedure for call retrieval, that is, for circuit dis∞nnection.

4) Concerning Transmission of Time

Transmission Time =	Control Time	Image Transmission Time	+ Hold Time
---------------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------

Transmission time consists of the following.

Control time: This is time at the start of transmission when functions at the sending and receiving sides are confirmed, transmission mode is established, and transmission and reception are synchronized.

Image transmission time:

This is the time required for transmission of document contents (image data), in general, this time is recorded in the catalog, etc.

Hold time:

This is the time required after the document contents have been sent to confirm that the document was in fact sent, and to check for telephone reservations and/or the existence of continuous transmission.

5) Facsimile Standard

	Telephone Network Facimile
Item	G3 Machine
Connection Control Mode	Telephone Network Signal Mode
Terminal Control Mode	T.30 Binary
Facsimile Signal Format	Digital
Modulation Mode	PSK (V.27 ter) or QAM (V.29)
Transmission Speed	300 bps (Control Signal) 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 bps (FAX Signal)
Redundancy Compression Process (Coding Mode)	1 dimension: MH Mode 2 dimension: MR Mode (K=2.4)
Resolution	Main Scan : 8 pel/mm Sub Scan : 3.85, 7.7l/mm
Line Synchronization Signal	EOL Signal
1 Line Transmission Time [ms/line]	Depends on degree of data reduction. Minimum Value : 10, 20 Can be recognized in 40ms.

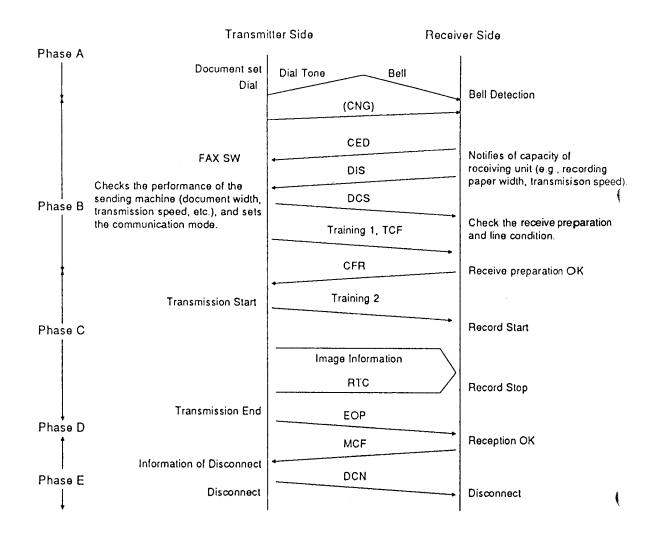
6) Explanation of Termindogy

(1) G3 Communication Signals (T. 30 Binary Process)

In G3 facsimile communication, this is the procedure for exchange of control signals between the sending and receiving machines both before and after transception of image signals.

Control signals at 300 bps FSK are: 1850Hz ... 0, 1650Hz ... 1.

An example of binary process in G3 communication is shown below.



Explanation of Signals

Control signals are comprised mainly of 8-bit identification signals and the data signals added to them. Data signals are added to DIS and DCS signals.

SignalDIS (Digital Identification Signal)

Identification Signal Format 00000001

Function:

Notifies of capacity of receiving unit. The added data signals are as follows.

(Example)

Bil No.	Function Standar DIS	Standard Setting DIS			Nem	arks
1 ~ 8	Not Used (Fixed)	0				
9	Transmission Function (T4)	0				
1 0	Reception Function (T4)	1				
1 1	Modulation Mode and	×	11	12		
			0	1	4800) ~ 2100b/s
1 2	Data Speed	1	ı	1	9600)~24001·/s
13~14	Not Used (fixed)	0		*	•	***************************************
1 5	Sub. Scan Line Density 7.7 Umm	1		3.85 (3.85,	Jmm 7.7 ∐	mm
16	Two-dimensional Coding Function	0	0:	МН МН, 1		
1 7	Max, Paper Width; 84	0				
18	Max, Paper width: A3	0				
19	Max, Paper Length; B4	0				
2 0	Paper Length Unlimited	l				
2 1	1 Line Min Scan Time	×	21	22	23	
2 2		×	1	1	0	20 m sec (3.85 line/mm)
2 3		×				10 ms ec (7.7 line/mm)
2 4	Extension Field	1				
25-32	Not Used (Fixed)	0			-	

Signal DCS (Digital Command Signal)
Identification Signal Format X1000001

Function:

Notifies of capacity of receiving machine obtained at DIS and announces the transmission mode of the sender.

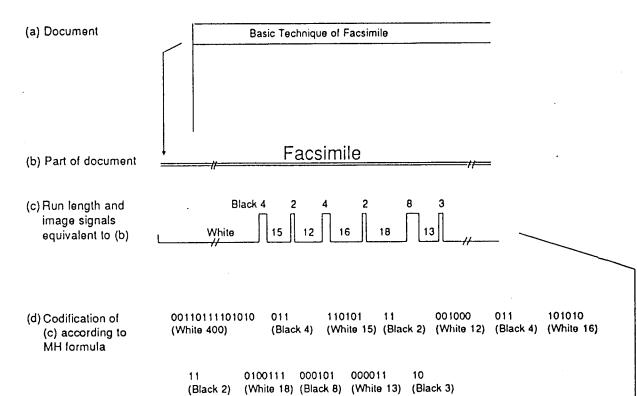
The added data signals are as follows.

(Example)

Bit No.	Function	Standard Setting DIS			Remarks
1 ~ 8	Not Used (Fixed)	0			
9		0			
1 0	Reception Command (T4)	1			
1 1	Modulation Mode and	×	11	12	
12.	Dala Speed	×	0 0 1	0 1 0 1	200 b/s V27ter 400 b/s V27ter 900 b/s V29 720 b/s V29
13~14	Not Used (fixed)	0			
1 5	Sub. Scan Line Density 7.7 L/mm	×	1	: 7.7	L/m 0:3.85L/m
16	Two-dimensional Coding Function	0			
1 7	Max, Paper Width; 84	0			
1 8	Max. Paper width: A3	0			
1 9	Max. Paper Length; B4	- O	1	•••••	
2 0	Paper Length Unlimited	×	Re	ceplic	on Ullimaited; 1
2 1	1 Line Min. Scan Time	0	21	22 0	2 (3 1 20 msec
2 2		×	0	0	i 40 msec
2 3		×	1	0	f 5 msec
2 4	Extension Field	1		•••••	
25~32	Not Used (Fixed)	0			

Signal	Identification Signal Format	Function
Training 1		Fixed pattern is transmitted to receiving side at speed (2400 to 9600 bps) designated by DCS, and the receiving side optimizes the automatic equalizer, etc., according to this signal.
TCF (Training Check)		Sends 0 continuously for 1.5 seconds at the same speed as the training signal.
CFR (Confirmation to Receive)	X0100001	Notifies sending side that TCF has been properly received. If TCF is not properly received, FTT (Failure To Train) X0100010 is relayed to sender. Sender then reduces transmission speed by one stage and initiates training once again.
Training 2		Used for reconfirmation of receiving side the same as training 1.
Image Signal	Refer to next page.	
RTC (Return to Control)		Sends 12 bit (0 01 x 6 times to receiver at same speed as image signal and notifies of completion of transmission of first sheet.
EOP (End of Procedure)	X1110100	End of one communication
MCF (Message Confirmation)	X0110001	End of 1 page reception
DCN (Dis∞nnect)	X1011111	Phase E starts.
MPS (Multi-Page Signal)	X1110010	Completion of transmission of 1 page. If there are still more documents to be sent, they are output instead of EOP. After MCF reception, sender transmits image signal of second sheet.
PRI-EOP (Procedural Interrupt-EOP)	X1111100	If there is an operator call from the sender, it is output after RTC.
PIP (Procedural Interrupt Positive)	X0110101	Output in the case of operator call from receiver.

 Redundancy Compression Process Coding Mode This set uses one-dimensional MH format.



(c) Total bit number before MH codification (497 bit)

(d) Total bit number after MH codification (63 bit)

Modifi	Modified Huffman (MH) Code								
Run length	Code for White Line	Code for Black Line							
0	00110101	000011011							
1	000111	010							
2	0111	11							
3	1000	10							
4	1011	011							
5	1100	0011							
6	1110	0010							
7	1111	00011							
8	10011	000101							
9	10100	000100							
10	00111	0000100							
11	01000	0000101							
12	001000	0000111							
13	000011	00000100							
14	110100	00000111							
15	110101	000011000							
16	101010	0000010111							
17	101011	0000011000							
18	0100111	0000001000							

4-2. MODEM CIRCUIT OPERATION

The modem (IC5) has all the hardware satisfying the CCITT standards mentioned previously.

When the gate array IC6 (73) is brought to low level, the modem (IC5) is chip-selected and resistors inside IC are selected by select signals from CPU (IC1) A0-A4, commands are written through data bus, and all processing is controlled at the CPU (IC1) according to CCITT procedures. Here the signal INT dispatched from IRQ (pin 58 of IC5) to the CPU (IC1) and gate array IC6 is output when preparation for acceptance of transmission data is OK and when demodulation of reception data is complete; the CPU (IC1) implements post processing.

This modem (IC5) has an automatic application equalizer. With training signal 1 or 2 at time of G3 reception, it can automatically establish the optimum equalizer. With CABLE1 and CABLE2, the equalizer in the modem (IC5) can be set up from outside. When the distance to the station is long or transception does not occur properly, correction of 0.0 km, 1.8 km, 3.6 km and 7.2 km is possible with user setting.

Also, the modem (IC5) generates an internal clock of 24,00014 MHz by means of an external crystal oscillator (X1).

1) Facsimile Transmission/DTMF Line Send

The digital image data on the data bus is modulated in the modem (IC5), and sent from pin 28 via amplifier IC18 ($2\rightarrow1$), the NCU section to the telephone line.

IC5 (28) \rightarrow R10 \rightarrow IC18 (2) (1) \rightarrow C69 \rightarrow R65 \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (3) (4) \rightarrow R40 \rightarrow C21 \rightarrow IC13 (6) (7) \rightarrow R32 \rightarrow T1] \rightarrow TEL. Line

2) Facsimile Reception

The analog image data which is received from the telephone line passes through the NCU section and enters pin 37 of the modem (IC5). The signals that enter pin 37 of the modem (IC5) are demodulated in the board to digital image signals, then placed on the data bus.

In this case, the image signals from the telephone line are transmitted serially, Hence they are placed on the bus in 8 bit units. Here, internal the equalizer circuit reduces the image signals to the long-distance receiving level.

It is designed to correct the characteristics of the frequency band centered about 3 kHz and maintain a constant receiving sensitivity. It can be set in the service mode.

TEL. Line→NCU Section [T1→R31→C16→IC4 (6) (7)→IC10 (14) (13)]→C68→R13→IC18 (6) (7)→R14→IC5 (37)

3) DTMF Transmission (Monitor tone) and Line send Beep (for ATAS)

The DTMF signal generated in the modem (IC5) is output from pin 28, then passes through the analog switch IC10 pins (3-4), and the NCU section to the telephone line as same as facsimile transmission signals.

During monitor operation, the monitor tone is output from the analog switch IC10 pins (1-2) through speech network IC1 pins (7-9) and the ATAS IC11 pins (6-3) power amplifier to the speaker.

(Beep Line Send)

IC5 (28)→R10→IC18 (2) (1)→C62→IC9 (3) (4)→C58→R68→NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)→R40→C21→IC13 (6) (7)→R32→TEL. Line

(DTMF Monitor Tone)

IC5 (28)→R10→IC18 (2) (1)→C62→IC9 (1) (2)→C98→IC11 (6) (3)→C65→Speaker

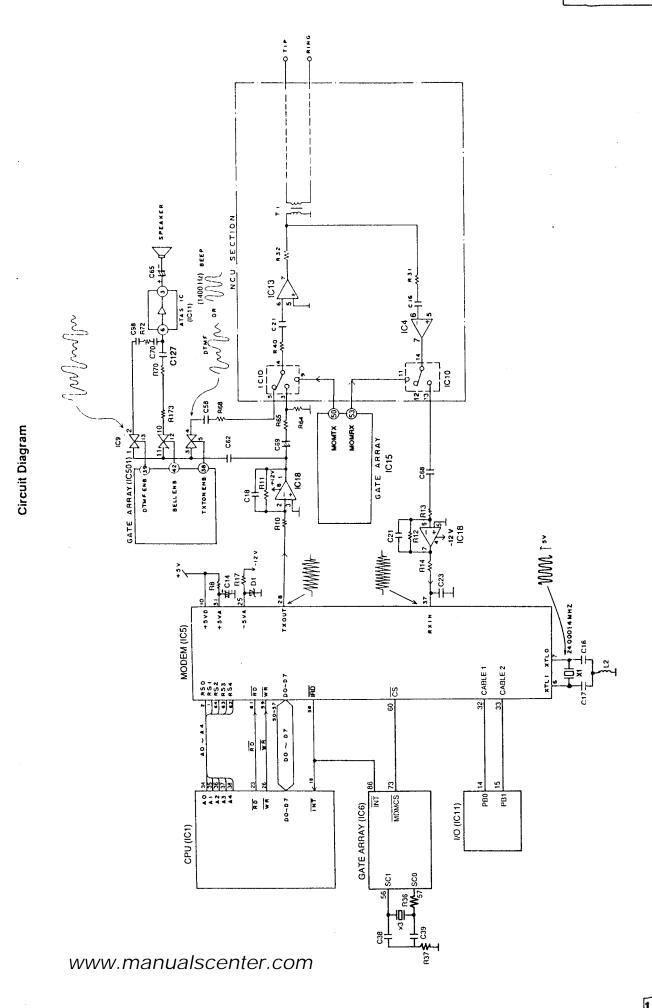
4) Call Tone Transmission

The call signal which is generated in the modem (IC5) passes through analog switch IC10 (11-10) and ATAS IC11 (6-3) to the speaker.

IC5 (28) \rightarrow R10 \rightarrow IC18 (2) (1) \rightarrow C62 \rightarrow IC9 (11) (10) \rightarrow C127 \rightarrow IC11 (6) (3) \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

5) Busy/Dial Tone Detection

The path is the same as for FAX receiving. When it is detected, the carrier detect bit of the resistor in the modem (IC5) becomes 1, and this status is monitored by the CPU (IC1).



5. EXPLANATION OF ANALOG SECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM

1) Function

The analog section serves as interface with the telephone line. The digital board (IC5) for transmission and reception of FAX signals, the DTMF receiver (IC3) for remote signal detection, and the special ATAS IC (IC11) for general management of the ATAS operation are connected to the NCU section. Switching between the digital board (IC5) and the other sections is executed by means of a multiplexer in the NCU section. The control signals to the individual analog sections are output mainly from the gate array IC15, and the status information for the various sections also is held in the gate array IC15. Simple explanations for the various sections are given below.

2) Circuit Operation

[NCU Section]

Interface with the telephone line. This is composed of bell detection circuit, CPC detection circuit, pulse dial generation circuit, amplifier circuit for line transmission and reception, sidetone circuit, multiplexer circuit, etc. See below for details.

[DTMF Receiver IC (IC3)]

This permits remote operation from the line and External telephone. See below for details.

[ATAS Special IC (IC11)]

This is a special IC for general management of the ATAS operation.

The voice synthesizer LSI (IC7) for OGM recording and playback, the bias circuit for cassette deck recording and playback, the microphone, and the speaker are connected to this IC.

The key tone, the ATAS beep (Beep 1), and the alarm tone generated by digital board (CN1) are output to the speaker via the built-in power amplifier.

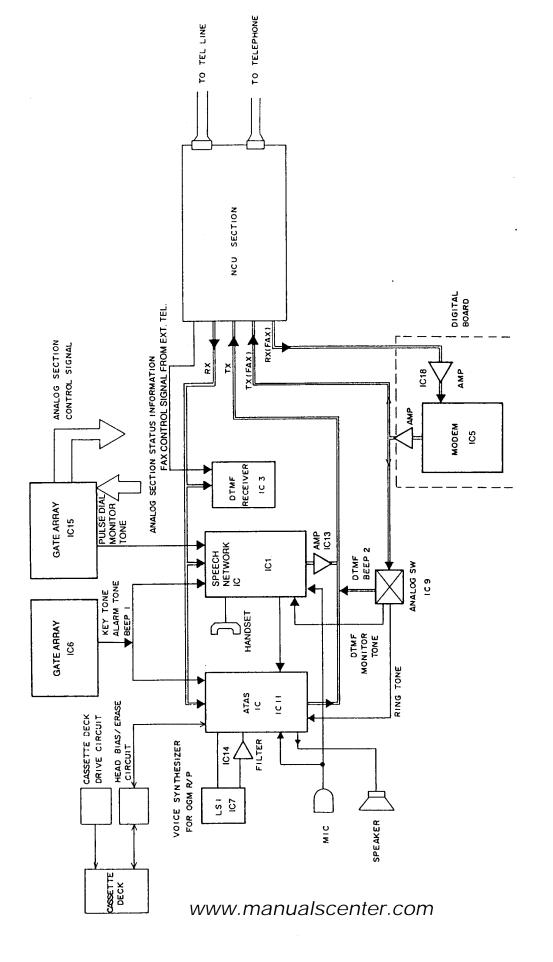
[Modem (IC5)]

This is used for FAX signal tone modulation, DTMF signal transmission, ring tone generation, and line transmission beep (Beep 2) generation. The DTMF signal and Beep 2 are placed onto the TX system via the analog switch IC9. The ring tone also passes through the analog switch IC9.

It is given as input to the special ATAS IC (IC11), and it is output to the speaker via the built-in power amplifier.

[Speech Network IC (IC1)]

This is a special IC combining the hands-free and handset circuits in 1 chip. The handset and microphone are connected to this circuit. At the time of hands-free operation, the SP output is output after passage through the power amplifier in the special ATAS IC (IC11), and the key tone and the pulse dial monitor tone output from IC6 and IC15 are given as input to this IC and become the monitor tone at the time of hands-free and handset pulse dialing.



6. NCU SECTION

6-1. GENERAL

This section is the interface with the telephone line, and it is composed of EXT. TEL Line relay (RLY1), bell detection circuit, pulse dial circuit, CPC detection circuit, line amplifier and sidetone circuits and multiplexer.

6-2. EXT. TEL. LINE RELAY (RLY 1)

1) Circuit Operation

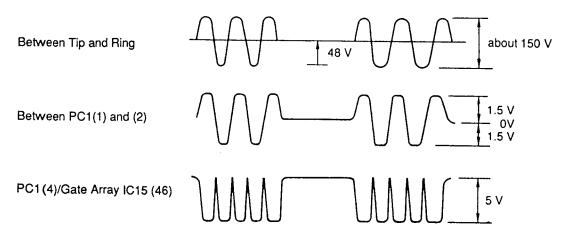
Normally this relay switches to the external telephone side (break) and it switches to the open side (make) when the set starts facsimile communication.

IC15 (45) High Level→Q6 ON→RLY 1 (make)

6-3. BELL DETECTION CIRCUIT

1) Circuit Operation

Signal waveform of each section are indicated below. Signal (low level section) input to pin 46 of gate array IC15 are read out at CPU and judged as bell.



 $T1 \rightarrow L1 \rightarrow R1 \rightarrow PC1 (1 \rightarrow 2) \rightarrow C1 \rightarrow L2 \rightarrow R$

6-4. PULSE DIAL CIRCUIT

1) Circuit Operation

In OFF-HOOK Condition, the photocoupler PC4 pin (2) is low level by IC15 pin (4) and PC4 pin (4) is low level so Q1 is ON.

At the time of pulse dial operation, PC4 pin (2) becomes high level by IC15 pin (40), so that PC4 pin (4) becomes high level, and Q1 becomes OFF line ON/OFF by high/low control for IC15 pin (4) makes pulse dial operation possible.

IC15 (4) High Level→PC4 (2) High Level→PC4 (4) High Level→Q1 OFF→Telephone Line

6-5. AUTO DISCONNECT CIRCUIT

Function:

This circuit is used to detect the fact that another telephone connected to the same line is OFF-Hook while the unit is in ATAS operation.

Circuit Operation:

Tip (Ring) \rightarrow D30 \rightarrow Q1 \rightarrow C50/C155 \rightarrow D2 \rightarrow R53 \rightarrow Q2 \rightarrow PC2.

During this interval C50/IC155 charges and the base of Q2 becomes high, and PC2 pin (2) becomes low, causing PC2 to go ON.

If a parallel-connected telephone or external telephone is put into an OFF-HOOK status, charge ceases to flow C50/C155, and the base of Q2 becomes low, causing PC2 to go OFF.

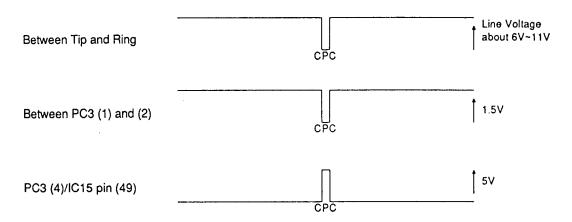
When a line is connected, Q2 and PC2 go ON, causing pin 48 of IC15 to go low. When the line is disconnected, Q2 and PC2 go off, causing pin 48 of IC15 to go high.

6-6. CPC DETECTION CIRCUIT

1) Circuit Operation

For detection of temporary line disconnection during on line condition, CPC detection is executed after DC loop formation as shown in the figure.

As the line voltage always is applied between (1) and (2) of photocoupler PC3 during DC loop formation, PC3 (4) always is low level. PC3 (4) and IC15 pin (49) momentarily become high level by line disconnection.



As the CPC signal time differs according to the exchange, selection is possible by key input.

	Α	В
OK	more than 8 msec	more than 600 msec
NG	less than 5 msec	less than 350 msec

2) The Signal Path

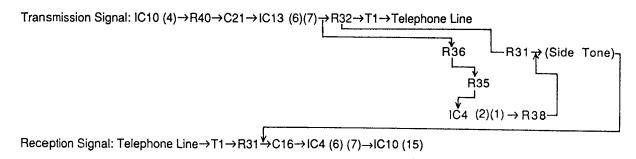
 $T\rightarrow L1\rightarrow D30\rightarrow Q1\rightarrow R102\rightarrow Q3\rightarrow R145\rightarrow PC3 (1\rightarrow 2)\rightarrow D30\rightarrow L2\rightarrow R$

6-7. LINE AMPLIFIER AND SIDE TONE CIRCUITS

1) Circuit Operation

The reception signal received as output from the line transformer T1 is given as input to R31, C16 to IC4 pin (6), and it is input to the reception system at an amplifier gain of 3 dB from pin 1.

The transmission signal given as input to IC13 pin (6) via R40, C21 is amplified to about 23 dB, it is output from pin 7 of IC13, and it is transmitted to the via R32, T1. Without IC4 pins (2) (1), the transmission signal here would return completely to the reception amplifier via R31. Here, the signal output from IC13 pin (7) passes through R36, R35 and enters the reversion amplifier IC4 pin (2), a signal with the reverse phase of the transmission signal is formed at IC4 pin (1), and this is used to cancel the return part of the transmission signal. This is the side tone circuit.



6-8. MULTIPLEXER (IC10)

This multiplexer is used for switching and selecting the transmission and reception system of the FAX circuit (modem) and the transmission and reception system of the ATAS/ITS circuit.

	Control	Switch Mode
ATAS/ITS Operation	TEL=High (pin 10)	Y-Y1 ON (pins 15-1)
	MODEMRX=Low (pin 11)	X-X0 ON (pins 14-12)
	MODEMTX=Low (pin 9)	Z-Z0 ON (pins 4-5)
FAX Operation	TEL=Low (pin 10)	Y-Y0 ON (pins 15-2)
	MODEMRX=High (pin 11)	X-X1 ON (pins 14-13)
	MODEMTX=High (pin 9)	<u> </u>
Dialing Operation	TEL=High (pin 10)	Y-Y1 ON (pins 15-1)
	MODEMRX=High (pin 11)	X-X1 ON (pins 14-13)
	MODEMTX=Low (pin 9)	

Note:

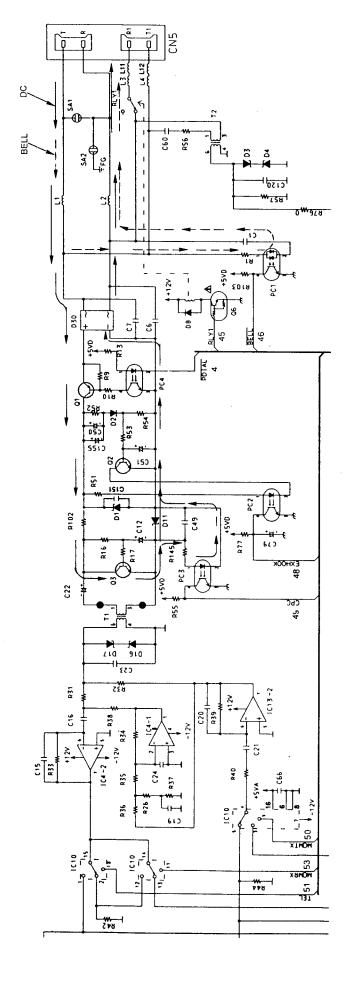
As the modem executes tone detection the time of dialing, the ATAS/ITS circuit and the modem are connected to the reception system, i.e. MODEMRX=high level because of TEL=high level.

Control Mode for NCU Section Table

		Cor	ntrol Input to	NCU		Control Outpi	ut from NCU	
	RLY1	QI (OFF)	IC10	IC10	IC10			-
	(make)	(OFF)	(15)-(1) ON	(14)-(13) ON	(4)-(3) ON			
	RLY 1	PDIAL	TEL	MODEMRX	MODEMTX	BELL	CPC	EX HOOK
Wait Condition	0	1	1	0	0	• • •		• • •
During the Bell Input	0	1	1	0	0	1/0	•••	
During the FAX Communication	1	0	1	0	1		••••	 .
During the ATAS/ ITS Off-Hook	0	0	1	0	0		•••	-
During the Pulse Dial	0	0/1	1	0	0		•••	
During the Tone Dial	0	0	1	0	1			
CPC Input	0	0	1	0	0		0→1	
External TEL Off-Hook of During the Off- Hook	•••			•••				0→1→0
External TEL On-Hook of During the On- Hook								

^{1:} High Level (5V)

^{0:} Low Level



146

7. ITS (Integrated Telephone System) AND MONITOR SECTIONS

7-1. GENERAL

The general ITS operation is executed by the special IC1. This IC has a speakerphone circuit and a handset circuit in 1 chip, and control to each mode is executed from the outside (IC15). At the time of speakerphone operation, the speaker output passes through the power amplifier of the special ATAS IC (IC11). The DTMF signal, the line transmission beep (Beep 2), and the bell tone are output from the modem (IC5) and distributed by the analog switch (IC11). The D-RAM tone, the key tone, and the ATAS beep (Beep 1) are output from the gate array IC6. At the time of pulse dial operation, the monitor tone is output from the gate array IC15.

7-2. SPEAKERPHONE CIRCUIT

1) Function

This circuit controls the automatic switching of the transmitted and received signals, to and from the telephone line, when the unit is used in the hands-free mode.

2) Circuit Operation

The speakerphone can only provide a one-way communication path.

In other words, it can either transmit an outgoing signal or receive an incoming signal at a given time, but cannot do both simultaneously. Therefore, a switching circuit is necessary to control the flow of the outgoing and incoming signals. This switching circuit is contained in IC1 and consists of voice detector, TX attenuator, RX attenuator, comparator, and attenuator control. The circuit analyzes whether the TX(transmit) or the RX(receiver) signal is louder, and then it processes the signals such that the louder signal is given precedence.

The voice detector provides a DC input to the attenuator control corresponding to the TX signal. The comparator receives a TX and RX signals, and supplies a DC input to the attenuator control corresponding to the RX signal.

The attenuator control provides a control signal to the TX and the RX attenuator to switch the appropriate signals ON and OFF. The attenuator control also detects the level of the volume control to automatically adjust for changing ambient conditions.

(Transmission Signal Path)

The input signal from the microphone is sent through the circuit via the following path:

MIC \rightarrow R82 \rightarrow C132 \rightarrow IC1 [(15) \rightarrow MIC AMP \rightarrow SW4 \rightarrow TX ATT \rightarrow (27)] \rightarrow R43 \rightarrow C44 \rightarrow R46 \rightarrow R47 \rightarrow IC13 (2) (1) \rightarrow C47 \rightarrow R50 \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)] \rightarrow Telephone Line

(Reception Signal Path)

Signals received from the telephone line are outputted at the speaker via the following path:

Telephone Line \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1) \rightarrow C48 \rightarrow R41 \rightarrow IC1 [(23) \rightarrow SW3 \rightarrow RX ATT \rightarrow (1)] \rightarrow C40 \rightarrow IC1 [(7) \rightarrow SW5 \rightarrow SP AMP \rightarrow (9)] \rightarrow R80 \rightarrow C135 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow Power AMP \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

(Control Signal Path)

Control signals for transmission and reception are inputted to IC1 via following path:

(Transmission Control Signal Path)

 $MIC \rightarrow R82 \rightarrow C132 \rightarrow IC1 [(15) \rightarrow MIC AMP \rightarrow SW4 \rightarrow (2)] \rightarrow C34 \rightarrow R28 \rightarrow IC1 [(4) \rightarrow AMP \rightarrow Comparator]$

(Reception Control Signal Path)

Telephone Line \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1) \rightarrow C48 \rightarrow R41 \rightarrow IC1 [(23) \rightarrow SW3 \rightarrow RX ATT \rightarrow (1)] \rightarrow C40 \rightarrow IC1 [(7) \rightarrow SW5 \rightarrow SP AMP \rightarrow (9)] \rightarrow C37/C38 \rightarrow R29 \rightarrow IC1 [(6) \rightarrow AMP \rightarrow Comparator]

(Voice Detector)

The transmission signal given as input from the microphone to IC1 pin (4) passes through the built-in ampliler and enters the voice detection circuit for judgment of voice noise. In case of noise, the TX attenuator is made effective via the attenuator control.

(Attenuator Control)

The attenuator control detects the setting of the volume control through pin 3 of IC1 to automatically adjust for changing ambient conditions.

7-3. HANDSET CIRCUIT

1) Transmission Signal

Handset MIC→C11→R5→IC2 (2) (1)→C18→R83→IC1 (26)→Handset MIC AMP→SW1→C42→R45→R47→IC13 (2) (1)→C47→R50→NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)]→TEL LINE

2) Reception Signal

TEL LINE→NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1)]→C48→R41→IC1 [(23)→SW2→Handset SP AMP→(20)]→Handset Spa ker

7-4. MONITOR CIRCUIT

1) DTMF Monitor

(Speaker operation)

 $CN1 (9) \rightarrow C62 \rightarrow IC9 (1) (2) \rightarrow C98 \rightarrow R72 \rightarrow C70 \rightarrow [IC1 (7) \rightarrow SP AMP \rightarrow (9)] \rightarrow R80 \rightarrow C135 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker$

(Handset operation)

 $\texttt{CN1} \ (9) \rightarrow \texttt{C62} \rightarrow \texttt{IC9} \ (1) \ (2) \rightarrow \texttt{C98} \rightarrow \texttt{R70} \rightarrow \texttt{C57} \rightarrow \texttt{IC1} \ [(22) \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset Speaker SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)] \rightarrow \texttt{Handset SP AMP} \rightarrow (20) \ (21)$

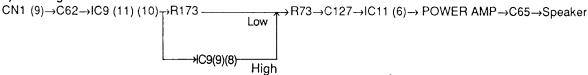
2) DTMF Signal for Line Transmission

CN1 (9)→C69→R65→NCU [IC10 (3) (4)]→TEL. Line

3) Beep Tone (1388 Hz)

CN1 (9) \rightarrow C62 \rightarrow IC9 (3) (4) \rightarrow C58 \rightarrow R68 \rightarrow NCU [IC10 (5) (4)] \rightarrow TEL. Line

4) Bell Signal



5) Key tone (1389 Hz)

(Speaker operation)

CN1 (6) \rightarrow R200 \rightarrow R199 \rightarrow C10 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

(Handset operation)

CN1 (6)→R200→C148→IC6 (10) (11)→R69→C57→IC1 [(22)→Handset SP AMP→(20) (21)]→Handset Speaker

6) Alarm Tone (2222 Hz) and ATAS Beep Tone (1389 Hz)

Alarm: CN1 (6) \rightarrow R100 \rightarrow R199 \rightarrow C10 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker Beep 1: CN1 (6) \rightarrow R200 \rightarrow R199 \rightarrow C10 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

IC1 Control Table

		IC1 Ir	nput Logic	IC1 Internal Switch					
		S/H	RMUTE	TMUTE	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	SW5
	Communication	0	0	0	0	0	Х	Х	Х
Handset Mode	Transmission Mute	0	0	1	Х	0	Х	Х	Х
	Dial	0	1	1	Х	Х	Х	SW4 X	Х
	Communication	1	0	0	X	Х	0	0	0
Speakerphone Mode	Transmission Mute	1	0	1	X	Х	0	Х	0
	Dial	1	1	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	0
Other		0	1		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
O: Low Lovel(OV)	t: High Lavel/EV/	0.01		V. OEE					

0: Low Level(0V)

1: High Level(5V)

O: ON

X: OFF

Monitor Tone Control Table

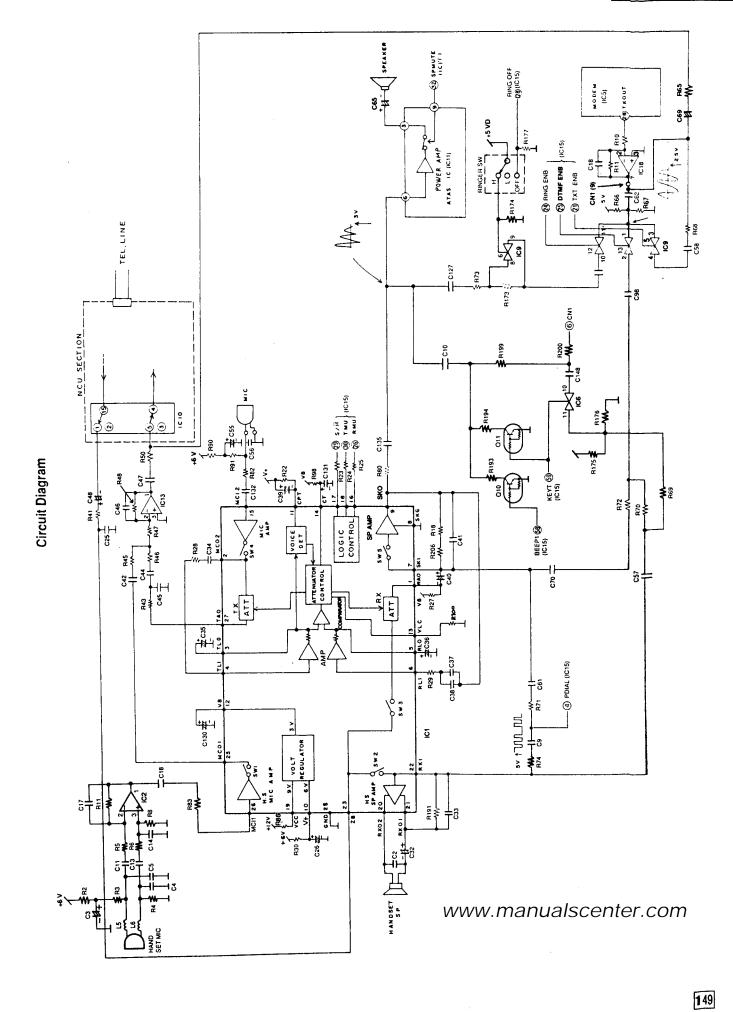
				SP	BELL	DTMF	TXT				MODEM
	S/H	RMUTE	TMUTE	MUTE	ENB	ENB	ENB	PDIAL	Beep1	KEYT	TXOUT
Bell Ringing	0	1	•	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	Bell Out
Handset Tone Dial	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	DTMF Out
Speakerphone Tone Dial	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	DTMF Out
Handset Pulse Dial	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1/0	0	0	Х
Speakerphone Pulse Dial	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1/0	0	1/0	Х
Beep 2 Line transmission	0	1		1	0	0	1	0	0	0	Beep2 Out
Alarm Ringing	0	1		0	0	0	0		0	0	Х
Beep 1 Ringing for ATAS	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	1/0	0	X
Key Tone Ringing	0	1		0	0	0	0		0	1/0	X

1: High Level(5V)

0: Low Level(0V)

Beep 1/1400 Hz/KEYT: 1389 Hz

ALARM: 2222 Hz



8. ATAS (Automatic Telephone Answering System) SECTION

8-1. MAIN SECTION

1) Function

The ATAS main operation is executed by the special IC11. Control signal for changing internal IC route are input to gate array IC15.

2) Signal Path and Circuit Operation

(Record)

(1) OGM Record (from microphone)

 $MIC \rightarrow R134 \rightarrow C96 \rightarrow IC11$ [(10) $\rightarrow ATT \rightarrow MIC$ AMP $\rightarrow SW4 \rightarrow (21)$] $\rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow R150 \rightarrow C123 \rightarrow IC7$ (17)

(2) OGM Record (from line)

TEL. Line \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1)] \rightarrow R85 \rightarrow C53 \rightarrow C54 \rightarrow IC8 (6) (7) \rightarrow C97 \rightarrow R135 \rightarrow IC11 [(11) \rightarrow ATT \rightarrow SW5 \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow R150 \rightarrow C123 \rightarrow IC7 (17)

(3) ICM Record (from line)

TEL. Line \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1)] \rightarrow R85 \rightarrow C53 \rightarrow C54 \rightarrow IC8 (6) (7) \rightarrow C97 \rightarrow R135 \rightarrow IC11 [(11) \rightarrow ATT \rightarrow SW5 \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow R101 \rightarrow C109 \rightarrow IC11 [(19) \rightarrow REC AMP \rightarrow SW6-B \rightarrow SW7 \rightarrow (18)] \rightarrow C110 \rightarrow CN9 (1) \rightarrow R/P Head

(4) Memo Record

MIC→R134→C96→IC11[(10)→ATT→MIC AMP→SW4→(21)]→Q14→C112→R101→C109→IC11[(19)→REC AMP→SW6-B→SW7→(18)]→C110→CN9(1)→R/P Head

(5) Write the Beep1 to ICM Tape

CN1 (6)→C113→R159→C109→IC11 [(19)→REC AMP→SW6-B→SW7→(18)]→C110→CN9 (1)→R/P Head

(Playback)

(1) ICM Play (to speaker)

R/P head \rightarrow C110 \rightarrow IC11[(18) \rightarrow OGM AMP \rightarrow PLAY AMP \rightarrow SW6-A \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11[(22) \rightarrow SP AMP \rightarrow SW2 \rightarrow (7)] \rightarrow C82 \rightarrow VR3 \rightarrow R75 \rightarrow R136 \rightarrow C94 \rightarrow IC8 (2) (1) \rightarrow C63 \rightarrow R92 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow SW1 \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

(2) ICM Play (to line)

R/P head \rightarrow C110 \rightarrow IC11[(18) \rightarrow OGM AMP \rightarrow PLAY AMP \rightarrow SW6-A \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11[(22) \rightarrow L-OUT AMP \rightarrow SW3 \rightarrow (24)] \rightarrow C87 \rightarrow R163 \rightarrow R156 \rightarrow IC16 (3) (1) \rightarrow C67 \rightarrow R119 \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)] \rightarrow TEL. Line

(3) OGM Play (to speaker)

IC7 (12) \rightarrow C143 \rightarrow C145 \rightarrow IC14 (2) (1) \rightarrow C146 \rightarrow R184 \rightarrow R148 \rightarrow R147 \rightarrow IC14 (6) (7) \rightarrow R151 \rightarrow C43 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11 [(22) \rightarrow SP AMP \rightarrow SW2 \rightarrow (7)] \rightarrow C82 \rightarrow VR3 \rightarrow R75 \rightarrow R136 \rightarrow C94 \rightarrow IC8 (2) (1) \rightarrow C63 \rightarrow R92 \rightarrow IC11 [(6) \rightarrow POWER AMP \rightarrow SW1 \rightarrow (3)] \rightarrow C65 \rightarrow Speaker

(4) OGM Play (to line)

IC7 (12) \rightarrow C143 \rightarrow C145 \rightarrow IC14 (2) (1) \rightarrow C146 \rightarrow R184 \rightarrow R148 \rightarrow R147 \rightarrow IC14 (6) (7) \rightarrow R151 \rightarrow C43 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11 [(22) \rightarrow L-OUT AMP \rightarrow SW3 \rightarrow (24)] \rightarrow C87 \rightarrow R163 \rightarrow R156 \rightarrow IC16 (3) (1) \rightarrow C67 \rightarrow R119 \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)] \rightarrow TEL. Line

(VOX)

The VOX circuit is the circuit for discrimination of tone or no tone. [IC11 pin (25) is low level with tone and high level with no tone.] The role of this circuit is explained in the following.

(1) When no tone is recognized at the time of ICM recording from the line, the recording is ended.

TEL. Line \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1) \rightarrow R85 \rightarrow C53 \rightarrow C54 \rightarrow IC8 (6) (7) \rightarrow C97 \rightarrow R135 \rightarrow IC11 [(11) \rightarrow ATT \rightarrow L-IN AMP \rightarrow SW5 \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow C102 \rightarrow R169 \rightarrow R122 \rightarrow IC11 [(27) \rightarrow VOX DETECTION CIRCUIT \rightarrow (25)] \rightarrow R170 \rightarrow IC15 (19)

(2) When no tone is recognized at the time of OGM recording from the microphone, the recording is ended. This is done because suitable OGM sending to line is not possible when recording is not done at or above a certain level.

MIC \rightarrow R134 \rightarrow C96 \rightarrow IC11[(10) \rightarrow ATT \rightarrow MIC AMP \rightarrow SW4 \rightarrow (21)] \rightarrow Q14 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11[(22) \rightarrow VOX DETECTION CIRCUIT \rightarrow (25) \rightarrow R170 \rightarrow IC15 (19)

(3) In ANS/FAX mode, discrimination of FAX or human is made for 5 sec after OGM transmission, and in case of no tone or CNG signal (): Identification signal that a FAX is on the transmission side), shifting is made to the FAX side. In case of a voice signal, shifting is made to ICM recording.

The path is the same as for 1). Discrimination between CNG signal and voice signal is executed by the CPU monitoring the input to IC15 pin (19) and using a certain algorithm.

Control Table for ATAS Main Section

	CIAIO CIAI	SW1 OFF	CINC A CN	SW4 ON	SW5 ON	SW3 ON	Q14 OFF	Q19 OFF
	SW2 ON		SW6-A ON,				1	
	by High	by High	SW6-B OFF,	by High	by High	by High	by High	by High
			Q17 OFF by					
			High					
	SPOUT	SPMUTE	PLY/REC	MIC	LIN	LOUT	OGMPLY	ERASE
Wait Condition	0	1	1	0	0	0	1 .	1
During the Speaker-	0	0	1 1	0	0	0	1	1
phone Communication								
During the Dial	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Aoto Mode	. 1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
(after OGM send, 5sec)	V							
During the Quick Erase	0	1	0	0	11	0	1	0
Beep Record	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
(to Tape)								
OGM Record	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
(from Microphone)								
OGM Record	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
(from Line)					<u> </u>			
ICM Record	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
(from Line)								
Memo Record	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
ICM PLAY	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
(to Speaker)								
ICM Play	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
(to Line)								
OGM Play	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
(to Speaker)	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
OGM Play	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
(to Line)						1		

^{1:} High Level (5V)

^{0:} Low Level (0V)

www.manualscenter.com

Circuit Diagram

8-2. OGM RECORD/PLAYBACK CIRCUIT

1) OGM Recording

The voice signal input from microphone or line is output from the special ATAS IC11 pin (21), passes through Q14, and enters the voice synthesizer LSI IC7 pin (17). In the IC, the signal is stored in analog memory array in IC7. The control timing chart is shown in Fig. 1.

IC11 (21)→Q14→R150→C123→IC7 (17)

2) OGM Playback

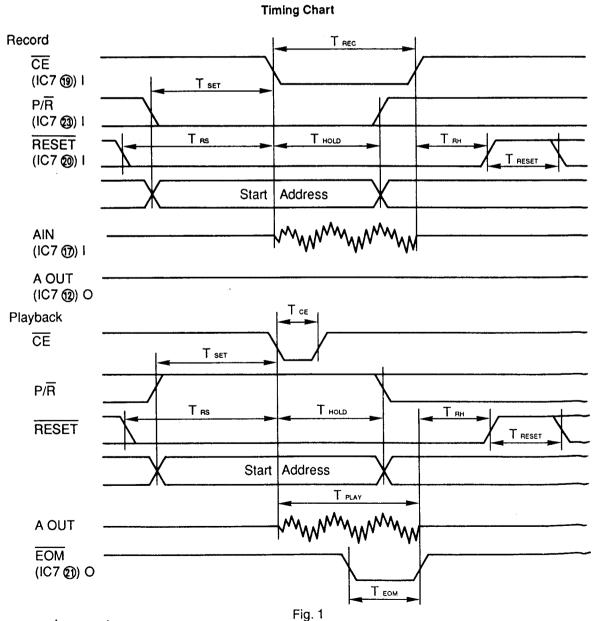
The voice signal stored in analog memory array in IC7 is output from pin 12 and passes through band pass filter IC14, the signal enters the special ATAS IC11 pin (22) via C112, and it is output to the speaker or to the line. The control timing is shown in Fig. 1.

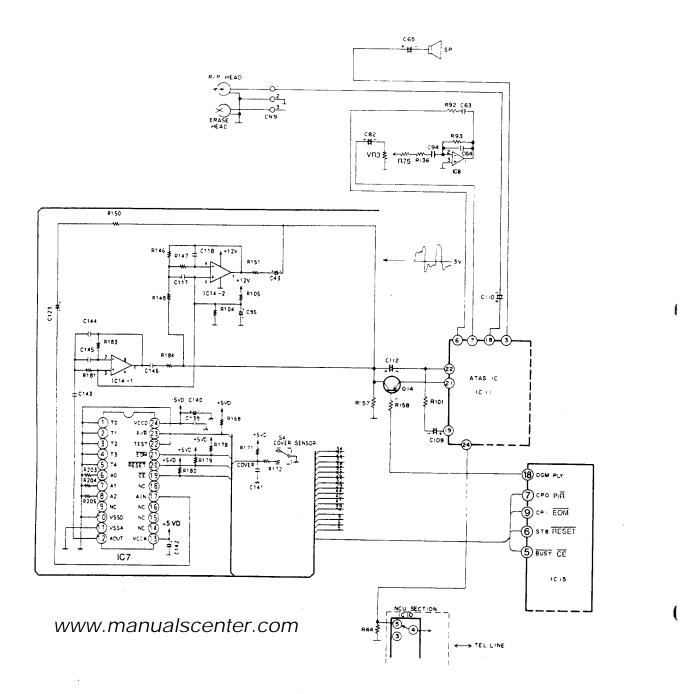
(Line Send Operation)

 $IC7 (12) \rightarrow C143 \rightarrow C145 \rightarrow IC14 (2) (1) \rightarrow C146 \rightarrow R184 \rightarrow R148 \rightarrow R147 \rightarrow IC14 (6) (7) \rightarrow R151 \rightarrow C43 \rightarrow C112 \rightarrow IC11 (22) (24) \rightarrow NCU Section [IC10 (5) (4)] \rightarrow TEL. Line$

(Speaker Output Operation)

IC7 (12)→C143→C145→IC14 (2) (1)→C146→R184→R148→R147→IC14 (6) (7)→R151→C43→C112→IC11 (22) (7)→C82→VR3→R75→R136→C94→IC8 (2) (1)→C63→R92→IC11 (6) (3)→C65→Speaker





8-3. REMOTE SIGNAL DETECTION CIRCUIT

1) Circuit Operation

(

t

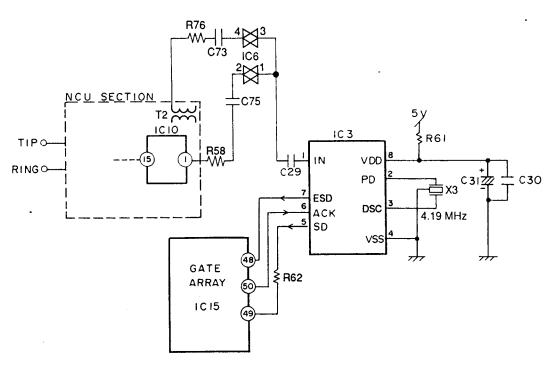
The DTMF signal is used as control signal. The remote signal enters from the telephone line or from external telephone, passes through the NCU section, and enters at pin 1 of IC3. IC3 converts this signal to 4 bit serial data which enters the gate array IC15.

The timing chart for the signals is shown below.

<ATAS Remote Control from calling party>

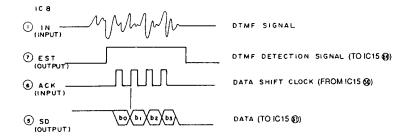
Telephone Line→NCU Section [IC10 (15) (1)]→R58→C75→IC6 (2) (1)→C29→IC3 (1)

Circuit Diagram



<FAX Remote Control from external telephone> EXT. TEL→T2→R76→C73→IC6 (4) (3)→C29→IC3 (1)

Timing Chart



8-4. QUICK ERASE AND HEAD BIAS CIRCUITS

1) Circuit Operation

(Tape Record Operation)

The gate array IC15 pin (14) becomes low level, Q30 becomes OFF, Q17 becomes ON, the voltage at point (A) becomes about 5V, and the DC bias current (about 130µA) flows via R162 to the record/playback head. The recording current from IC11 pin (18) is superimposed onto this bias current, and the result is recorded. At the time of recording, the erasing current (about 25mA) first flows through the erase head to erase previous recording contents.

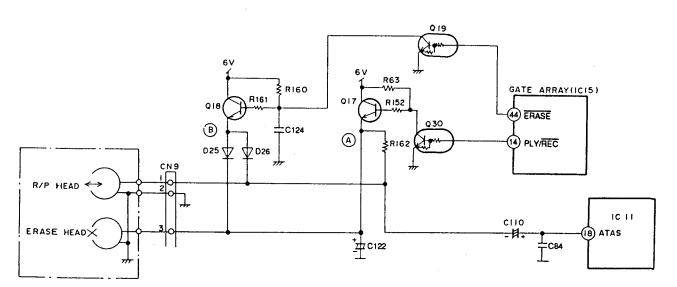
(Tape Playback Operation)

The gate array IC15 pin (14) becomes high level, Q30 becomes ON, Q17 becomes OFF, the DC bias current does not flow to the record/playback head, and the playback signal (about -60dB) from the record/playback head passes through C110 and enters IC11 pin (18).

(Quick Erase Operation)

The gate array IC15 pin (44) becomes high level, Q18 becomes ON, the voltage at point (B) becomes about 5 V, and AC current (about 20mA) flows via D25, D26 to the record/playback head and to the erase head. In other words, after erasing by the erase head, a no-tone recording is made by record/playback head for perfect erasing.

Circuit Diagram



www.manualscenter.com

8-5. MOTOR (FOR CASSETTE DECK) DRIVE CIRCUIT

1)Playback (or Recording) (---->)

IC15 pin 39 becomes high level, and Q25 goes ON, hence Q26 and Q21 go ON, the governor IC12 operates, the motor current is controlled by IC12, hence the motor rotates at a constant speed.

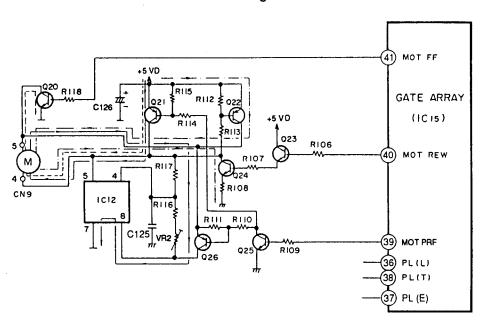
2) Fast Forward (- - - >)

IC15 pins 39 and 41 becomes high level and Q25 and Q20 go ON, hence Q21 goes ON, and as the current does not pass through the governor IC12 and the plunger also is not pulled, the motor rotates at high speed.

3) Rewind $(---\rightarrow)$

IC15 pin 40 becomes high level and Q23 and Q24 go ON consequently, Q22 also goes ON, and the motor current flows through Q22→Motor→Q24. Because this is the reverse direction to the current which flows in the above fast forward mode, the motor rotates at high speed in the reverse direction.

Circuit Diagram

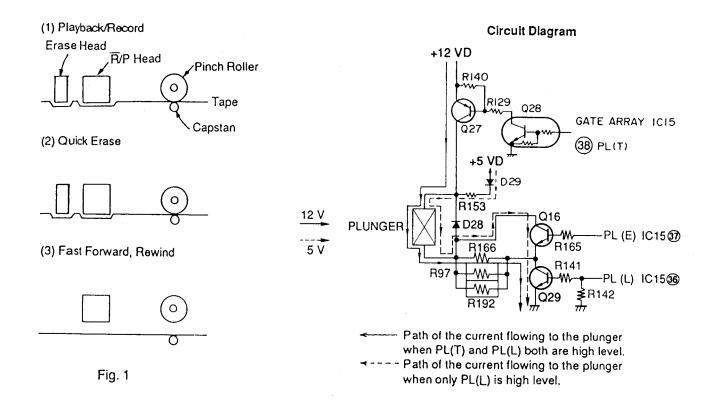


8-6. TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROL CIRCUIT

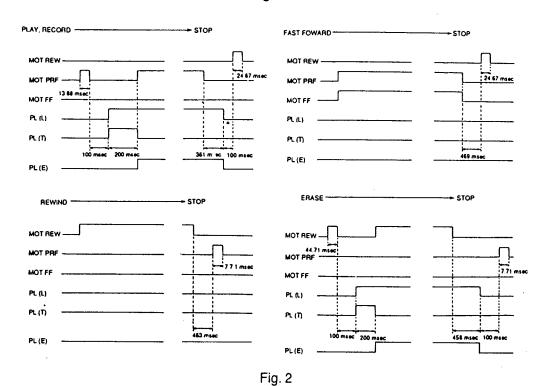
1) Circuit Operation

The position relation between tape and erase head and record/playback head is decided by plunger control P(L), P(T). When PL (L) and PL (T) both are high level, Q28, Q27 and Q29 become ON, current flows from +12V (-->) to the plunger, the plunger is started, and the head is shifted to the position where it comes into contact with the tape. Afterwards, a holding current (--->) flows from +5 V to hold this position. At this time, PL (T) is low level and PL (E) is high level, Q28 and Q27 are OFF, and Q16 and Q29 are ON. At the time of (3) fast forward, Rewind in Fig. 1, PL (T), PL (L) and PL (E) are low level, and the tape is not in contact with the heads. At the time of (1) Playback/Record and at the time of (2) Quick Erase, PL (L) and PL (E) are held at high level, and the tape is in contact with the heads. At the time of playback/record, the pinch roller is slightly further on the capstan side that at the time of quick erase, and the tape is caught between capstan and pinch roller for suitable loading, so that constant speed becomes possible.

The timing chart for motor and plunger control is shown in Fig. 2.



Timing Chart



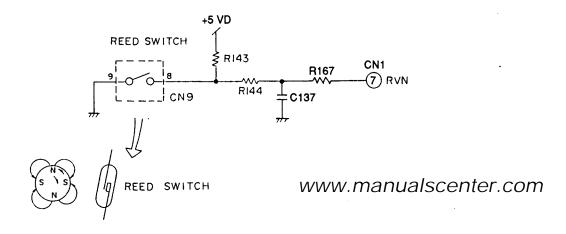
www.manualscenter.com

8-7. ICM TAPE ROTATION DETECTOR CIRCUIT

1) Circuit Operation

The changes in the direction of the magnetic field caused by the rotation of the four-pole ferrite magnet are detected by the reed switch; this output is added to the pin 7 of CN1.

Circuit Diagram



9. SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY SECTION

1) Circuit operation

A. INPUT CIRCUIT

AC power goes to input rectifier circuit through filter circuit and inrush limiter. Filter circuit works for both decrease RFI noise and eliminate line transient noise. (See circuit diagram.)

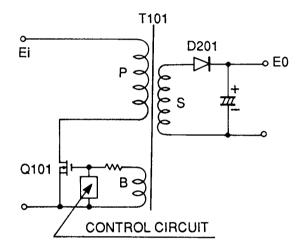
B. RECTIFIER CIRCUIT

AC powe is rectified by D101 and charge C109 to make high DC voltage, then supply power to converter circuit. Kick-on voltage for control IC (MC101) is supplied from AC power through R102, R103, R104, when turn-on, inrush current is limited by TH101. (See circuit diagram.)

C. CONVERTER CIRCUIT

The converter circuit of this power supply is named ringing choke converter (RCC).

We explain the operation of this circuit with the brief circuit.



P...PRIMARY WINDING

S...SECONDARY WINDING

B...CONTROL WINDING

In the above circuit, when the transistor Q101 is ON, secondary rectifier diode D201 is OFF and the energy is charged in the transformer T101.

And Q101 continues being ON for the voltage generated by control winding (B).

In the next, Q101 is turned OFF by control circuit, then each windings of T101 change the polarity and rectifier diode D201 turns ON.

The charged energy of T101 supplies power through D201 to output load.

And the voltage of control winding is decreased and Q101 continues being OFF state.

When all energy is discharged through D201, Q101 kicked ON again and each windings of T101 change polarity and goes to self oscillation.

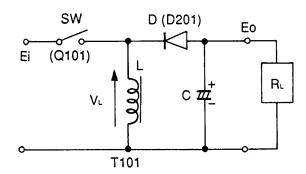
Operating frequency is high when input voltage Ei is high, and that is low when output current is much.

The value of output voltage is

$$\mathsf{Eo} = \frac{\delta}{1 - \dot{\mathsf{O}}} \bullet \mathsf{Ei}$$

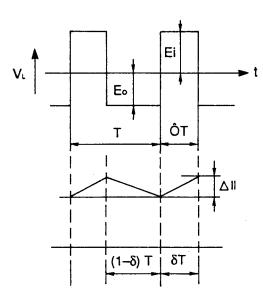
$$\delta = \frac{T_{oN}}{T_o}$$

Equivalent circuit model for the RCC



T_{ox}: ON TIME OF Q101
T_s: PERIOD OF OSCILLATION

In the equivalent circuit: When SW is ON, current flows SW \rightarrow L When SW is OFF, current flows L \rightarrow D \rightarrow R $_{\mbox{\tiny L}}$



The value of inductance increases current between ON period ($\delta \bullet T$).

$$\Delta l = \frac{Ei}{L} \bullet \delta \bullet T - (1)$$

The value of inductance decreases current between OFF period $[(1-\delta) \bullet T]$.

From equations (1) and (2),

$$\mathsf{Eo} = \frac{\delta}{1 - \delta} \bullet \mathsf{Ei}$$

In the actual circuit, the fixed output voltages are got by changing the winding ratio of the transformer T101.

In this converter circuit, the output voltages are stabilized by the control which the duty ratio of ON period and OFF period of the transistor changes according to the output voltages.

In this power supply, the bias winding is also built-in in the transformer.

This power supply has four outputs.

24 V output voltage is stabilized by detecting 24 V output voltage and changing the duty ratio. 5 V is stabilized by control circuit same as 24 output.

12 V and -12 V are stabilized by winding ratio.

D. CONTROL CIRCUIT AND ERROR DETECTING CIRCUIT

The control circuit amplifies the output of which duty ratio is made according to the error voltage detected by the error detecting circuit, and drives the main transistor Q101.

In this power supply, the method of changing the duty ratio is to change the ON period. It's as follows.

When the output voltage of 24 V circuit becomes higher, the current of photo coupler PC101 increases, the pulse width of output of control IC (MC101) becomes narrow and ON period of Q101 becomes shorter.

And this control IC (MC101) decides the minimum OFF period by itself.

When the oscillation frequency becomes higher and OFF period becomes the minimum OFF period, the OFF period remains unchanged and only the ON period decreases.

In this way, there is the upper limit of the oscillation frequency and the duty ratio is expanded. (See circuit diagram.)

E. OVER CURRENT LIMITER (O.C.L)

24 V outputs are limited by Tow MAX limiter (on time of transistor Q101) which provided inside control IC (MC101). (See circuit diagram.)

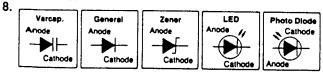
5 V, 12 V, -12 V are limitted same as 24 V output.

Circuit Diagram...Refer to pages 183 and 184.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Notes:

- 1. S1: Dialing mode selector switch in "TONE" position
- 2. S2: Hook switch in "ON-HOOK" position
- 3. S3: Ringer volume selector switch in "HIGH" position
- 4. S4: Cover open switch
- 5. Handset volume switch
- 6. DC voltage measurements are taken with oscilloscope from ground.
- 7. The schematic diagram and circuit board may be modified at any time with the development of new technology.



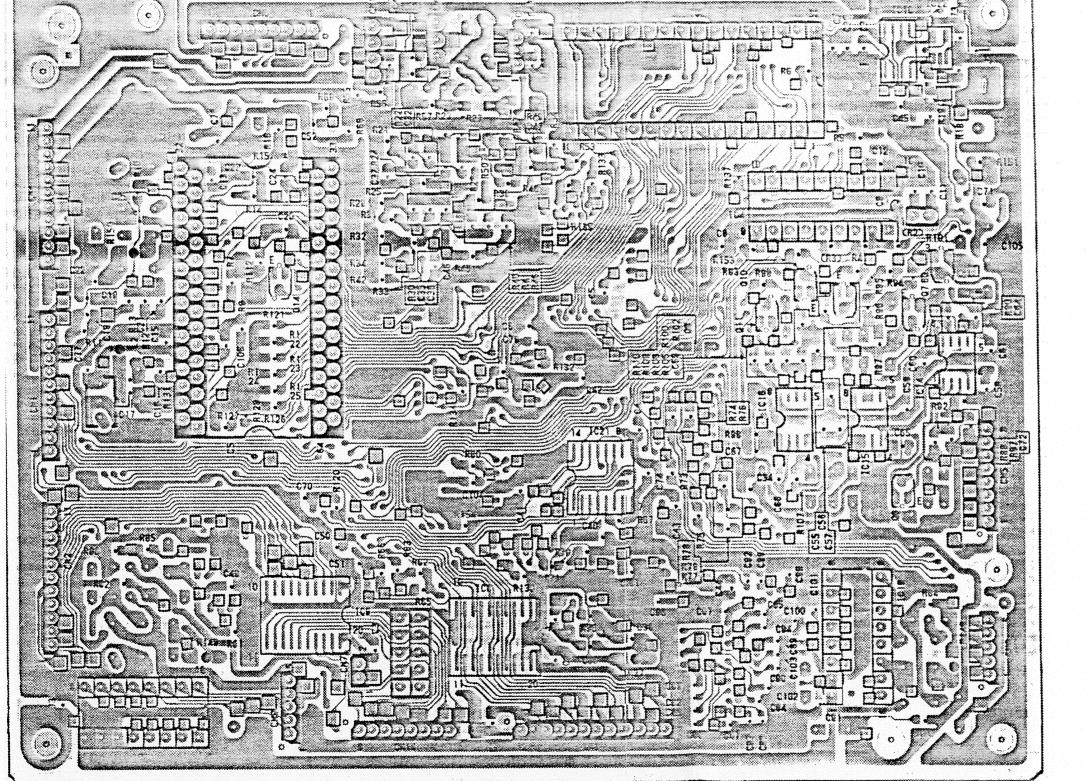
9.

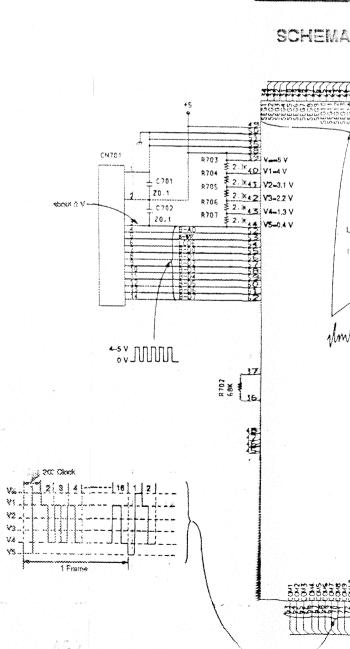
- Important safety notice

The shaded area on this schematic diagram incorporates special features important for protection from fire and electrical shock hazards.

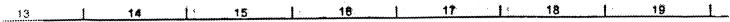
When servicing it is essential that only manufacturer's specified parts can be used for the critical components in the shaded areas of the schematic.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (DIGITAL BOARD) (BOTTOM VIEW)

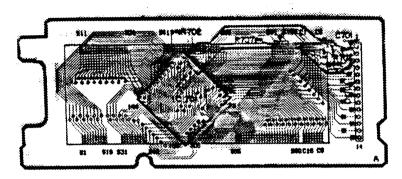




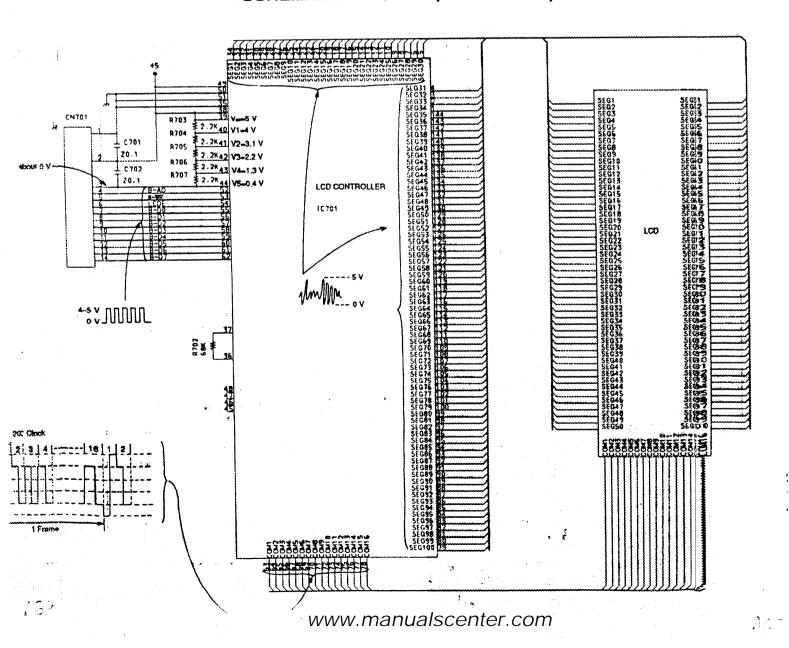
(LCD BOARD)



(COMPONENT VIEW)

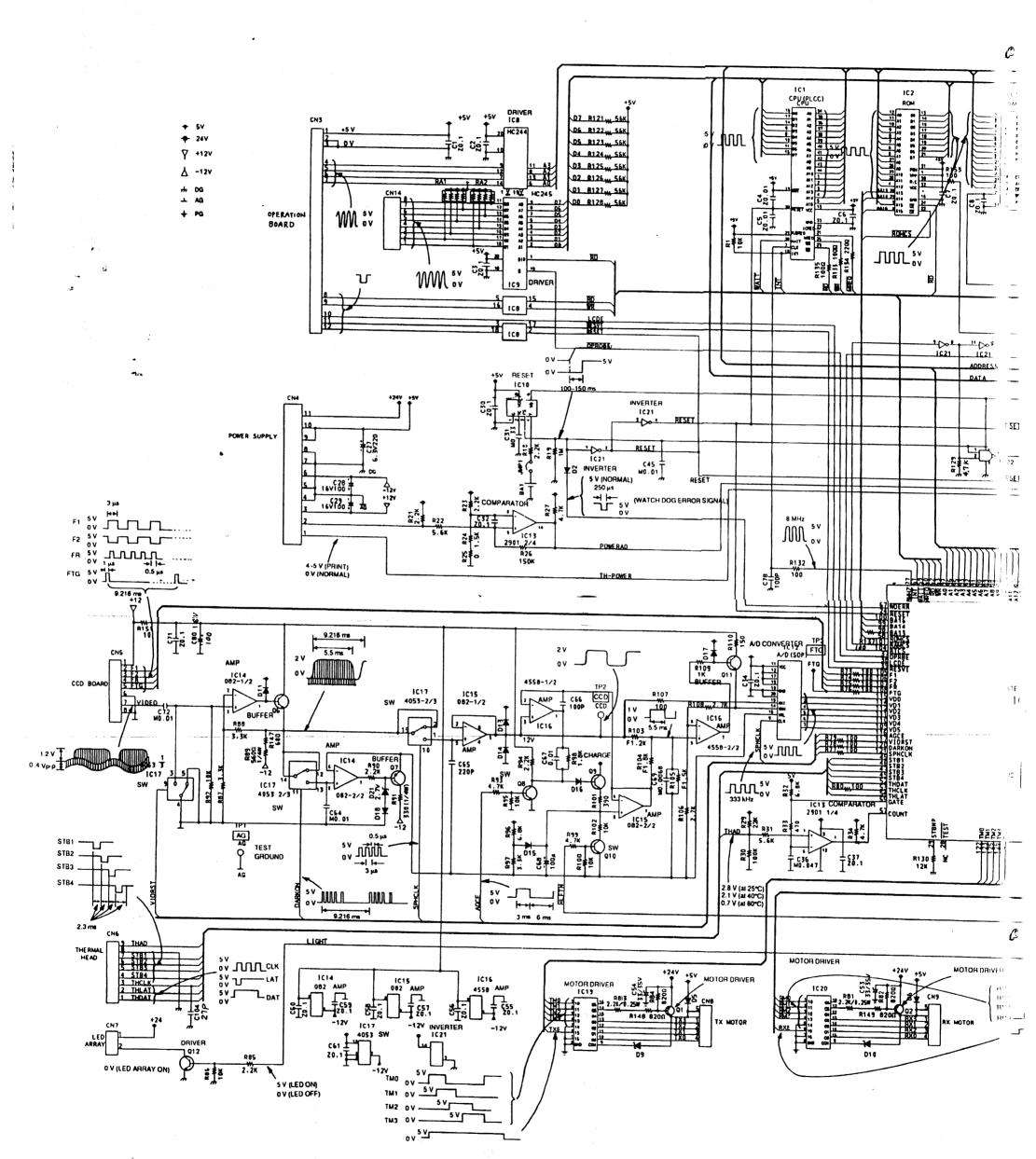


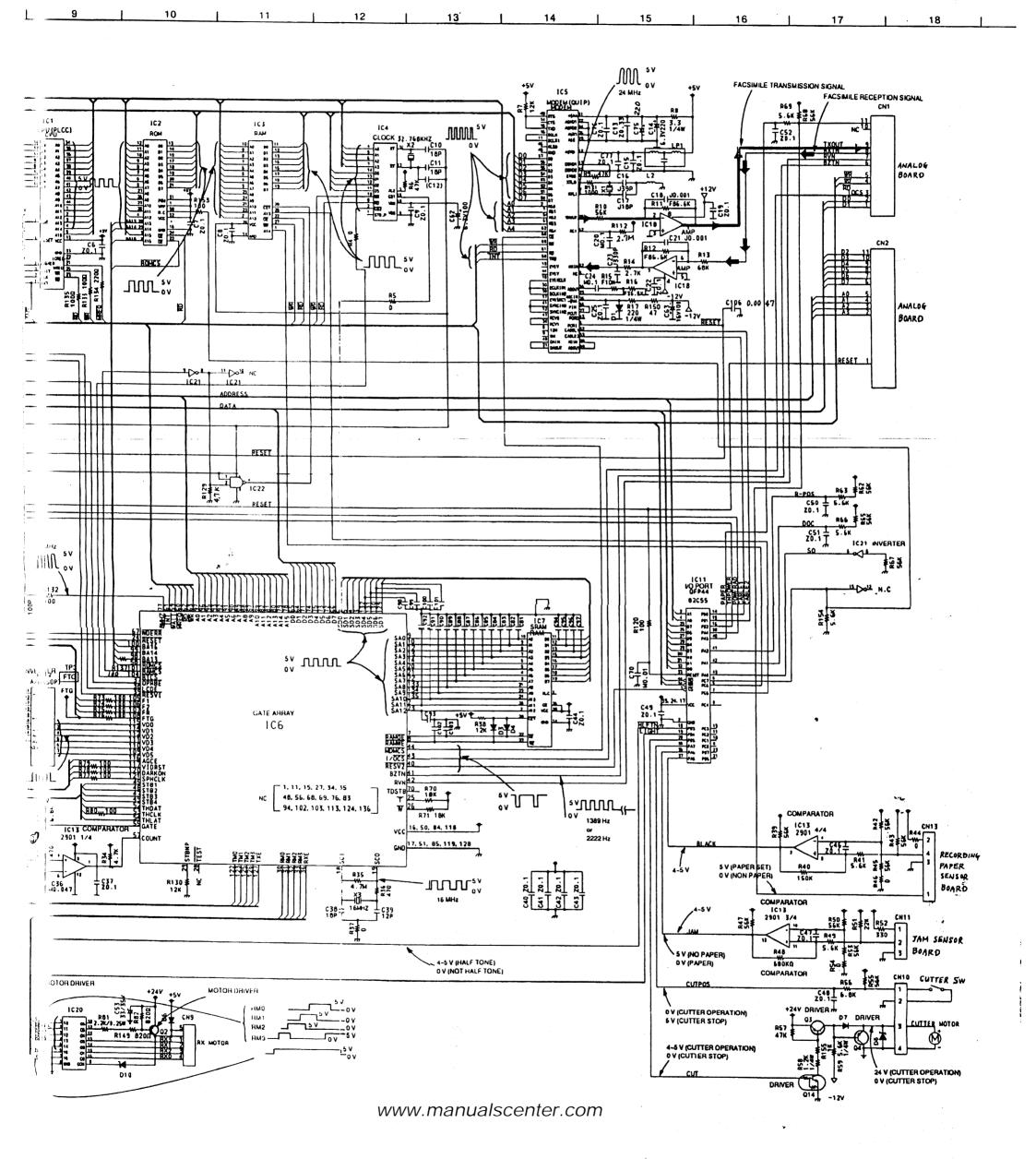
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (LCD CIRCUIT)

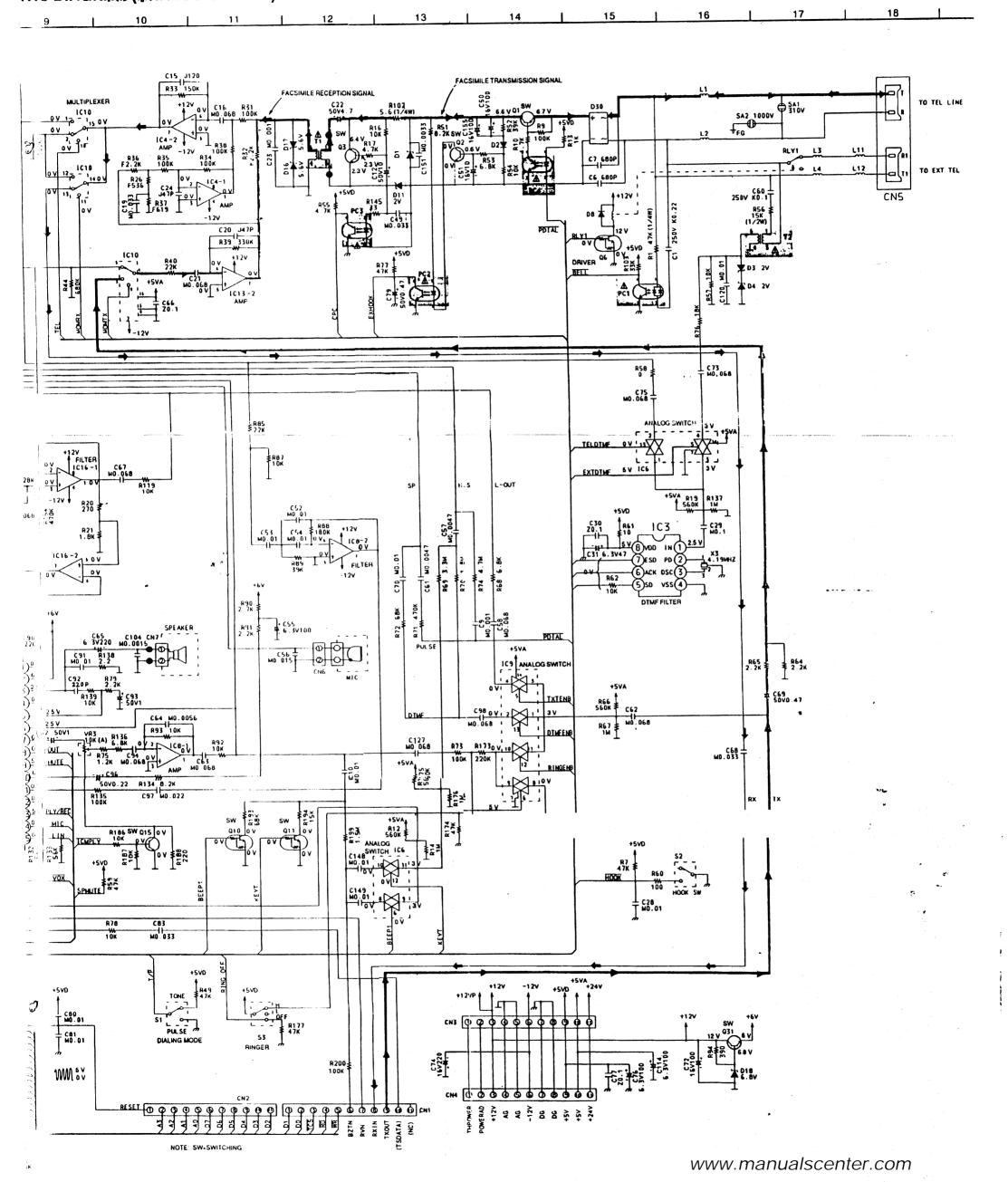


PRINTED CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (DIGITAL BOARD) (COMPONENT VIEW) 105 Pin No. Waveform :08 * AÉ3 Pin No. Waveform 5 22-23 50-59 33-36 61-64 39-43 23 % 8 2 47-50 (Test Ground) 24 MHz 01 ¥∜ayelorm 9 10 11 13-17 Pin No Waxatoum. 17-21 "1. The circuit shown in _____ on the conductor indicates printed 2. The circuit shown in _____ on the conductor indicates printed circuit on the back side of the printed circuit board. www.manualscenter.com circuit on the front side of the printed circuit board.

[68]



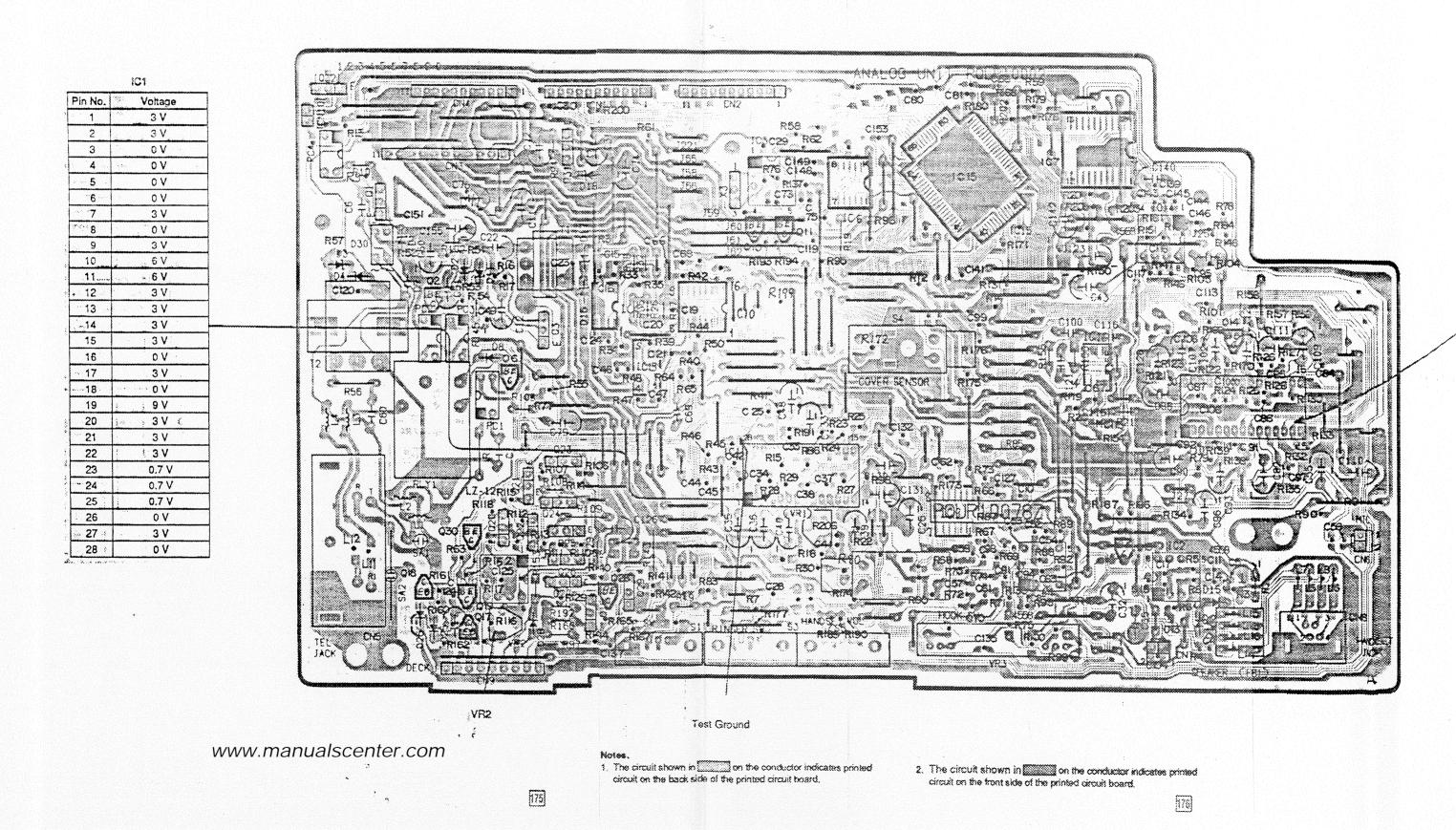




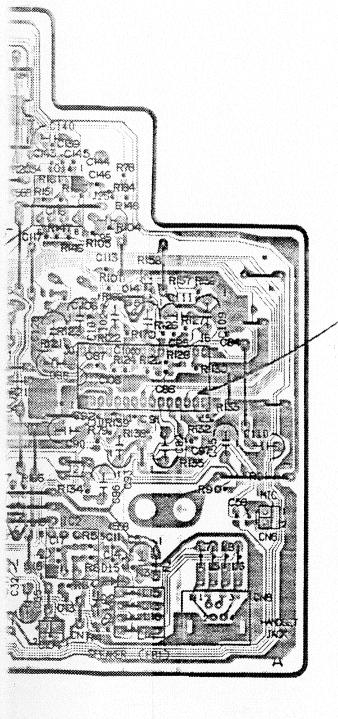
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD)

2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 | 8. 1 9 1 10 1 11 12 1 13 14 1 15

(COMPONENT VIEW)



<u>| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | </u>



1011

Pin No.	Voltage	
1	0 V	
2	6 V	
3	2.5 V	
4	0 V	
5	2.5 V	
6	2.5 V	
7	0 V	
8	0 V	
9	5 V	
10	0 V	
11	0 V	7
12	ΟV	1
13	5 V	٦
14	0 V	٦
15	0 V	
16	0 V 2.5 V	1
17	2.5 V	1
18	2.5 V	1
19	2.5 V	1
20	2.5 V	1
21	2.5 V 2.5 V	1
22	2.5 V	1
23	οV	1
24	2.4 V	1
25	5 V	1
26	0 V]
27	2.5 V	1
28	0 V	1
29	2.5 V	1
30	6 V	1

www.manualscenter.com

ur indicates primad and.

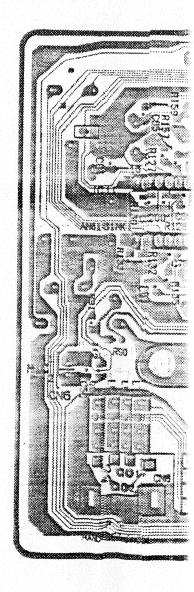
176

177

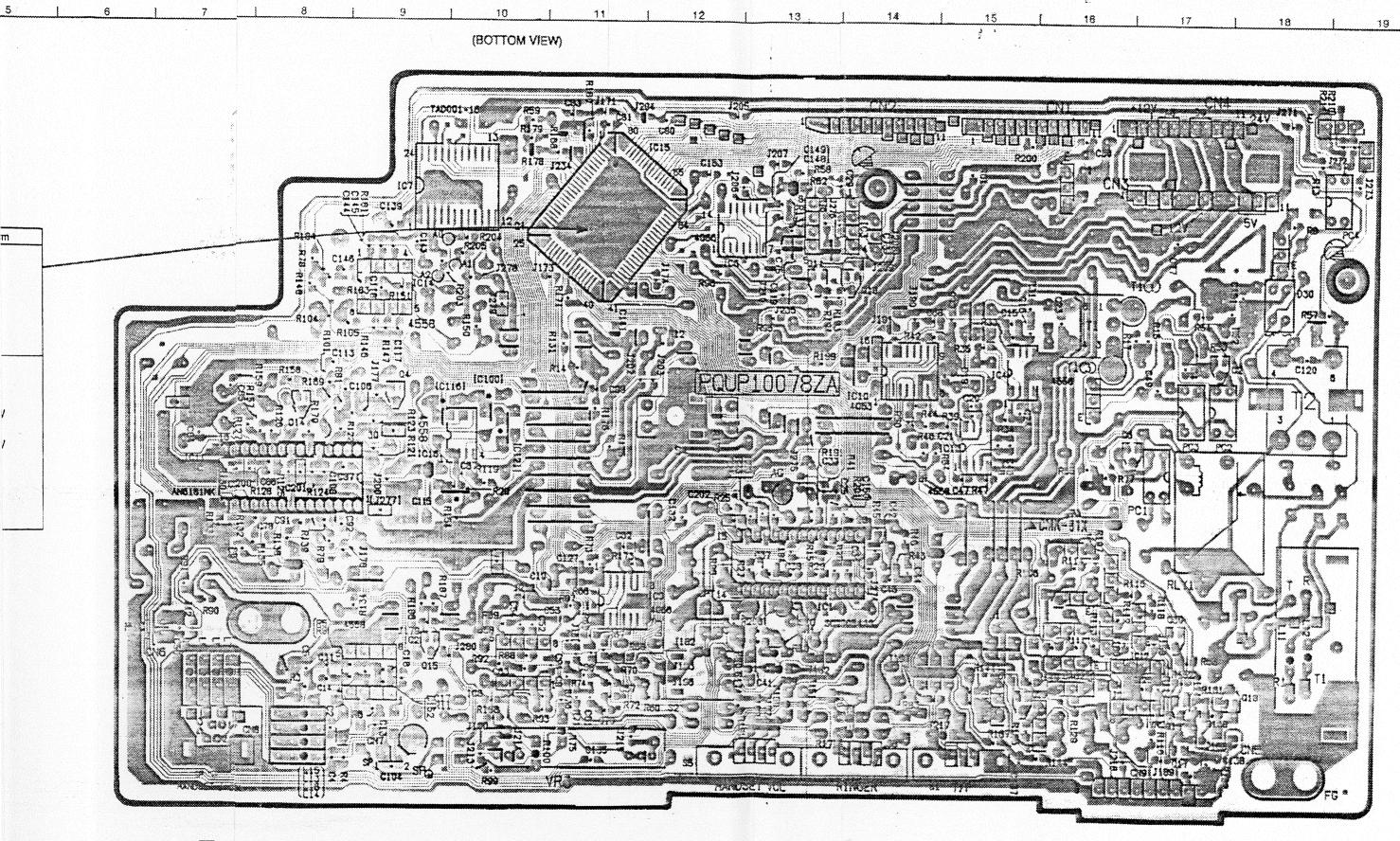
1 2 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7

IC15

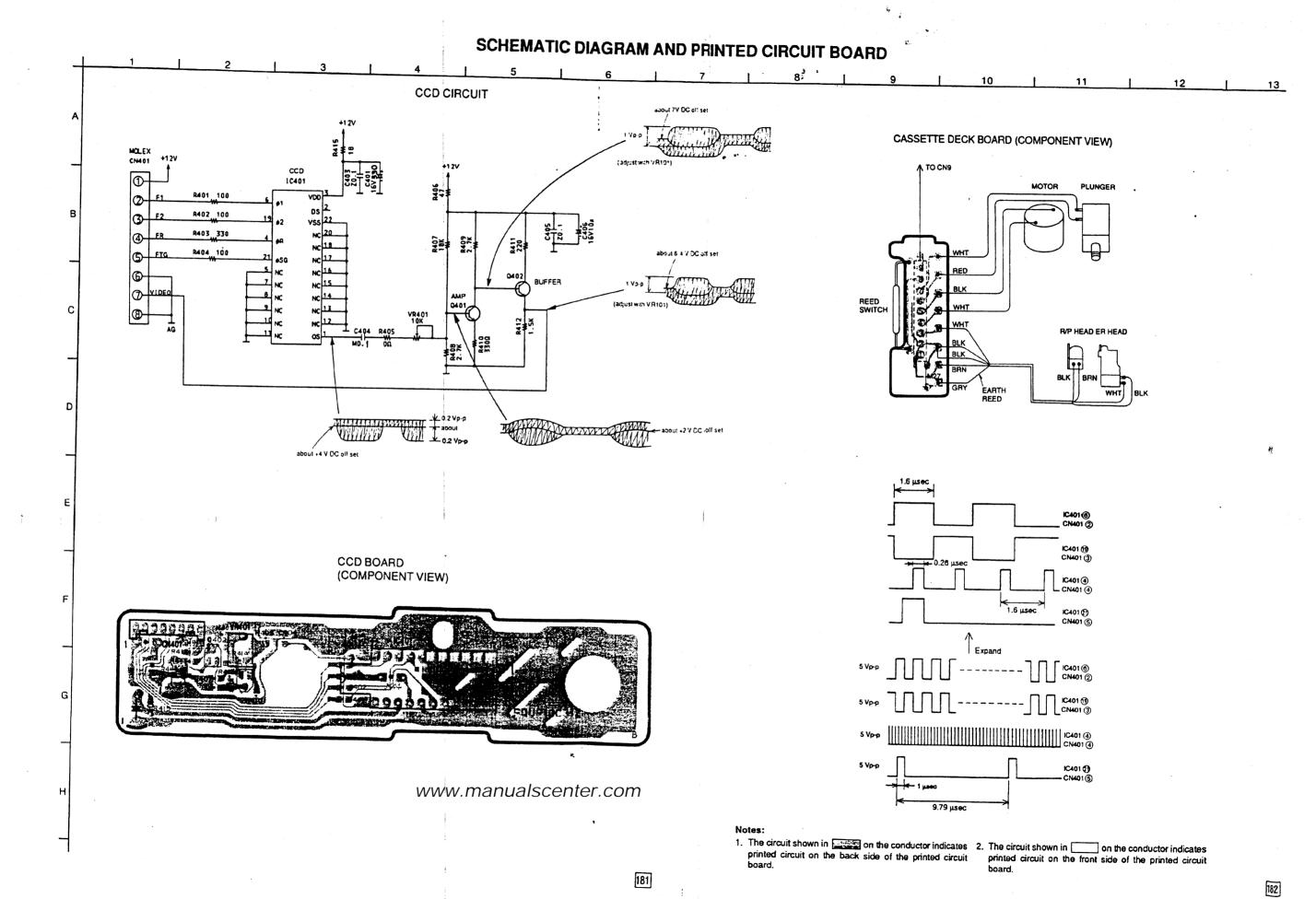
Pin No.	Voltage	Pin No.	Votana a Mari
1-4		29	Voltage & Waveform
6		33	
10-13		35	
16, 17		44	5 V
20-26		46	
28, 30	0 V	54	
34		73	
36-43		65-72	
45			
48~53			
56			
58~64			JUUUL 2 A
5		74-80	UUUU ov
7		, , , , ,	0000 04
9			
14, 15	5 V		
18, 19			
27	5 V		

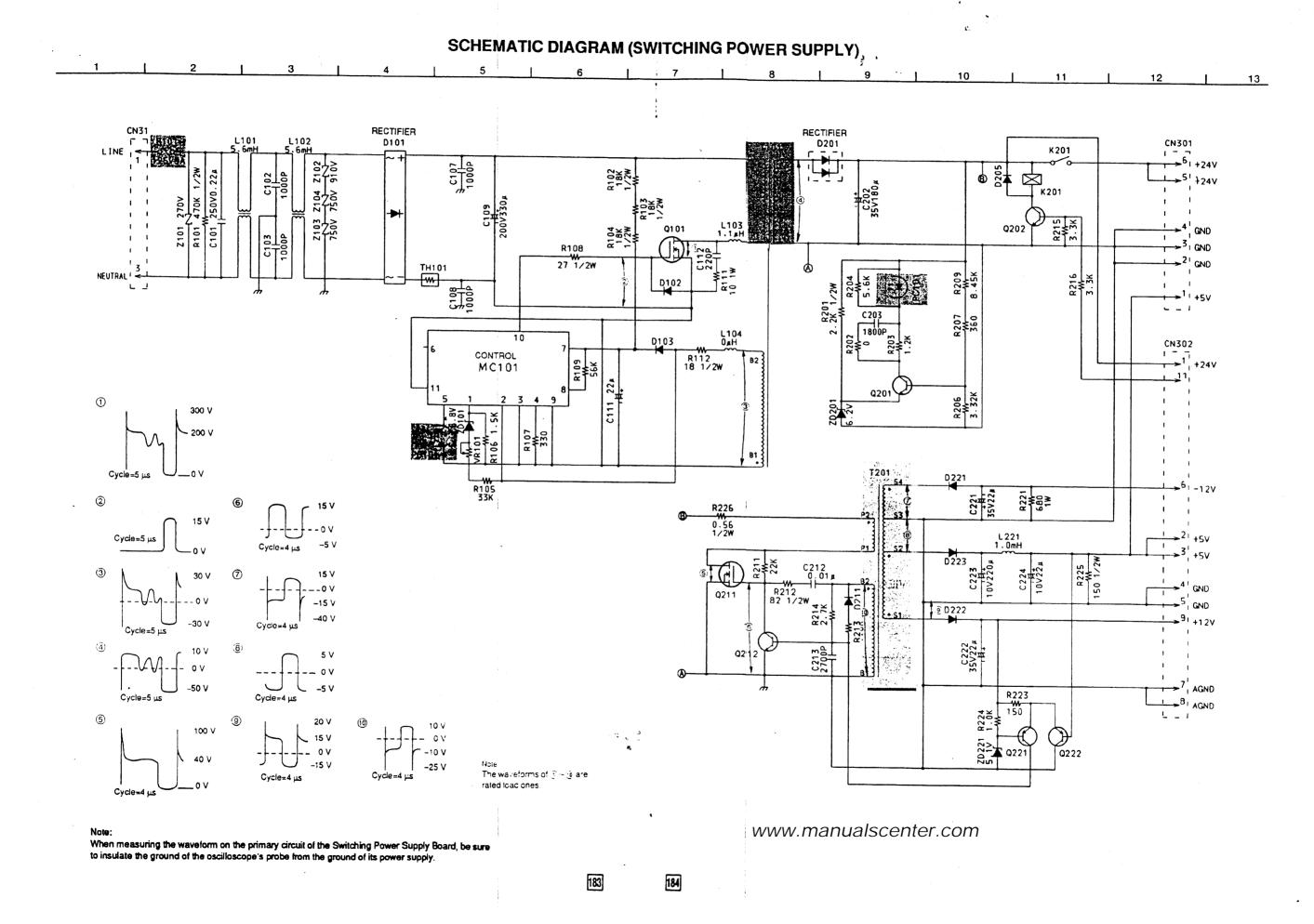


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ANALOG BOARD)



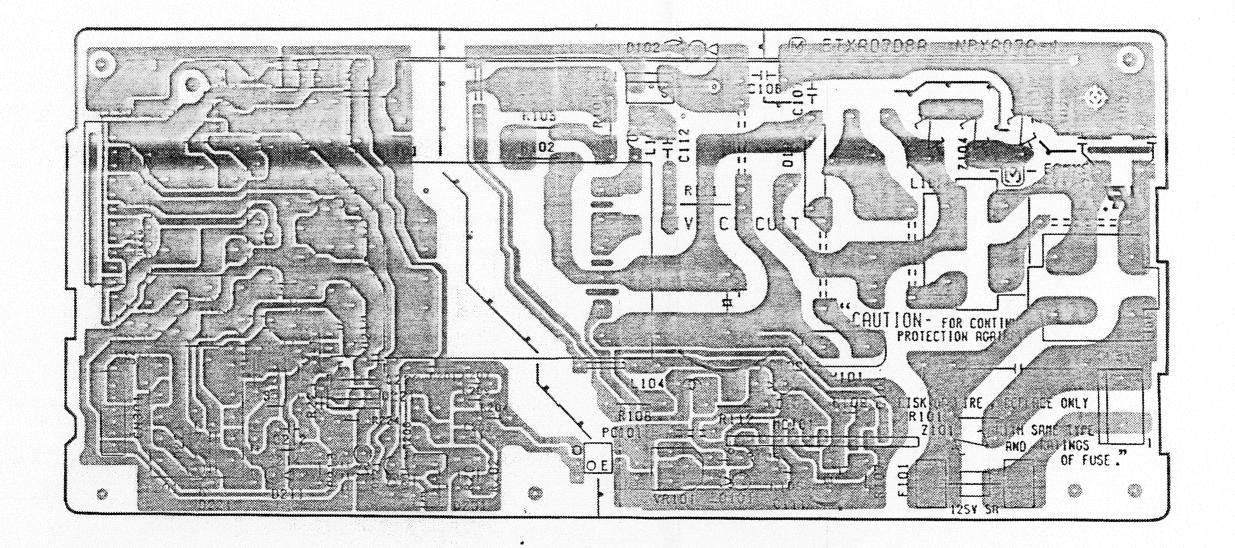
179

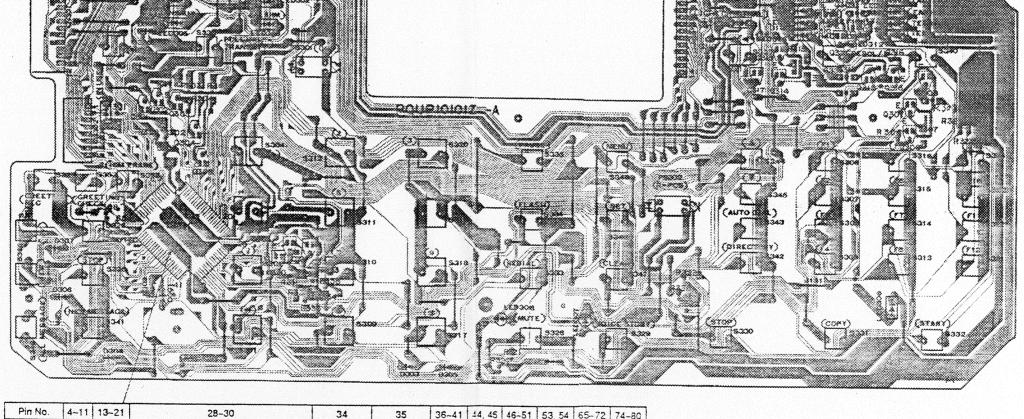




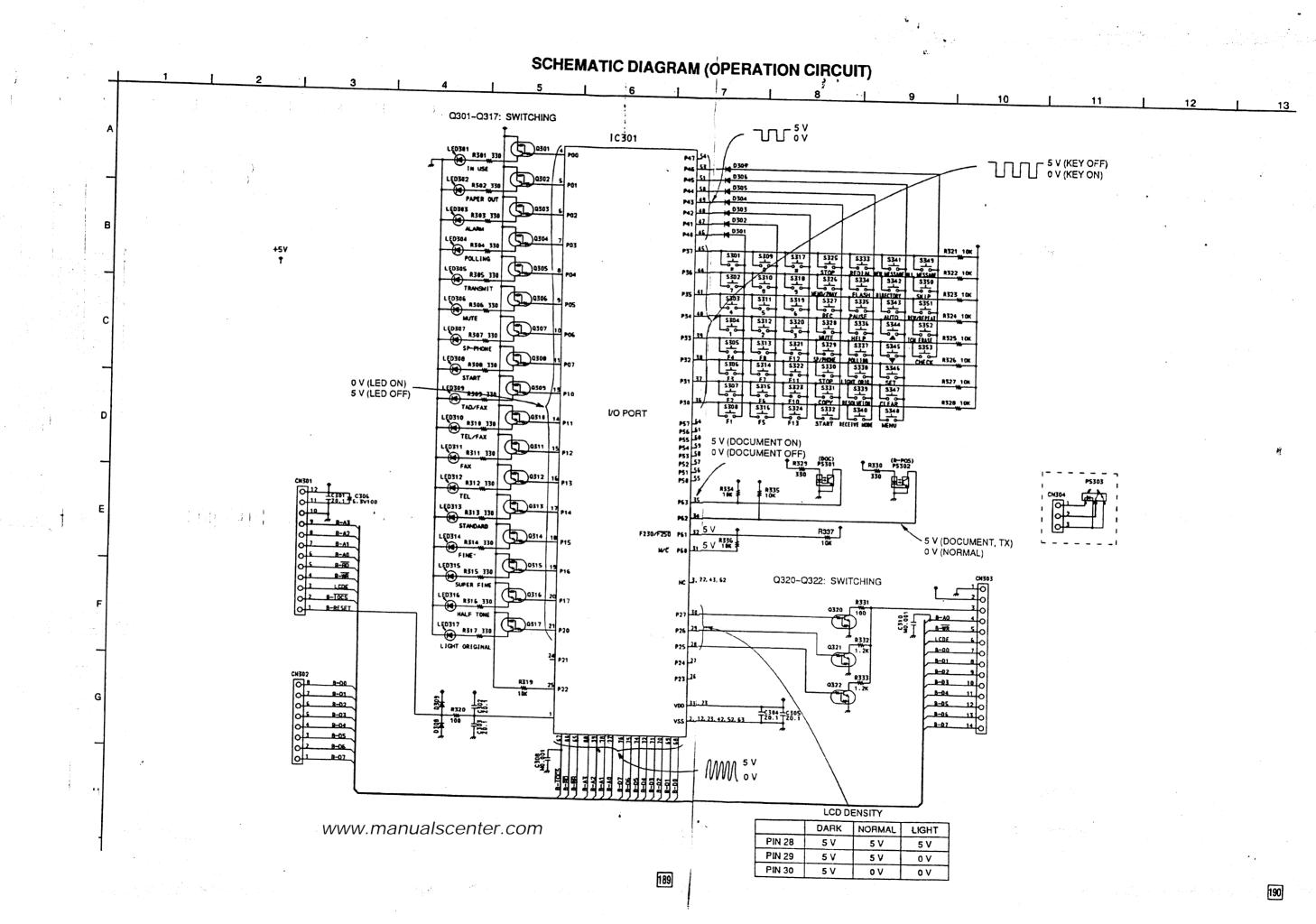
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY)

(COMPONENT VIEW)



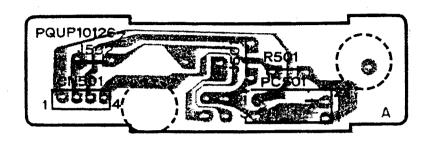


Pin No. 4-11 13-21 36-41 44, 45 46-51 53, 54 65-72 74-80 28-30 34 LCD Density 5 V (KE*OFF) UUU (V (KEYON) 0 V (LED ON) 5 V 5 V (DOC ON) 0 V (DOC OFF) DARK NORMAL LIGHT Waveform 5 V 5 V (LED OFF) Pin 29 5 V 5 V 0 V Pin 30 5 V 0 V ٥٧

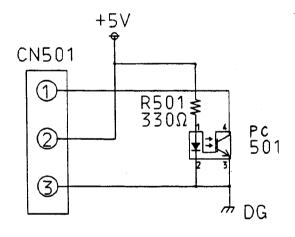


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (RECORDING PAPER SENSOR BOARD)

(COMPONENT VIEW)

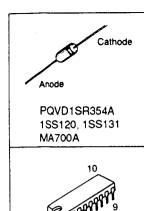


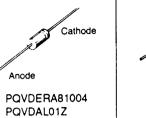
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (RECORDING PAPER SENSOR CIRCUIT)

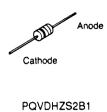


TERMINAL GUIDE OF IC'S, TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

30 16 15 15	15 28	102 69 68 103 35 136 1	16 Printing	
AN6181NK	PQVICX58257CL	RQVIE58R72F	PQVIBA12003	PQVIMT3274AE PQVIBA6220
10 20 ROVIPD7H245G PQVISN7H244S	5 4 23	PQVINJM4558M	33 Julium 22 22 22 34 30 64 7 12 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	PQVITC4066BF
PQVISN/H244S PQVILC89066M	PQVITC7S00FL	PQVINJM082BM PQVIMM1045BF	PQVIMS8C5A2G	PQVINJM2901M PQVIM7H04F
8 5 T	9 Anna 16	32	15 14 15 THE THE T	13 12 1
PQVINJM4558D	PQVINJ4053BM	PQVIR96DFX	PQVISC79054A	PQVITAD001M1
9 22 2 1 16	39 28 18 18 17 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 17 18 17 17 18 17 18 17 17 18 18 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	72 73 73 108 109	64 41 40 25 65 24 80 1	17 32 b
PQVITC4053BF	PQVIZ8400L8V	PQVIHD66702A	PQVI672191F	PQWIF230M
POVTDTC114EU 2SB1218A, 2SD1819A POVTDTC143E	E C B	E C B	2SD1994A, 2SB1240AR	G S D
PQVTDTA114YU	2SA1309	2SA1627	2SB1322, 2SC1652	2SC1318
E C B	E C B	E C B		
2SC1740S, 2SC3311	· 2SC2235	2SD2136	2SK1060	2SK1102
Anode Cathode	Anode	Cathode Anode	Anode	
LN342GPX LN242RP	POVDHZS3A1 MA165	MA4062, MA4068 MA4051, MA4056	1SS147, MA4270 MA4150, MA7200	MA649





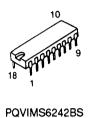




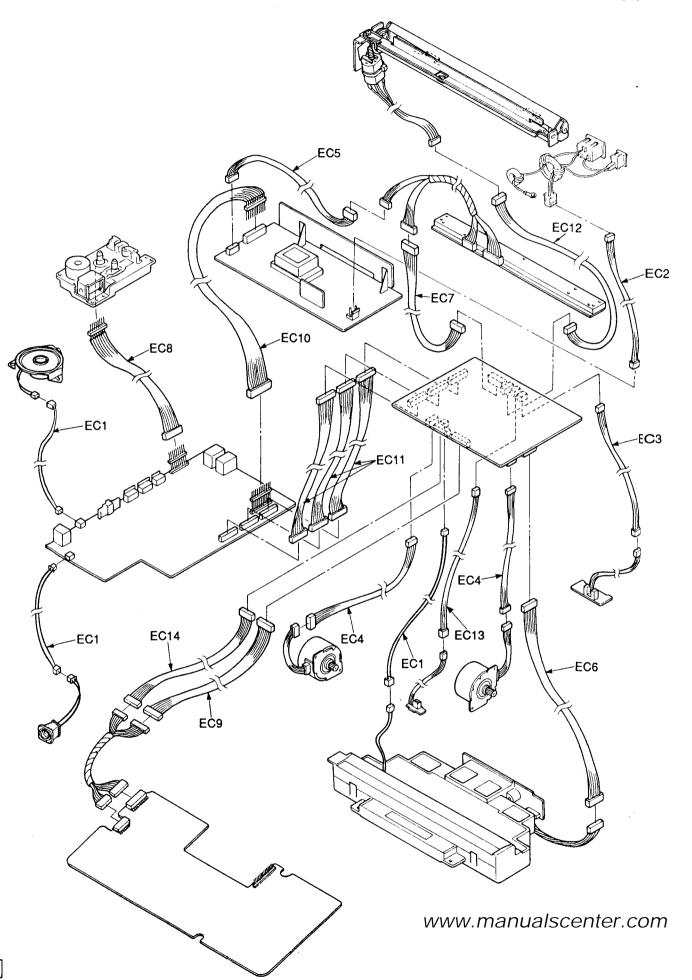
PQVDSLZ281B1 PQVDSLZ181B1



PQVDS1YB40F1

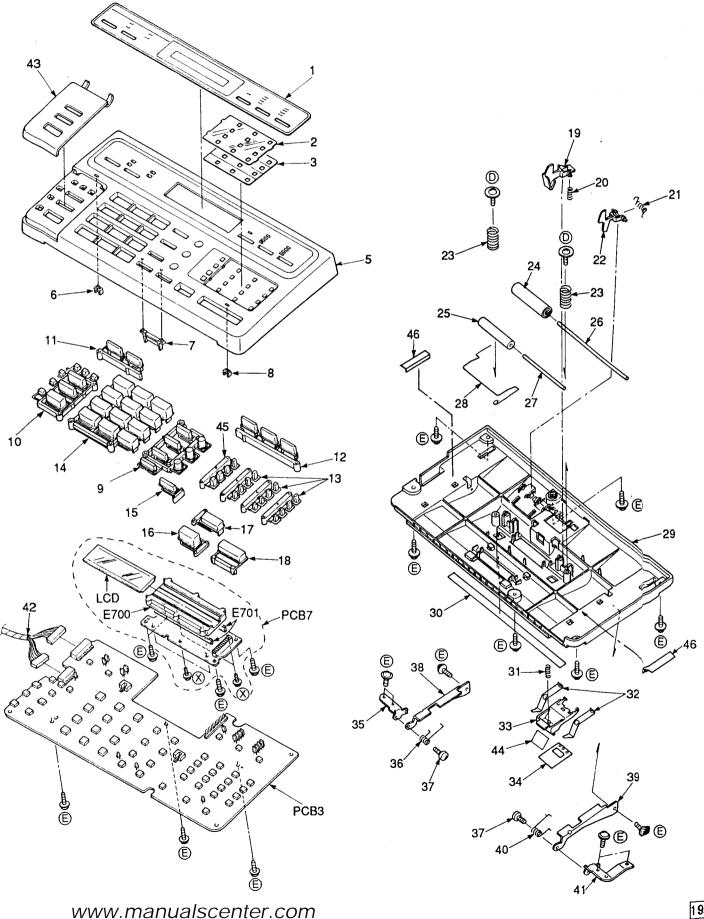


CONNECTOR LEAD AND EXTENSION CORD CONNECTING METHOD

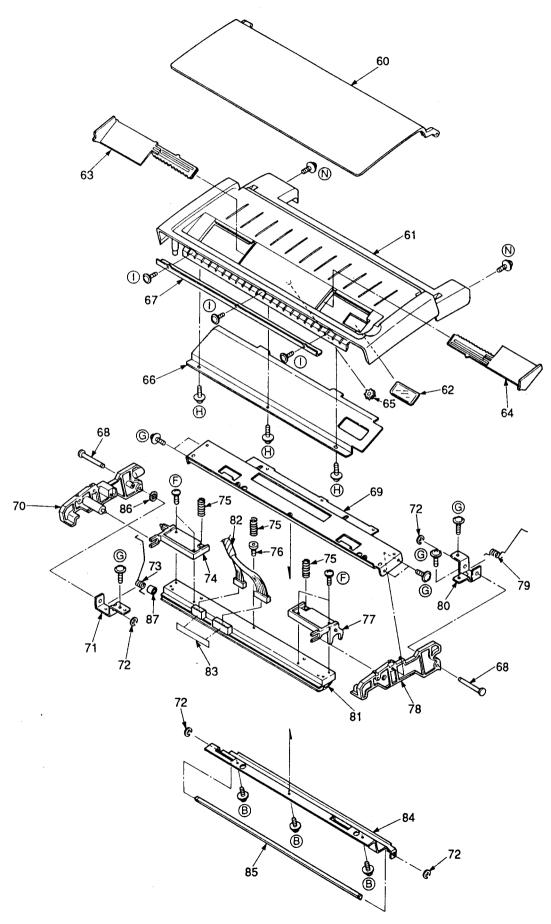


CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

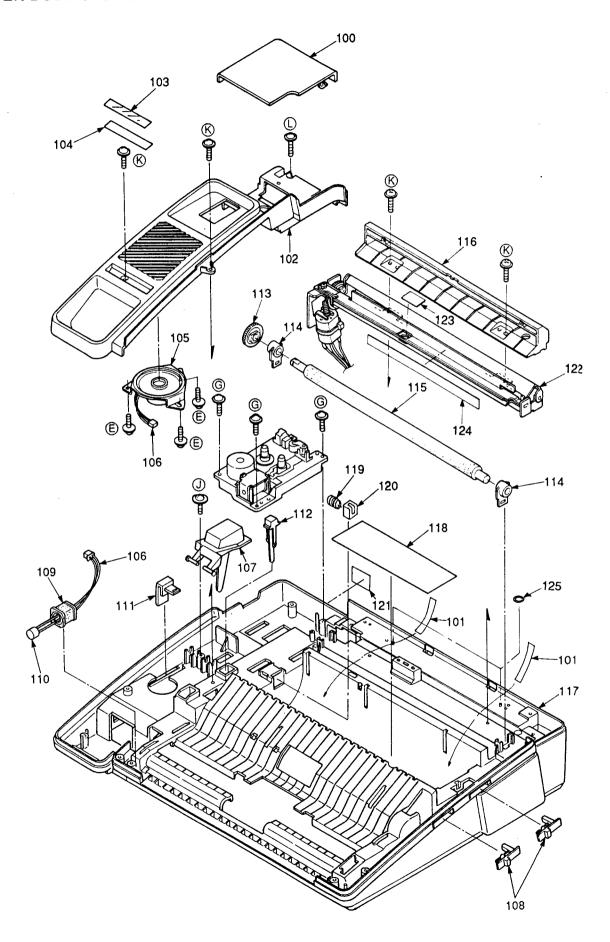
1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION



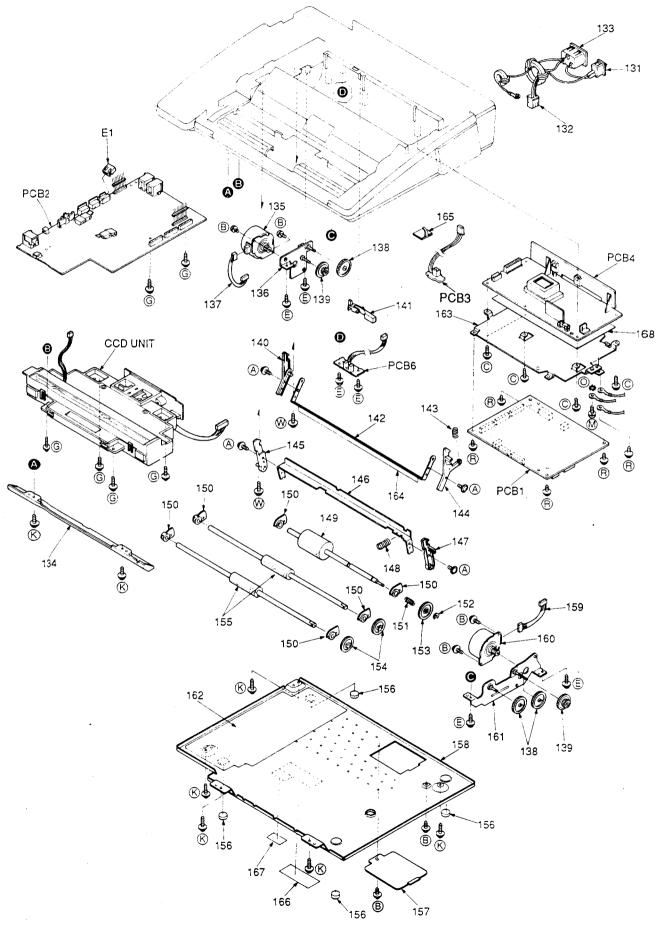
2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION



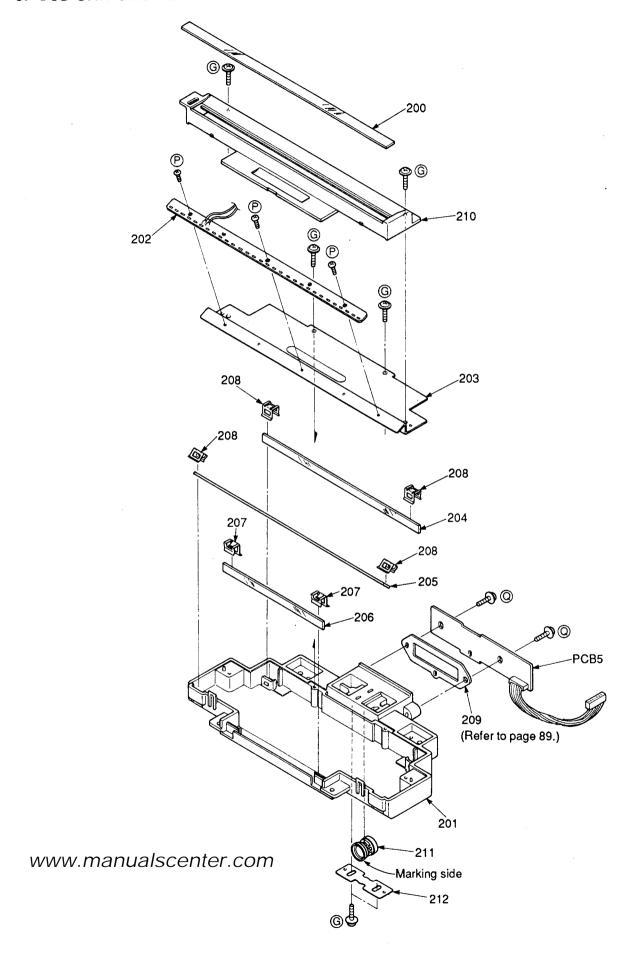
3. UPPER BODY SECTION



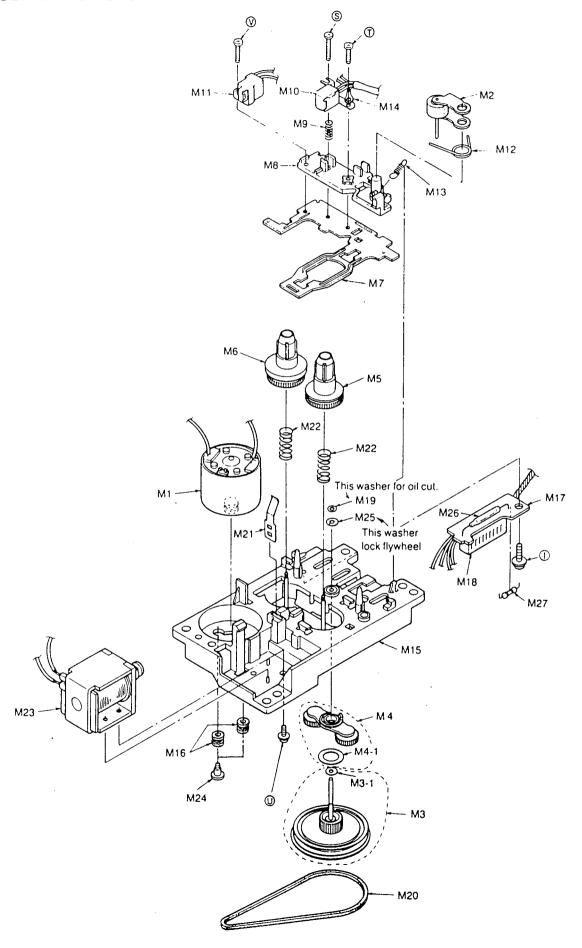
4. LOWER BODY SECTION



5. CCD UNIT SECTION



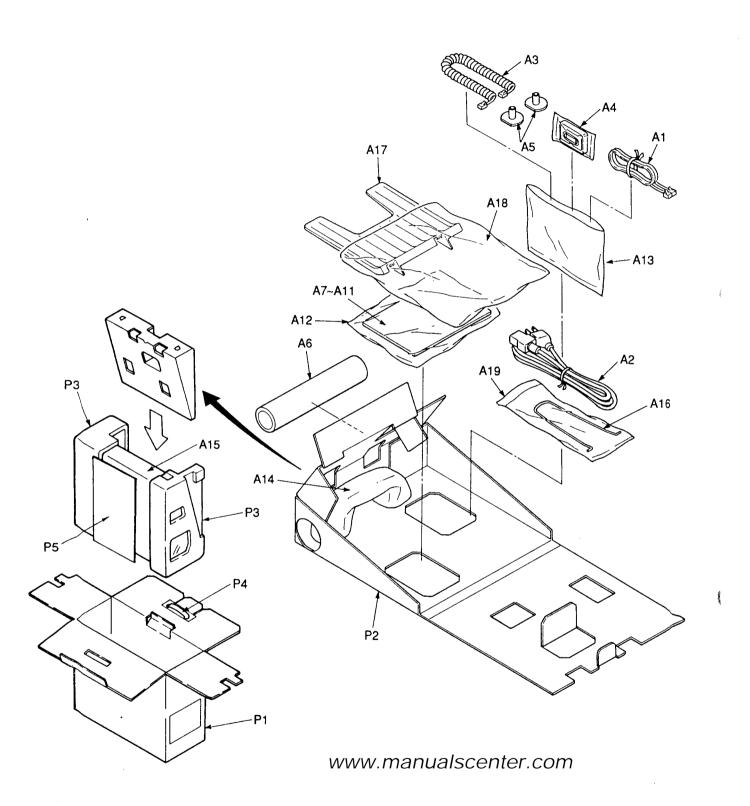
6. CASSETTE DECK SECTION



7. ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS AND WASHER

Ref. No.	Part No.	Figure	Ref. No.	Part No.	Figure
A	XTW3+6L	(Jum	W	XSB4+6	
В	XYC3+CF6		(2)	XTW3+S10PFZ	(mmp :
©	XTW3+CS12P	(111111111)	0	XWC4B	
0	XTW3+W10P	J	Ф	XTN26+4F	Оттъ
E	XTW3+S8M	(þiiiti	0	XYN3+F16	A mmmm
Ē	XYN3+F8		®	XYC3+FF8C	
G	XTW3+S10P	(hiiiii)	S	XSN17+10FN-3	()
Θ	XTW3+S6P	(<i>ttt</i>	T	XSN17+6FZ-3	() nnun
1	XTW26+6F	(###	Û	XTW26+5LF	(Jumn
J	XTW3+W8P		V	XSN17+7FN-3	()
(K)	XTW3+S12P	(mmm	W	PJHE5065Z	(
Û	XTW3+S20P	(himminim	8	XTW23+S6F	A nna

ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS



		parts list i							
Notes:	REPLA	CEMENT	PARTS LI	ST Model KX-F2	230	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs
	tention Time Limit	ed)				32	PQUS10008Z	SPRING, DOCUMENT FEED	2
			ntion Time is limited f	for this Item.	į	33	PQHR10056Z	GUIDE	1
			production, the Item		to be	34	PQHG10038Y	SEPARATION RUBBER	1. 1
_		•	etention period of av			35	PQMH10017Z	ANGLE-L, PANEL SIDE	1
			accordance with the		· 1	36	PQUS10015Z	SPRING-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE	1
		ssembly, and m	accordance with the	i izira gorciiii	,,	37	PQHD10010Y	SCREW	2
	product retention.	the encombly w	vill no longer be avail	lable		38	PQMH10015Z	ANGLE-L, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE	1
		, the assembly w	illi no longer be avail	iabie.		1	•	•	
	nt safety notice	. д				39	PQMH10016Z	ANGLE-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE	<u>'</u>
			ial characteristics im			1		200000 5 04451 2054401 205	١.
When re	placing any of the	se components, i	use only manufactur	rer's specified	parts.	40	PQUS10016Z	SPRING-R, PANEL OPEN/CLOSE	1
3. The S ma	ark indicates servi	ce standard part	s and may differ from	m production p	arts.	41	PQMH10018Z	ANGLE-R, PANEL SIDE	1
	ORS & CAPACITO					42	PQJS20R83Z	CONNECTOR, 20P	1
Unless o	therwise specified					43	PQKK10015X2	LID, TAM	1
	ors are in ohms (=1000KΩ		- 1	44	PQHX10194Z	SHEET	1
	citors are in MICR				i i	45	PQBX10062Y2	BUTTON, DIRECTORY	1
	Wattage of Resisto		/ ·			46	PQHX10193Z	SHEET	2
1 .	vvallage of nesisit	,1				170	GINTO 1332	J. L. L.	~
Type	Jeny		100 to . 0 - t					ł .	
ERC: Sol		: Metal Film	PQ4R: Carbon		- 11		Ì		
ERD: Car		: Metal Oxide	ERS: Fusible Resis	stor	- 11		ļ	(2. THERMAL HEAD SECTION)	
PQRD: C	arbon ER0	: Metal Film	ERF: Cement Resis	stor		60	PQKE10007Y2	TRAY	1
Wattag	е					61	PQKV10013Z2	COVER, RECORDING PAPER	1
10, 16: 1/	/8W 14, 25: 1/	4W 12: 1/2W	1; 1W	2: 2W	3: 3W	62	PQGP10014Z	PANEL, RECORDING PAPER	1
Type						63	PQKR10001Z2	GUIDE-L, DOCUMENT	1
	emi-Conductor	ECCD. E	CKD, ECBT, PQCB	C: Ceramic	\neg	64	PQKR10002Z2	GUIDE-R, DOCUMENT	1
ECQS: S			CQV, ECQG: Polye		- 11	65	PQDG10007Z	GEAR, DOCUMENT GUIDE	1
PQCUV:	,		CSZ: Electrolytic		- 11	66	PQMD10007Y	ANGLE-A, RECORDING PAPER COVER	1 1
ECQMS:	•	4	olypropylene		- 11	67	PQMD10010Z	ANGLE-B, RECORDING PAPER COVER	1 1
Voltage		JEOGI . I	опроорують			68	PQDF10008Z	SHAFT, ARM	2
ECQ Typ		ECSZ Type	1	thers	 -	69	PQMD10008Z	FRAME, RECORDING PAPER COVER	1 7
ECU Typ)	uleis	- 11	loa	FGIND 10000Z	Phalvie, RECORDING PAPER COVER	! '
	ECQV Type			1			DOLUBAREAT		١.,
1H: 50V	05: 50V	0F: 3.15V	0J: 6.3V	1V: 35V	. 11	70	PQHR10054Z	ARM-L	1
2A: 100V		1A: 10V	1A: 10V	50, 1H: 50\	v 11	71	PQMH10013Z	ANGLE-L	1
2E: 250V	2: 200V	1V: 35V	1C: 16V	1J: 63V	- 11	72	XUC25FY	RETAINING RING	4
2H: 500V	<i>'</i>	0J: 6.3V	1E, 25: 25V	2A: 100V		73	PQUS10012Z	SPRING-L, ANGLE-L	1
			<u> </u>			74	PQDE10005Z	GUIDE-L, THERMAL HEAD	1
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part	t Name & Description	n	Pcs	75	PQUS10009Z	SPRING, THERMAL HEAD	3
					1	76	PQHD10012Z	SCREW	1
	CARINET N	ECHANICAL AN	ND ELECTRICAL PA	ARTS		77	PQDE10006Z	GUIDE-R, THERMAL HEAD	1
	ONDINE!, IV		15 22201111011211		ļ	78	PQHR10055Z	ARM-R	1
		1/1 OPERATIO	ON PANEL SECTION	NI)		79	PQUS10013Y	SPRING-R, ANGLE-R	1 1
.	PQGP10029Y	PANEL, LCD	NA I VIACE OF OLIO	'''	1	1'3	1 400.00.01	Di Tilita Ti, Altace Ti	1
		1 '	NT OLATE TEL NO	CARD	1 1	80	DOM:1100147	ANOLE B	1
i 1	PQGV10005Z	1	NT PLATE, TEL. NO	J. CARD		l l	POMH10014Z	ANGLE-R	
	PQGD10040Z	CARD, TEL. (I	LARGE)		1	81	PQJHS0002Z	THERMAL HEAD S	1
	Not Used	1				82	PQJS15R78X	CONNECTOR, 15P	1
5	PQGG10013Y2	OPERATION I	PANEL		1	83	PQHX10080Z	INSULATOR SHEET-A] 1
6	PQGP10024Z	LED COVER-	A		1	84	PQMD10009Z	FRAME, THERMAL HEAD	1
7	PQGP10025Z	LED COVER-	В		1	85	PQDF10003Z	SHAFT	1
1	PQGP10026Z	LED COVER-			1	86	PQMH10044Z	SPACER	1
9	PQBX10059Z2	BUTTON, FAX			1	87	PQMH10045Z	SPACER	1
_		1				ľ			1
10	PQBX10060Y2	BUTTON, TAN	M		1	1	1	1	1
11	PQBX1006672	BUTTON, FAX			1	1	1	(3. UPPER BODY SECTION)	1
	1	1				1,00	POKKIONIOZO	CASSETTE LID	1
12	PQBX10065Z2	BUTTON, FAX		l	1	100	PQKK10010Z2		
13	PQBX10041X2	BUTTON, DIA			3	101	PQHX10092Z	SHEET	2
14	PQBX10058Y2	BUTTON, DIA			1	102	PQKM10035Z2	CABINET BODY, HANDSET	1
15	PQBC10047Z1	BUTTON, SP-	PHONE		1	103	PQHR576Z	TRANSPARENT PLATE, TEL. CAIRD	1
16	PQBC10044Z2	BUTTON, STO	OP/CLEAR		1	104	PQHP532X	CARD, TEL. (SMALL)	1
17	PQBC10046Z2	BUTTON, CO			1 1	105	PQAS5P13Z	SPEAKER	1
18	PQBC10045Z1	BUTTON, STA		į	1	106	PQJS02R70Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	2
19	PQDE10010Y		D DETECTION		1	107	PQBH10006Y2	BUTTON, HOOK	1
	302.100101	TELLIN, MEAN	2 201001014		'	108	PQBD10015Y2	KNOB, OPEN	2
20	DOLIGADO 403	CDDING A D	OCUMENT PETEC	TION I EVEN	,	109	PQHG556Z	RUBBER PARTS, MIC COVER	1
20	PQUS10019Z		OCUMENT DETECT		1	109	G IGSSOZ	INCOBER FARTS, MIC COVER	l '
21	PQUS315Z		OCUMENT DETECT		1	H	20 114627	DUN TIN ANGROPHIS :=	.
	PQDE10009Z	1	UMENT DETECTION	N	1	110	PQJM128Z	BUILTIN-MICROPHONE	1 1
22	PQUS10011Z	SPRING, ROL			2	111	POBD10014Z3	KNOB, VOLUME	1
23		SUB ROLLER	}-A		1	112	PQDE10007Z	LEVER, OPEN/CLOSE SENSOR	1
ľ	PQDR9685Z		≀- B		1 1	113	PQDG10004Z	GEAR, RECORDING ROLLER	1
23	PQDR9685Z PQDR16Z	SUB ROLLER			1	114	PQDJ10001Z	SPACER, ROLLER	2
23 24	1	SUB ROLLER	ib roller		i. I	l I	1	•	1
23 24 25	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z	SHAFT-A, SU			1	115	PQDN10001Z	ROLLER, RECORDING PAPER	1 '
23 24 25 26 27	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z PQDF9057Z	SHAFT-A, SU SHAFT-B, SU	JB ROLLER				4	·	
23 24 25 26 27 28	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z PQDF9057Z PQUS10022Y	SHAFT-A, SU SHAFT-B, SU SPRING, SUE	JB ROLLER B ROLLER		1	116	PQKR10004Z2	GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER	1
23 24 25 26 27	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z PQDF9057Z	SHAFT-A, SU SHAFT-B, SU SPRING, SUE	JB ROLLER			116 117	PQKR10004Z2 PQKM10034W2	GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER CABINET BODY	1
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z PQDF9057Z PQUS10022Y PQUV10002W	SHAFT-A, SU SHAFT-B, SU SPRING, SUE COVER, OPE	UB ROLLER B ROLLER ERATION PANEL		1	116 117 118	PQKR10004Z2 PQKM10034W2 PQQT10383Z	GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER CABINET BODY INDICATION LABEL	1 1 1
23 24 25 26 27 28	PQDR16Z PQDF10004Z PQDF9057Z PQUS10022Y	SHAFT-A, SU SHAFT-B, SU SPRING, SUE	JB ROLLER B ROLLER ERATION PANEL ATE		1	116 117	PQKR10004Z2 PQKM10034W2	GUIDE, RECORDING PAPER CABINET BODY	1

148 POUSI0018Z SPRING-S 1 A3 POUA212N CORD, HANDSET MODIFICORY POUSI0014Z SPACER, ROLLER 6 A6 POUP10032Z SPACER, ROLLER SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A6 A7 POUSI0014Z SPACER, ROLLER 1 A7 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI0014Z SPRING-SEPARATION ROLLER 1 A8 POUSI00129Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A9 POUNI0219Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A9 POUNI0219Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A9 POUNI0219Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A11 POUNI0218Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A11 POUNI0218Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 A11 POUNI0218Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FAX CORRESPONDENCE SHEET COLLER A11 POUNI0102Z COLLER, DOCUMENT FAX CORRESPONDENCE SHEET COLLER A11 POUNI0102Z COLLER COLL	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	1	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description		Pcs]
123	21	PQHX10155Z	SHEET, EXT. TEL. JACK	\dagger	1	M7	PQFD82Y	HEAD BASE PLATE	╁	1	1
POCT-19312 POC	122	PQDX10005Y	PAPER CUTTER ASS'Y		1	M8	PQFW42Y	HEAD BASE		1	1
155 PONNYSOUL WASHER 2	23	PQHX10208Z	SHEET, PAPER CUTTER		1	1	PQFS73Z		1	1	1
A			1	ı						1	ļ
19	125	PQNW500U	WASHER	Ì	2	1		1	ı	1	١
POSTINADSZ SWITCH, POWER						· 1		1	1	1	I
FOUNDED FOUN								4	1	1	
DOJ-098577	1	1		7						1	ı
DOK/VI00082Z COVER, FRONT 1		1						1	1	1	
195 POJOS1005Z ARXINOTOR 1 Miss POJS10803Z CONNECTOR, 9P MISS POJS10902Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss POJS10003Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss POJS10003Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss POJS10003Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss POJS10003Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss PODS1003Z CONNECTOR, 5P 1 Miss PODS1003Z CONNECTOR, 5P TOD	1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7		1 '			1	2	
150 POUN-0002Z CHASSIS-J, GEAR 1 Mm9 POFN33Z WASHER (POR OIL CUT) POFOBIAZ PODG-10003Z GEAR-R, MIDDLE 2 Maz POFOBIAZ PLATE SPRING POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIO-1002Z GEAR-R, MIDDLE 2 Maz POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIO-1002Z CHASSIS-J, GEAR 1 Mad POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE POFOBIAZ PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, RECEIVABLE PROFISE SPRING, SERVING SPRING		L	•						ł	1	
197 POLISORREZ CONNECTOR, SP 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								l '		1	1
198 PODGIOCOZZ GEARA, MIDDLE 2 2 2 2 70F5084Z FLATE SPRING 199 PODGIOCOZZ GEARA, MIDDLE 2 2 2 70F5084Z FOF5084Z SPRING, REEL TABLE 10 2 70F5084Z SPRING, REEL TABLE 1 10 2 70F5108Z SPRING, REEL TABLE 1 10 2 70F5108Z SPRING, REEL TABLE 1 1 10 2 70F5108Z SPRING, REEL TABLE 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		•	1			•		ı	2	
PODI-100072 GEAR-A, MIDDLE			· ·							1	
No. PODE:100012 LEVER.IL.			1					1		1	
101 PODE:000012 LEVER-JL 1 PODE:00002 LEVER, RECORDING PAPER SENSOR 1 Mag POPM:000052 MARGLE-J 1 Mag POPM:000052 MARGLE-J 1 Mag POPM:000072 POPM:000072 POPM:000072 POPM:000072 LEVER-JR 1 Mag PODE:000022 LEVER-JR 1 Mag PODE:000022 LEVER-JR 1 Mag PODE:000022 LEVER-JR 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, SENSOR MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, SENSOR MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, SENSOR MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 CARD, MAGE:S 1 Mag PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:000022 PODE:0000022 PODE:000022 39	PQDG10002Z	GEAH-A, MIDDLE		2	(i	1		2		
PADE:1000022 LEVER, RECORDING PAPER SENSOR 1				1				4		1	ı
143 PQUS10017Z SPRING-J 1 M.28 PQSE91Z REED SWITCH 14 PQDE10002Z LEVER-JR 1 M.27 ERDSZTUS-98 RESISTOR, 9KM 2 EVER-JR 1 M.28 PQDE10004Z EVER-JR 1 M.28 PQDE10004Z EVER-JR 1 M.28 PQDA1200Z CORD, AND		1	1					1		2	ļ
POUS10017Z SPRING_J 14		1	1				i		1	1	
144 PODE:10002Z LEVER-JR 1			I .							1	i
146 PODE:100032		_	1 ' '	1		M27			丄	1_	4
148 POMD10006Y ANGLE-S 1 A1 PQUA59Y CORD, TEL. Z POMD10016Y POMD10016Y SPRING-S SPRING			· ·	1			ACCESSORIE	S AND PACKING MATERIALS			
148 POUS:00162 LEVER-SR	_						lacing:	Joseph Tel			4
POUSI00182 SPRING-S 1	-		I .						Ş	1	-
PODNI00022 ROLLER, SEPARATION						l L			7	1	١
150										1	1
150 POLD100022 SPACER, ROLLER 6 A6 POLP100232 RECORDING PAPER RETAINING RING 1 A7 POCX102702 RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING RETAINING RING 1 A8 POCX102702 RETAINING RING RING RETAINING RING RETAINING RING RETAINING RING RETAINING RING RING RING RETAINING RING RETAINING RING RETAINING RING RING RING RING RING RETAINING RING RING RING RING RING RING RING	149	PQDN10002Z	ROLLER, SEPARATION	1	1				1	1	ı
151 POUS10014Z SPRING, SEPARATION ROLLER 1		j						1	ļ	2	ı
152 NUCZFY RETAINING RING			•							1	ı
153 PODG10006Z GEAR, SEPARATION ROLLER 1		1	· ·	1			i			1	ı
155		t e		1		A8	PQQW10218Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK		1	I
155 PODN:10003Z ROLLER, DOCUMENT FEED 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			3	1				(QUICK REFERENCE) (ENGLISH)			I
156			· ·	1		A9	PQQW10219Z			1	1
158			1		2						ı
159					4	1		FAX CORRESPONDENCE SHEET		1	ı
159					1				1	1	ı
160						1		PROTECTION COVER (DOCUMENT)		1	I
FOUND POUN	159	PGJS05R67Z	CONNECTOR, 5P		1					1	ł
FOUL POUL						1				1	ļ
162			1			1		1 ' '		1	١
163			· ·		1	1	i .			1	ı
165		1	INSULATOR SHEET-B		1		PQKE10008Z2			1	١
165		f	CHASSIS, POWER SUPPLY BOARD		1	A18	PQPH106Z	PROTECTION COVER (STACKER)	1	1	ı
166			i e		1	A19		PROTECTION COVER (SPRING)	1	1	ı
167			CLAMPER		4	P1	PQPK10204X	GIFT BOX	1	1	1
168				1	1		PQPN10102Z	ACCESSORY BOX	1	1	١
168	167	PQQT10072Z	CAUTION LABEL, PATENT	1	1	P3	PQPN10118Y	CUSHION-L/R (COMPLETE)	1	1	1
Color Page Color Page Color Page Color Page Pag	168	PQHX10082Y	INSULATOR SHEET-C	ł	1	P4	POPN935Z		-	1	ı
December 200				1		P5	PQPN10182Z	PAD		1	١
PQU PQU			(5. CCD UNIT SECTION)					DIGITAL BOARD PARTS			1
PQVDKMK02A30	200	PQ0G10001Z	GLASS		1						ı
PQVDKMK02A30	201	PQUA10003Z	CHASSIS			PCB1	PQWP1F230M	DIGITAL BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	\top	1	1
203		PQVDKMK02A30	l .					\ \ \	1		1
204		1	1								
December 205		t -	1					(ICs)	1		1
206		I	1			IC1	PQVIZ8400L8V		1	1	-
207										1	
208		i								1	1
209		i	•						1	1	1
PQUV10003Z		T	1						1	1	
211			I .	1					1	1	
212 PQUS217Z SPRING, LENS 1 IC8 PQVISN7H244S IC IC9 PQVIPD7H245G IC IC10 PQVIMM1045BF IC IC10 PQVIMM1045BF IC IC11 PQVIMS8C5A2G IC IC11 PQVIMS8C5A2G IC IC12 PQVILC89066M IC IC12 PQVILC89066M IC IC13 PQVINJM2901M IC IC14 PQVINJM2901M IC IC14 PQVINJM082BM IC IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC16 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC16		1	I .	ļ				l.a	. 1	1	1
IC9		8		1			F .		1	1	1
C10									.	1	-
(6. CASSETTE DECK SECTION)						1	1	_	1	1	-
M1 PQF M9909Z MOTOR ASS'Y 1 IC12 PQVILC89066M IC M2 PQF D9913Z PINCH ROLLER ASS'Y 1 IC13 PQVINJM2901M IC M3 PQF F9909Y FLYWHEEL ASS'Y 1 IC14 PQVINJM082BM IC M3-1 PQF N35Z WASHER-C 1 IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC M4 PQF G9904Z GEAR ASS'Y 1 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC			(6 CASSETTE DECK SECTION)	1		1	B	1		1	-
M2 PQFD9913Z PINCH ROLLER ASS'Y 1 IC13 PQVINJM2901M IC M3 PQFE9909Y FLYWHEEL ASS'Y 1 IC14 PQVINJM082BM IC M3-1 PQFN35Z WASHER-C 1 IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC M4 PQFG9904Z GEAR ASS'Y 1 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC	_{M1}	POFM9997	į.		,	1	ł		1	4	1
M3 PQFF9909Y FLYWHEEL ASS'Y 1 IC14 PQVINJM082BM IC M3-1 PQFN35Z WASHER-C 1 IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC M4 PQFG9904Z GEAR ASS'Y 1 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC									1	1	
M3-1 PQFN35Z WASHER-C 1 IC15 PQVINJM082BM IC M4 PQFG9904Z GEAR ASS'Y 1 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC			€	1		i i	1		1	1	
M4 PQFG9904Z GEAR ASS'Y 1 IC16 PQVINJM4558M IC				1				1	1	1	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1	1			1	1		1	
		POFIN48Z	WASHER-D		1	IC16	1			1	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			•	1	1		1		1	1	
M5				1			1		1	1	1

IC20 IC21 IC22	PQVIBA12003 PQVIM7H04F	IC S	1	7	C30	POCUV1E104MD	0.1		
	PQVIM7H04F	lio e				. 4001.2.100	•		1 1
IC22		ic s	1	j	C31	PQCUV1C334ZF	0.33		1
	PQVITC7S00FL	ic s	1		C32, 34	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		2
	1	1			C36	PQCUV1E473MD	0.047		1
		·		1	C37	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	•	1
		(TRANSISTORS)			C38	PQCUV1H180JC	18P		1
Q1, 2	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	2		C39	PQCUV1H120JC	12P		1
Q3, 4	2SB1240AR	TRANSISTOR(SI)	2	ı	1		İ	*	
Q6	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R) S	1	- 1	C40	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
Q7	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1		C41	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
		(or 2SA1576R/2SA1603R) S		-	C42	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
Q8-11	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R) S	[-	C43	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	•	1
Q12	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1	-	C44	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1 1
Q14	PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN5211)	1	- 1	C45	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1 1
					C46-49	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		4
	1	(DIODES)		- 1	C50	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D1	MA4051	DIODE(SI)	1		C51	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D2	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C52	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D3	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C53	ECEA1VKA330	33		1
D4	1\$\$120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1	ı	C54	ECEA1VKA330	33		1
D5	155147	DIODE(SI)	1 1	-	C55	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D6	1SS147	DIODE(SI)	1 1		C56	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D7	PQVD1SR354A	DIODE(SI)	1	-	C57	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D8	MA4270	DIODE(SI)	1	- 1	C58	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1 1
D9	MA7200	DIODE(SI)	1		C59	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D10	MA7200	DIODE(SI)	1	i	1		1		1
D11	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C60	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D13	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1	1	C61	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
D14	188120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C62	ECEA1CK101	100	;	s 1
D15	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1 1	ŧ	C63	ECEA1CK101	100		1
D16	1SS120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C64	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
D17	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C65	PQCUV1H221JC	220P		1
D18	155120	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS131)	1		C66	PQCUV1H101JC	100P		1
D21	PQVDHZS3A1	DIODE(SI)	1		C67	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
, , ,	T G T G T E G T T T	3.000(0.7)	1		C68	ECEA1CK101	100		1 1
		(FILTER & COIL)	1		C69	PQCUV1H682KB	0.0068		1
LP1	EXCEMT220B	NOISE FILTER	1		1				
L2	PQLQR1ET	COIL	1		C70	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
-	T GEGATIE!	0012		1	C71	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
			1		C72	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
		(COMPONENTS COMBINATIONS)		1	C75	ECEA0JK221	220		1
RA1, 2	PQRSLD4X103J	RESISTOR ARRAY	2		C76	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
11771, 2	T GITTOED TX TOO	11200101111111111	-	- 1	C77	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		1
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS)		- 1	C78	PQCUV1H101JC	100P		1
X1	PQVCJ2400N9Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	1 1	- 1					
X2	PQVCL3276N6Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	1		C80	ECEA1CK101	100		1
X3	PQVCJ1600N9Z	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	1		C81	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
1	1 4 00 10001152	011101112 00012211011	1		C82	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
l		(CAPACITORS)	Į.		C83	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C1, 2, 3	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	3		C84	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C4	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1		C85	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C5	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	;	ı	C86	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C6	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		- 1	C87	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C7	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1	- 1	C88	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C8	1	0.1	1	-	C89	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C9	PQCUV1E104MD PQCUV1E104MD	0.1		- 1	1003	1004111300004	301		'
Cs	POCOVIETONIO	0.1	'		C90	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C10 11	PQCUV1H180JC	18P	2		C91	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		i
C10, 11 C13		0.33	1		C92	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C14	PQCUV1C334ZF	220			C93	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		i
C14 C15	ECEA0JK221	0.1	;		C94	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1 1
C15	PQCUV1E104MD PQCUV1H390JC	39P	;	ŀ	C95	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1 1
C16	PQCUV1H390JC	18P		-	C96	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1
C17	l l	0.001	;	-	C97	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		i
C18	PQCUV1H102J	1	;		C98	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1 1
1	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1		C98	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1 1
C20	PQCUV1E104MD	1 1 T	- [- 1	Caa	LCOA IUSOOSCA	301		'
1004	PQCUV1H102J	0.001 0.1	!		C100 100	ECHNAMESO ION	Sep		4
C21		*** *	1 1	ı i	C100-103	ECUV1H560JCV	56P		1 7
C22	PQCUV1E104MD	•	1 -		10404	DOCUMATION IC	1070		1 4
C22 C23	PQCUV1H331JC	330P	1		C104	PQCUV1H270JC	27P		1
C22 C23 C24	PQCUV1H331JC PQCUV1E104MD	330P 0.1	S 1		C104 C106	PQCUV1H270JC PQCUV1H472KB	27P 0.0047		1 1
C22 C23	PQCUV1H331JC	330P			F	1			1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs	٦
1107.110.	1 41110.			.,,,,,,		Tarriamo a possiplion		
		(RESISTORS)		R86	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	
R1	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	R87	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	1	ı
R4, 5	PQ4R10XJ000	o	2	R88	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	1	ı
R6	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1	R89	ERDS2TJ561	560	1	
R7	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1 1					ı
R8	ERDS2TJ3R3	3.3	1	R90	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	
R9	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1	R91	ERDS2TJ331	330	1	-
İ	l	•	1	R92	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	1
R10	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R93	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	
R11, 12	PQ4R10XF8662	86.6K	2	R94	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	
R13	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1	R95	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	
R14	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	R96	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1	-
R15	PQ4R10XF1002	10K	1	R97	PQ4R10XJ332	3.3K	1	
R16	PQ4R10XF3652	36.5K	1	R98	PQ4R10XJ182	1.8K	1 1	
R17	ERD\$2TJ221	220	1 1	R99	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	-
R18	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1				1	1
R19	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1 1	R100	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	
		ł		R101	PQ4R10XJ391	390	1	-
R21	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1	R102	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	-
R22	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	R103	ER016CKF1201	1.2K	1	
R23	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1	R104	ER016CKF1801	1.8K	1	
R24	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	R105	ER016CKF1501	1.5K	1	1
R25	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R106	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	
R26	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1 1	R107	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	
R27	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	R108	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	
R29	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1	R109	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1	
1	ļ						i	
R30	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	R110	PQ4R10XJ151	150	1	
R31	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	R112	PQ4R10XJ275	2.7M	1	
R32	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1			}	l	
R33	PQ4R10XJ471	470	1	R120	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	1
R34	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1 1	R121	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	
R35	PQ4R10XJ475	4.7M	1	R122	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	
R36	PQ4R10XJ471	470	1	R123	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	
R37	PQ4R18XJ000	0	1 1	R124	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	
R38	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1 1	R125	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	
R39	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R126	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	
				R127	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	1
R40	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1 1	R128	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1	
R41	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	R129	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	
R42, 43	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	2				·	
R44	PQ4R10XJ000	0	-	R130	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1	
R45	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	lil	R131	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	-
R46	PQ4R10XJ000	0	lil	R132	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	
R47	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R133	PQ4R10XJ101	100		
R48	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1 1	R134	PQ4R10XJ221	220		
R49	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1 1	R135	PQ4R10XJ101	100		1
1	1			R137	PQ4R10XJ101	100	i	\
R50	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1		T Q4TTTOX3TOT	100	l '	
R51	PQ4R10XJ223	22K		R147	ERDS2TJ681	680	4	
R52	PQ4R10XJ331	330		R148	PQ4R18XJ821	820	1	Ī
R53	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	;	R148	PQ4R18XJ821	,	1	ŀ
R54	PQ4R10XJ000	0		17149	UNITED STORE	820	1	
R55	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	;	R150	DO4D18V 1470	47		
R56	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K		ł I	PQ4R18XJ470	110	1	
R57				R151	PQ4R10XJ100	l i	1	
R58	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	!	R153	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	
1	ERDS2TJ122	1.2K	!	R154	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	1
R59	ERDS2TJ562	5.6K	1	R155	ERDS2TJ102	1K	1	
Dea			1 . 1	[l		
R62	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1			(BATTERY & CONNECTORS)		1
R63	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1 1	BA1	PQPCR2032H09	LITHIUM BATTERY	1	
R65	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1			·		
R66	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1	CN1	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1	
R67, 68	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	2	CN2	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1	
R69	PQ4R10XJ562	5.6K	1 1	CN3	POJP12A22Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	1	
	l	1		CN4	PQJP11A19Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1	
R70, 71	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	2	CN5	PQJP08G100Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	1	
R73-80	PQ4R10XJ101	100	8	CN6	PQJP09G100Z	CONNECTOR, 9P	1	1
	1]	CN7	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P	1	
R81	ERDS2TJ222	2.2K	1 1	CN8, 9	PQJP05G100Z	CONNECTOR, 5P	2	
R82	PQ4R10XJ821	820	1	CN10	PQJP4D94Z	CONNECTOR, 4P	1	Ì
R83	ERDS2TJ222	2.2K	1 1	CN11	PQJP3D94Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	1	
R84	PQ4R10XJ821	820		CN13	PQJP03G100Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	•	
R85	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K		CN14	PQJP08A22Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	1	
<u> </u>	T. A THIONOZZZ	Interest	<u></u>	1 101414	I GOI DONEZE	JOURNE OTON, OF		J

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description		Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description		Pcs
		ANALOG BOARD PARTS	1		L1	PQLE106	(COILS)	s	1
PCB2	PQLP10002M	ANALOG BOARD ASSY (RTL)		1	L2	PQLE106		š	1
rCb2	PQLF10002W	ANALOG BOAND ASST (NTL)	1	'	L3	PQLE106		š	1
			i	l	L4	PQLE106)	s	1
		(ICs)				I GLL 100	10012	٦	'
104				1	L11, 12	POLORIET	COIL (FERRITE BEAD)		2
IC1	PQVISC79054A	IC	s	1 1	[611, 12	PULUNIEI	COIL (PERRITE BEAD)		-
IC2	PQVINJM4558D	iC	S		1		-		
IC3	PQVIMT3274AE	IC .	9	1	1		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS		
iC4	PQVINJM4558M	IC .	- 1	1	PC1	PQVIPC814K	PHOTO COUPLER	اړ	. 1
IC6	PQVITC4066BF	C		' I		PQVIPC817CD	1	A	1
IC7		iC	اہ	· 1	PC2		1		
IC8		IC	s	1	PC3	PQVIPC817CD	·	Δ	1
IC9	PQVITC4066BF	ic		1	PC4	PQVITLP627	PHOTO COUPLER \triangle	28	1
l			- 1		ı		Logica so	1	
IC10		IC	1	1			(RELAY)	1	
IC11	1	IC .	ı	1	RLY1	PQSL135Z	RELAY	ļ	1
IC12	PQVIBA6220	IC		1		ļ			
IC13	PQVINJM4558M	IC	- 1	1	1	ļ	(VARISTORS)		
IC14	PQVINJM4558D	IC	s	1	SA1	PQVDRA311PT2	VARISTOR (SURGE ABSORBER)		1
IC15	PQVI672191F	IC .	s	1	SA2	PQVDDSA102MS	VARISTOR (SURGE ABSORBER)		1
IC16	PQVINJM4558M	IC		1		1			
1			j	1		}		- [
	ŀ		ł		1		(SWITCHES)		
l	į	(TRANSISTORS)	Į	.	S1	PQSS2A27Z	SWITCH, DIALING MODE		1
Q1	2SA1627	TRANSISTOR(SI)	ı	1	ls2	ESE14A211	SWITCH, HOOK		1
Q2	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	s	1	S3	PQSS3A17Z	SWITCH, RINGER		1
Q3	2SC2235	TRANSISTOR(SI)	٦	1	S4	ESE14A211	SWITCH, COVER	-	1
1		, ,	s	1	S5	PQSS3A17Z	<u> </u>		1
Q6	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	3	ı l	33	PQ553A172	SWITCH, HANDSET VOLUME		,
0.0	DOLUTDICA 40E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	s	1					
Q10	POVTDTC143E		s				(TDANISEODMEDS)		
Q11	POVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	ာ			ETA44V400AV	(TRANSFORMERS)		
Q14	2SB1218A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	T1	ETA14Y180AY	TRANSFORMER \triangle		1
[(or 2SA1576R, 2SA1602F, 2SA1603R)			T2	PQLT8F5A	TRANSFORMER 2	◮	1
Q15	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	S	1					
Q16	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	- 1	1]	1		1	- 1	
Q17	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	S	1	1		(VARIABLE RESISTORS)	- 1	
Q18	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R)	s	1	VR2	EVNDXAA03B52	VARIABLE RESISTOR, 500Ω (B)	- 1	1
Q19	POVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	s	1	VR3	EWAUCCT50625	VARIABLE RESISTOR, VOLUME		1
Q20	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	- 1	1			(CERAMIC FILTER)	-	
Q21	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	S	1	ХЗ	PQVBT4.19G2	CERAMIC FILTER		1
Q22	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	S	1	1			- 1	
Q23	2SC1740S	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1	1			(CAPACITORS)		
Q24	2SC1652	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1	1	C1	ECQE2E224JZ	0.22	- [1
Q25	2SC1652	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1	1 1	C2	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
Q26	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	s	1	СЗ	ECEA1AU221		s	1
Q27	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SB1237R)	s	1	C4, 5	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	7	2
Q28	1	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	s		C6, 7	ECKD2H681KB	680P		2
1	PQVTDTC143E	, , , ,	ગ			PQCUV1H102J	1		
Q29	2SD1994A	TRANSISTOR(SI)		1	C9	FGCOVINIU2J	0.001	- 1	1
Q30	DOVEDTO LASE	TRANSISTORISM (S. LINESAL)	s	1	C10	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	-	4
ł	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or UN521L)	3	¦	II .	1	I .		1
Q31	2SD2136	TRANSISTOR(SI)		'	C11	POCUVIC683MD	0.068		1
		1			C12	ECEA1HKS100	10		1
ŀ	1	l	ļ		C13	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	-	1
1		(DIODES)	j		C14	PQCUV1H392KB	0.0039	-	1
D1	MA4150	DIODE(SI)		1	C15	PQCUV1H121JC	120P		1
D2	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		1	C16	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1	1
D3	POVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1 1	C17	PQCUV1H392KB	0.0039	1	1
D4	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1	C18, 19	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033		2
							1		
D8	188131	DIODE(SI)		1	C20	PQCUV1H470JC	47P	-	1
i		1		1 1	C21	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068		1
D11	PQVDHZS2B1	DIODE(SI)		1 1	C22	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7		1
D14	155131	DIODE(SI)			C23	PQCUV1H102J	0.001		1
D15	155131	DIODE(SI)			C24	PQCUV1H470JC	47P	- [1
D16, 17	MA4056	DIODE(SI)		2	C25	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
D18, 17		1		1 1	C25	ECEA0JU102	1000		1
1 '	MA4068	DIODE(SI)		'			1		1
D25, 26	100101	DIODEGEN		,	C28	POCUVIETOMAD	0.01	او	
,28, 29	1SS131	DIODE(SI)		4	C29	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	٦	1
وع ,ده, ا				1	Can	DOCUME TO THE	0.1		4
D22		DIODE(O)			C30	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	إ	1
D30	PQVDS1YB40F1	DIODE(SI)		1	C31	ECEA1EU470	47	s	1
L	1	1		1 .	C32	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7		1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Po	cs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	P	°cs
C33	PQCUV1H272KB	0.0027	1	\dashv	C111	ECEA0JKS220	22	+-	1
C34		0.1 S	1		C112	ECEA1HKS010	1		1
C35	ECEA1HKS010	1	1	1	C113	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		1
C36	ECEA1HKS010	1	1	۱	C114	ECEA1AU101	100 S	1	1
C37	PQCUV1E104MD				C115	ECHU1C682GA	0.0068		1
C38	POCUV1E104MD				C116	ECOG1H682JZ	0.0068 S	4	1
C39	ECEA1CKS470	47 S	1	1	C117	ſ	0.01	1	1
l			Ι.		C118		330P	1	1
C40	ECEA1HKS2R2	2.2	1 !	1	C119	PQCUV1E104MD	IO.1	Į.	1
C41	POCUV1H561JC	560P	1		C120	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	ł	.
C42	POCUV1E333MD	0.033	1 !		C120	ECQG1H682JZ		1	1
C43	ECEA1HKSR22 PQCUV1H103KB	0.22	1		C121 C122	ECEA1CK101	0.0068 S		1
C44 C45	POCUV1H222KB	0.01 0.0022		1	C123	ECEATORIOT	0.22	Ί	1
C45	PQCUV1H221JC	220P	1 1		C124		0.01	L	1
C47	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1		C125	3	0.022	1	1
C48	ECEA1HKS010	1	1		C126	ECEA1AU221	220 S		1
C49	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1 1	1	C127	PQCUV1C683MD			1
			1		C128	ECEA1AU101	100 S	:	1
C50	ECEA1CK101	100	1	1				ł	
C51	ECEA1CKS100	10	1	1	C130	ECEA1AU221	220 S	:	1
C52, 53, 54	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	3	3	C131	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7		1 (
C55	ECEA1AU101	100 S		- 1	C132	Į.	0.033	1	1
C56	li .	0.015	1		C133	ECEA1EU101	100 S	•	1
C57	PQCUV1H472KB	0.0047	1 1		C135		0.0033	ı	1
C58	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1	1	C137		0.01	1	1
	E0050540447	l		.	C139	PQCUV1E104MD	[0.1 	1	1
C60	ECQE2E104KZ	0.1 0.0047	!		C140	ECEA1AU101	100 s		.
C61	PQCUV1H472KB	1		2	C140	PQCUV1H103KB	-	Ί	1
C62, 63 C64	PQCUV1H562KB	0.0056	1		C141	ECEA1AU101	100 s		1
C65	ECEA1AU221	220 S		•	C142	PQCUV1H103KB	_ ·		il
C66	PQCUV1E104MD	1	1	1	C144		0.0068	1	i
C67	PQCUV1C683MD	•	1		C145		0.01	1	1
C68	PQCUV1E333MD	0.033	1 1	1	C146	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1	1
C69	ECEA1HNR47S	0.47	1	1	C148, 149	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01		2
C70	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 ,	,	C151	PQCUV1H332KB	0.0033	ł	1
C72	ECEA1EU101	100 S			C153	PQCUV1E104MD	1	1	1
C73	POCUV1C683MD		1		C155	ECEA1CK101	100		1
C74	ECEA1CU221	220	1					1	
C75	PQCUV1C683MD		1	1	C1000	ECUX1E223MB	0.022	I	1
C76	ECEA1AU101	100 S	S 1	1				1	l
C77	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1	1				1	
C79	ECEA1HKSR47	0.47	1	1	J12	PQ4R10XJ000	(RESISTORS)	1	,
C80, 81	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 2	2		44111020000	 	l	, i
C82	ECEA1HKS010	1	1		J150, 151, 152	PQ4R18XJ000	lo	ı	3
C83	PQCUV1E333MD	III "	1		J158	PQ4R10XJ000	o	l	1
C84, 85	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	2	2				ı	
C86	PQCUV1H681JC	680P	1 1	1	J171	PQ4R10XJ000	o	1	1
C87	PQCUV1C683MD	0.068	1 1	1	J173	PQ4R10XJ000	0	ı	1
C88	ECEA0JU331	330	1	1	J174	PQ4R10XJ000	 0 ~	ı	1
1			1		J178	PQ4R10XJ000	0		1
C90	ECEA0JK221	220	1	1	J179	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	1
C91	PQCUV1H103KB	0.01	1 1		1				
C92	POCUV1H221JC	220P		1	J180	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	1
C93	ECEA1HKS010	1 000			J181	PQ4R10XJ000	0	ı	1
C94	POCUVIC683MD	l .	.] :		J182	PQ4R18XJ000	0		!
C95	ECEA1AU101	100 S			J183	PQ4R10XJ000	0		1
C96 C97	ECEA1HKSR22 POCUV1H223KB	0.22 0.022			J184 J185	PQ4R10XJ000 PQ4R10XJ000	0		1
C98	I	1		· I	J186	1	o ·		1
C99	PQCUV1C683MD PQCUV1H103KB	0.08	1	'	J188	PQ4R10XJ000 PQ4R10XJ000	0		1
1	II-0004 ITTIOSKB	10.01		<u> </u>	J189	PQ4R10XJ000	o l		1
C100	ECQG1H682JZ	0.0068	, ,	,	1		·	Ī	.
C102	ECEA1HKSR22	0.22	Ί,		J190	PQ4R10XJ000	o		1
C104	PQCUV1H152KB	0.0015	;		J191	PQ4R10XJ000	ő		i
C106	POCUV1H103KB	0.01	1		J196	PQ4R10XJ000	ő		i
C107	ECEA1HKS4R7	4.7			J197	PQ4R10XJ000	o o		1
C108	POCUV1E473MD	I .							
C109, 110	ECEA1CKS100	10	1	2	J200	PQ4R10XJ000	0		1
		1	1	- 1	J202	PQ4R10XJ000	o		1
	<u> </u>				J203	PQ4R10XJ000	o		1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Value	Pcs
J204	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R48	PQ4R10XJ124	120K	1
J205	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R49	ERDS2TJ473	47K	1
1206	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	DE0	DO 4 D 4 O V 14 O O	101/	
1207	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R50	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
208	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R51	PQ4R10XJ822	8.2K	1
1209	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R52	PQ4R10XJ393	39K	1
				R53	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
J210	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R54	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
J212	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R55	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1
J213	PQ4R10XJ000	[0	1	R56	ERDS1TJ153	15K	1
J214	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R57	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
J215	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R58	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1
1217	PQ4R18XJ000	lo	1	R59	PQ4R10XJ473	47K '	1
J218	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1				
			l	R60	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1
1234	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1	R61	PQ4R10XJ100	10	1
1235	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1	R62	PQ4R18XJ103	10K	1
J236	PQ4R10XJ000	lo	1	R63	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	i
1230	POMNIONSOOD	l°	'	R64	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	;
	20.00.00	l.	١.,	1 1			
J274	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R65	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	
J275	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R66	PQ4R10XJ564	560K	1
J276	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1 1	R67	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	1
J278	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	R68	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
		1		R69	PQ4R10XJ335	3.3M	1
J 280	PQ4R10XJ000	0	1	i i			
			1	R70	PQ4R10XJ185	1.8M	1
R1	ERD25TJ473	47K	1	R71	PQ4R10XJ474	470K	1
R2	ERDS2TJ101	100	1	R72	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1
R3	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1	R73	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1
R4	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	R74	PQ4R10XJ475	4.7M	1
75	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1	R75	PQ4R18XJ122	1.2K	1
R6	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1	R76	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	1
R7	PQ4R18XJ473	47K	1	B77	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1
R8	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1	R78	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	i
no R9	1	100K		R79	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	;
ny	PQ4R10XJ104	IOUR	'		FQ4110X3222	2.21	'
R10	ERDS2TJ472	4.7K	1 1	R80	PQ4R18XJ124	120K	1
R11	PQ4R10XJ153	15K	1	R83	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1
R12	PQ4R10XJ564	560K	1 1	R85	ERD25TJ223	22K	1
R13	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1	R86	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1
R14	PQ4R10XJ105	1M	li	R87	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R15	PQ4R10XJ275	2.7M		R88	PQ4R10XJ184	180K	
	1	10K	;	R89	PQ4R10XJ393	1	1
R16	PQ4R10XJ103	1	1	Luoa	PQ4H10X3393	39K	1
R17	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1		DO 404 0V 1070	274	
R18	PQ4R18XJ562	5.6K	1 1	R90	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1
R19	ERD25TJ564	560K	1	R91	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1
			i	R92	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R20	PQ4R10XJ271	270	1 1	R93	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R21	ERDS2TJ182	1.8K	1	R94	ERDS2TJ391	390	1
R22	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1	R95	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R23, 24, 25	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	3	R96	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1
R26	ER016CKF5360	536	1	R97	ERDS1TJ330	33	1
R27	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1	R98	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1
R28	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1 1	R99	PQ4R10XJ225	2.2M	1
R29	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	;	1 1			· '
	G-1110/0102	1"	1 '	R100	PQ4R18XJ154	150K	•
R30	DOADAN HOT	14.7] .	1 1	4	1	1
	PQ4R18XJ4R7	4.7	1 1	R101	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1
R31	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	R102	ERDS2TJ5R6	5.6	1
R32	ER016CKF2201	2.2K	1	R103	ERDS2TJ333	33K	1
R33	PQ4R10XJ154	150K	1	R104, 105	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2
R34, 35	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	2	R106	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1
R36	ER016CKF2201	2.2K	1	R107	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1
R37	ER016CKF6190	619	1	R108	ERDS2TJ120	12	1
R38	ERDS2TJ104	100K	1	R109	ERD25TJ103	10K	1
R39	PQ4R10XJ334	330K	1	1 1			
			I	R110	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
₹40	PQ4R10XJ223	22K	1	R111, 112	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	2
R41	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	li	R113, 114	PQ4R10XJ471	470	2
342	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1	R115	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1
142 743			1	R116			
	PQ4R10XJ392	3.9K	1	1 1	PQ4R10XJ151	150	1
R44	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1 1	R117	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1
R45	PQ4R10XJ273	27K	1 1	R118	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1
R46	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1	R119	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1
R47	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1	1 L	1		

Ref. No.	. Part No.	Value	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	T	Pcs
R121	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1	R199	PQ4R10XJ155	1.5M	+	1
R122	PQ4R10XJ681	680	1 1	1				
R123	PQ4R10XJ394	390K	1 1	R200	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	ı	1
R124	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	R202	ERDS2TJ473	47K	-	1
R125	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1 1	R203	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	-	1
R126	PQ4R10XJ183	18K	1 1 1	R204	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	-	1
R127	PQ4R10XJ121	120	1 1	R205	PQ4R10XJ103	10K		1
R128	PQ4R10XJ334	330K	1 1	R206	PQ4R10XJ153	15K		1
R129	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	i	1.200			- 1	•
R130	PQ4R10XJ224	220K	1 1			(SPACER, CONNECTORS & JACKS)	-	
R131	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	E1	PQHR9451Y	SPACER, HOOK SWITCH	- 1	1
R132	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1		İ			
R133	PQ4R10XJ563	56K	1 1	CN1	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	- 1	1
R134	PQ4R10XJ822	8.2K	1	CN2	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P		1
R135	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1 1	CN3	PQJP11A17Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	- 1	1
R136	PQ4R10XJ682	6.8K	1 1	CN4	PQJS11A10Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	- 1	1
R137	PQ4R10XJ105	1M		CN5	PQJJ2TAA2Z	JACK, TEL.	- 1	1
R138	PQ4R10XJ2R2	2.2	1 1	CN6, 7	PQJP02G100Z	CONNECTOR, 2P		2
		I .				•	ł	
R139	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	CN8	PQJJ1TB18Z	JACK, HANDSET		1
	DO 45 45 4 1 1 1 1	1.00		CN9	PQJP09A18Z	CONNECTOR, 9P		
R140	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1		OPERATION AN	D JAM SENSOR BOARDS PARTS		
R141	PQ4R10XJ102	1K	1 1 1		T-1	C		
R142	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1	PCB3	PQLP10007M	OPERATION & JAM SENSOR		1
R143	ERD25TJ103	10K	1 1		1	BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)		
R144	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1				- 1	
R145	ERDS2TJ330	33	1 1		}	(IC)		
R146	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1 1	IC301	PQVI672191F		s	1
R147	PQ4R10XJ273	27K	1 1 1		l		- 1	
R148	PQ4R10XJ000	o				(TRANSISTORS)	- 1	
'''		ľ	1 1	Q301-317	PQVTDTA114YU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s	17
R150	PQ4R10XJ392	3.9K	1		PQVTDTC114EU	TRANSISTOR(SI)	š	3
	4	5.6K	1 1	Q320, 321, 322	T CVIDIONIALO	Triancia Tori(a)	٦,	Ū
R151	PQ4R10XJ562		!		1	(DIODES)	- [
R152	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1			(DIODES)	- 1	_
R153	ERDS2TJ6R8	6.8	1	D301, 302	188131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	2
R154	PQ4R10XJ474	470K	1 1	D303	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
R155	ER016KF10641	0.64K	1 1	D304	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
R156	ER016KF21281	1.28K	1	D305	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
R157	PQ4R10XJ224	220K	1 1	D306	1SS131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
R158	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1 1	D307	188131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
R159	PQ4R10XJ684	680K	1 1	D308	188131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)	- 1	1
		1	1 1	D309	155131	DIODE(SI) (or 1SS120)		1
R160	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1 1	1		''', ', '''	- [
R161	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	LED301	PQVDSLZ281B1	LED		1
R162	PQ4R10XJ393	39K		LED302, 303	LN242RP	LED	s	2
	1			LED302, 303	LN342GPX	LED	s	1
R163	ER016KF21281	1.28K	1 !				,	- 1
R165	PQ4R10XJ102	1K			LN342GPX	LED	8	1
R166	ERDS1TJ330	33	1	LED306	PQVDSLZ181B1	LED	- 1	1
R167	PQ4R10XJ472	4.7K	1	LED307	PQVDSLZ181B1	LED	- 1	1
R168	PQ4R10XJ104	100K	1	LED308	PQVDSLZ281B1	LED	- 1	1
R169	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	1	LED309	LN342GPX	LED	\$	1
1.		1				l		l
R170	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1 1	LED310	LN342GPX	1	S	1
R171	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1 1	LED311	LN342GPX	LED	\$	1
R172	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1 1	LED312	LN342GPX	LED	s	1
R173	PQ4R10XJ224	220K	1 1	LED313	LN342GPX	LED	s l	1
R174	PQ4R10XJ473	47K	1 1	LED314	LN342GPX	LED	s l	1
R175	PQ4R10XJ564	560K		LED315	LN342GPX	LED	<u>.</u>	1
R176	PQ4R10XJ105	1M		LED316	LN342GPX	LED	١	i
R177	PQ4R18XJ473	47K		LED310	LN342GPX	LED	1;	1
1	1		3	120317	LINGTEGEA		۱ "	•
101/0, 1/9	9, 1 PQ4R10XJ104	100K	"					
R181	PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1 1			(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS)		
R183	PQ4R10XJ184	180K		PS301	PQVISGKP01	SENSOR, DOCUMENT	- [1
R184	PQ4R10XJ124	120K		PS302	PQVISGKP01	SENSOR, READ POSITION	ı	1
ID 194		1	1 1	1	PQVIPS6002	1		
•	7 PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2	PS303	FUVIF30002	SENSOR, JAM		1
R186, 18		220	1 1 1		1	(0)4/7-01/7-01		
R186, 187 R188	PQ4R10XJ221	1			3	(SWITCHES)	ı	
R186, 18		27K	1 1 1	1		1.	- 1	. 1
R186, 187 R188 R189	PQ4R10XJ221		'	S301-304	PQSH1A43Z	switch		4
R186, 187 R188 R189 R190	PQ4R10XJ221	12K	1	S305-308	EVQ22405K	SWITCH SWITCH		4 4
R186, 187 R188 R189	PQ4R10XJ221 PQ4R10XJ273			1	1	switch		
R186, 187 R188 R189 R190	PQ4R10XJ221 PQ4R10XJ273 PQ4R10XJ123	12K	1	S305-308	EVQ22405K	SWITCH SWITCH		4
R186, 185 R188 R189 R190 R191	PQ4R10XJ221 PQ4R10XJ273 PQ4R10XJ123 PQ4R10XJ153	12K 15K	1 1	S305-308 S309-312	EVQ22405K PQSH1A43Z	SWITCH SWITCH SWITCH		4

C302 PC303 PC304 PC305 PC306 EC308 PC	CQCUV1E104MD CQCUV1E104MD CQCUV1E104MD CQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1 1	D101	PQVDS1VBA60	(DIODES) DIODE(SI)	1
C302 PC C303 PC C304 PC C305 PC C306 PC C308 PC PC C308 PC PC C308 PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC	CCUV1E104MD CCUV1E104MD CCUV1E104MD	0.1			POVUSTVBA60	DIODE(SI)	1 1
C303 Pr C304 Pr C305 Pr C306 E- C308 Pr	QCUV1E104MD QCUV1E104MD		1 1				1
C304 P C305 P C306 E C308 P	QCUV1E104MD	• •	' 1	D102	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1
C305 PC306 E		U.1	1	D103	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	1
C306 E		0.1	1.	1			1
C306 E	QCUV1E104MD	0.1	1	D201	MA649	DIODE(SI)	1
C308 P	CEA0JKS101	100	1	D205	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1
		0.001	1				1
C310 P	4001	V	·	D211	MA165	DIODE(SI)	1 1
C310	QCUV1H102J	0.001	1	102		0.002(0.)	
	Q0071111020	v	٠ ١	D221	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	١.
						, , ,	!
1 1				D222	PQVDAL01Z	DIODE(SI)	1 1
		(RESISTORS)	_	D223	PQVDERA81004	DIODE(SI)	1
1	Q4R18XJ331	330	5				1
R306 P	Q4R10XJ331	330	1	ZD101	MA4068	DIODE(SI)	1
R307-311 P	Q4R18XJ331	330	5	ZD201	MA4062	DIODE(SI)	1
R312 P	Q4R10XJ331	330	1	ZD221	MA4051	DIODE(SI)	1
R313, 314, 315 P		330	3	1			
	Q4R10XJ331	330	2			(FUSE)	
				F101	DODA 4 CEANIBIZE	*	١
R319 P	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	المارا	PQBA1C50NBKL	FUSE A	1
<u>[</u>					Į		1
	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	1	<u> </u>	(RELAY)	1
R321, 322 P	Q4R18XJ103	10K	2	K201	PQSL138Z	RELAY	1
	Q4R10XJ103	10K	6	ı	1		i
	Q4R10XJ331	330	1	1		(COILS & FILTER)	1
		1		L101, 102	ELF18D290	CHOKE COIL	2
R330 P	Q4R10XJ331	330	1	L103	EXCELDR35	BEAD INDUCTOR	1
				L221			
1	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1	1221	ELEV1R0KA	CHOKE COIL	1
	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1	ŀ	Ì		ł
1	PQ4R10XJ122	1.2K	1	1		(PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD)	1
	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	MC101	ML32E1	MODULE	1
R335 P	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	1	ı		•	1
R336, 337 P	PQ4R10XJ103	10K	2	1		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER)	1
1				PC101	PQVIPC817A	PHOTO COUPLER A	. 1
1 1				1			İ
1						(THERMISTOR)	Į
		(CONNECTORS)		TH101	TD4SFL8R0P	THERMISTOR	1
CNOCK IT	00.10404047			1,,,,,,,	1 D431 LONO	THERIVISTOR	'
	PQJP12A21Z	CONNECTOR, 12P	1 1	ŀ	•		
	PQJP08A21Z	CONNECTOR, 8P	1 1	ł	1	(TRANSFORMERS)	l
	PQJP14A32Z	CONNECTOR, 14P	1 1	T101	ETB28KA802	TRANSFORMER A	
CN304 P	PQJS03R73Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	1	T201	ETB19KA15	TRANSFORMER	1
1				1	1		
i			1	1		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
			1	VR101	TEASA01B54	SEMI-FIXED, 50KΩ(B)	1
			1	1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ļ
			1	· }		(VARISTORS)	ŀ
				Z101	ERZTV5Z271	VARISTOR	1 1
1		•	l i		L		
1			ŀ	Z102	ERZC10DK911U		1
1 1				Z103	ERZC10DK751U		1
1				Z104	ERZC10DK751U	VARISTOR	1
1 1				1			1
				1			1
1				1		(CAPACITORS)	
			j	C101	ECQU2A224MN	0.22	1
j l		1		C102, 103	ECKRNS221MB	220P	2
]		1		C107, 108	ECKRNS222ME	0.0022	2
]			1	C107, 108			1
1				Cioa	EC0S2DA331BA	330	1
		l	Ц	1			
1	SWITCHING	POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS	- 1	C111	ECEA1VFS220	22	1
				C112	ECKD3A221KBN	220P	1
PCB4	ETXA07D8A	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1	1		1	l
		<u> </u>		C202	ECA1VFZ181	180P	1
į į				C203	ECQB1H182KF	0.0018	1
]		(TRANSISTORS)		1			1
Q101	2SK1102	TRANSISTOR(SI)	1 1	C212	ECQB1H103JF	0.01	1
-'''	2011102			C212			
		(or 2SK1567, 2SK1805, 2SK1982) S		10213	ECQB1H272JF	0.0027	1
0204		TRANSPORTER (] _	loca:		ام	l .
Q201, 202	2SC3311	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4640)	2	C221	ECEA1VFS220	22	1 1
, l		1	į i	C222	ECEA1VFS220	22	1
i_	2SK1060	TRANSISTOR(SI)] 1]	C223	ECA1AFZ221	220P	1
<u> </u>		(or 2SK1299, 2SK1804) S		C224	ECEA1AGE220	laa	1 1
<u> </u>		10, 401, 1433, 401, 1004)		10224	ILOUA IAGUEEO	22	
Q211 2	2SC1318	1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to		0224	LOCATAGLEZO	22	'
Q211 2	2SC1318			0224	LOCATAGLEZO	22	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Pcs]
		(RESISTORS)			RECORDING PAPER SENSOR BOARD PARTS			1
R101	ERDS1TJ474	470K	1	<u> </u>	,			4
R102, 103, 104	ERDS1TJ183	18K	3	PCB6	PQLP10009M	RECORDING PAPER SENSOR	1	1
R105	ERDS2TJ333	33K	1			BOARD PARTS ASS'Y (RTL)		١
R106	ERDS2TJ152	1.5K	1	1				١
R107	ERDS2TJ331	330	1	1		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER)		-1
R108	ERG12SJU270	27	1	PC501	PQVIPS4506	SENSOR S	1	-1
R109	ERDS2TJ562	5.6K	1	İ				1
11103	LINDOLINGGE				Ì	(RESISTOR)		-
R111	ERG1SJU100	10	1	R501	ERDS2TJ331	330	1	١
		1		111301		""	,	١
R112	ERDS1TJ180	18	' 1	1		(CONNECTOR)		1
				011504	DO ICOODICOV	(CONNECTOR)		١
R201	ERDS1TJ222	2.2K	1	CN501	PQJS03R68Y	CONNECTOR, 3P	1	1
R203	ERDS2TJ122	1.2K	1					1
R204	ERDS2TJ562	5.6K	1 1	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	L	↲
R206	ER0S2TKF3321	3.32K	1	1		LCD BOARD PARTS		-
R207	EROS2TKF3600	360	1 1	1				╛
R209	ER0S2TKF8451	8.45K	1 1	PCB7	PQLP10004M	LCD BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1	٦
						` '	ŀ	ł
Date	ERDS2TJ223	22K	1 1			(ICs)	İ	ŀ
R211	ERDS1TJ820	82		IC701	PQVIHD66702A	IC	1	١
R212			1	10701	FGVIND00702A	~		١
R213	ERDS2TJ182	1.8K	1 1		l .	(CARACITORS)	i	-
R214	ERDS2TJ272	2.7K	1 1			(CAPACITORS)		ı
R215, 216	ERDS2TJ332	3.3K	2	C701	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1	1
			[C702	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	1	-
R221	ERG1SJU681	680	1 1	- 1	1			- 1
R223	ERDS2TJ152	1.5K	1 1	- 1		(RESISTORS)		1
R224	ERDS2TJ102	1K	11	R702	PQ4R10XJ683	68K	1	- {
R225	ERDS1TJ151	150	1 1	R703	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	- 1
				R704	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	1
R226	ERX12SJUR56	0.56	1 ' 1			1		-
i			l 1	R705	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	ı
	1	1	l	R706	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	-
		(CONNECTOR)		R707	PQ4R10XJ222	2.2K	1	-
CN31	PQJP2D98Z	CONNECTOR, 3P	1 1		Ì		l	ı
	1					(OTHERS)	1	ı
CN301	PQJP6G100Z	CONNECTOR, 6P	1 1	LCD	PQADCG957TS	LCD	1	-
CN302	PQJS11X41Z	CONNECTOR, 11P	1	E700	PQHR10103Z	LCD GUIDE	1 1	ı
0.1002	1 400111111		'	E701	PQJG10007Z	CONNECTOR	2	١
		CCD BOARD PARTS		t t	PQJS14X49Z	CONNECTOR, 14P	1	ı
		CCD BOARD FAR13		Civio	1 433147432	CONNECTOR, 14F	· '	ŀ
DODE	TOOM DE 4 E ON 4	COD BOARD ASSIV (BTL)	 -					ı
PCB5	PQWPF150M	CCD BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	1 1		<u> </u>	FINAL IDEC AND TOOL	L	ᅱ
		l				FIXTURES AND TOOL		۱
•		(IC)				_		4
1C2	PQWPF150M	IC (SUPPLIED BY CCD BOARD ASS'Y)	1	EC1	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	3	-
1				EC2	PQZZ2K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2P	1	ł
		(TRANSISTORS)		EC3	PQZZ3K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 3P	1	1
Q401, 402	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI) (or 2SC4155R) S	2	EC4	PQZZ5K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5P	2	-
			1 - 1	EC5	POZZ6K14Z	EXTENSION CORD, 6P	1	- [
İ		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	1 1	EC6	PQZZ8K15Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	1	1
Luna.	CUNIDAN VODA	l'	1 . 1			1		1
VR401	EVNUXAAU3B14	SEMI-FIXED, 10KΩ(B)	1 1	EC7	PQZZ9K7Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	1	1
				EC8	PQJ\$9K2Y	EXTENSION CORD, 9P	1	1
1.		(CAPACITORS)	1	EC9	PQZZ12K8Z	EXTENSION CORD, 12P	1	-
C401	ECA1CFQ331B	330	1 1				1	-
C403, 404, 405	5 PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	3	EC10	PQJS11K3Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	1	-
C406	ECEA1CKS100	10	1 1	EC11	POZZ11K8Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11P	3	- [
1		!	1	EC12	PQZZ4K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 4P	1	ļ
1		1		EC13	PQZZ3K11Z	EXTENSION CORD, 3P	۱,	-
l		(RESISTORS)			PQZZ8K16Z	EXTENSION CORD, 8P	1	- [
1401 405	DO404000	· ·	_	1-014		EXTENSION SOND, OF	i '	
J401-405	PQ4R18XJ000	0	5	1			l	-
		l		1		T		
R401, 402	PQ4R10XJ101	100	2		QZZMWA or	TEST TAPE (Refer to page 87.)	1	- 1
R403	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1 1		POZZLCT2401A			į
R404	PQ4R10XJ101	100	1 1					١
R406	PQ4R10XJ470	47	1 1	СТ	PQZZF150M	CCD TOOL	1	1
R407	PQ4R10XJ183	18K			1]	· ·	١
R408, 409	PQ4R10XJ272	2.7K	2		1	Notes:		
11400, 409	FQ4HTUAJZ/Z	[2.77]				1 .		1
l.,,,		laa	1 .	1	1	1. CCD Tool, Test Tape and Extension		ł
R410	PQ4R10XJ331	330	1 1 1			Cords (Ref. No. EC1, EC2, EC5, EC6, EC10)		-
R411	PQ4R10XJ221	220	1 1			are necessities for servicing.		I
R412	PQ4R10XJ152	1.5K	1 1	1		2. Extension Cords (Ref. No. EC3, EC4, EC7,	1	-
R415	PQ4R10XJ180	18	1 1		1	EC8, EC9, EC11-14) are useful for servicing		- [
1		1			1	(They make servicing easy.)		-
1		(CONNECTOR)		1	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		-
CN401	PQJS08R65Y	CONNECTOR, 8P	,					-
211.21	1. 0000011001	100,000,000			 	<u></u>		- 1